

UC Berkeley

UC Berkeley Electronic Theses and Dissertations

Title

Experimental Frequency Response Methods for the Demonstration of Thermal Hydraulic Similitude Between Molten Fluoride Salt and Surrogate Fluid Scaled Experiments

Permalink

<https://escholarship.org/uc/item/5g93k9gt>

Author

Alzaabi, Omar Ashraf

Publication Date

2023

Peer reviewed|Thesis/dissertation

Experimental Frequency Response Methods for the Demonstration of Thermal Hydraulic  
Similitude Between Molten Fluoride Salt and Surrogate Fluid Scaled Experiments

By

Omar Ashraf Alzaabi

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the

requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

Engineering – Nuclear Engineering

in the

Graduate Division

of the

University of California, Berkeley

Committee in charge:

Professor Per F. Peterson, Chair

Professor Van P. Carey

Assistant Professor Raluca O. Scarlat

Spring 2023

Experimental Frequency Response Methods for the Demonstration of Thermal Hydraulic  
Similitude Between Molten Fluoride Salt and Surrogate Fluid Scaled Experiments

Copyright 2023  
by  
Omar Ashraf Alzaabi

## Abstract

## Experimental Frequency Response Methods for the Demonstration of Thermal Hydraulic Similitude Between Molten Fluoride Salt and Surrogate Fluid Scaled Experiments

by

Omar Ashraf Alzaabi

Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering – Nuclear Engineering

University of California, Berkeley

Professor Per F. Peterson, Chair

This dissertation presents the design, development, and experimental results of the Scaled Heat Exchange Frequency Response Analysis (SHEFRA) experiment, which aimed to investigate the use of frequency response methods for measuring quasi-steady Nusselt number values in forced convection of a surrogate fluid for molten fluoride salt in circular ducts. The dynamic response in the flow channel was initiated by a periodically-varying fluid temperature at the inlet. Initial experimental results obtained from the SHEFRA experiment suggest that quasi-steady conditions are achievable for laminar flow conditions, showing good agreement with steady-state analytical predictions. The theoretical modeling and frequency scaling analysis provided insights into the relevant dimensionless parameters and their impact on the system's behavior, allowing for optimal experimental parameters and conditions to be determined. Quasi-steady state heat transfer conditions are best approximated at high or low values of a dimensionless parameter,  $b^*$ , defined as the dimensionless frequency multiplied by the ratio of wall thermal capacitance and fluid thermal conductivity. At the limit of high frequency, the quasi-steady regime approximates the analytically-predicted steady state heat transfer with an isothermal wall temperature boundary condition. Meanwhile, at the limit of low frequency, the quasi-steady state conditions approximate steady state predictions for a constant flux boundary condition. In comparison, high frequency tests resulted in a better approximation of quasi-steady state near the inlet of the test section. The most deviation in the instantaneous Nusselt number exists in the middle frequency range. The results suggest that additional experimental data, covering a range of Prandtl and Reynolds numbers of interest for molten fluoride salt reactor operation, can be used to create Nusselt number correlations that can be compared with prototypical molten salt experiment data and hence qualify the use of surrogate fluids in scaled experiments. Additionally, frequency response parameter estimation techniques presented in this dissertation offer promising avenues for future research in improving the accuracy of Nusselt number measurements with the potential of estimating other system parameters such as thermophysical properties. The

SHEFRA experiment demonstrates the potential of using surrogate fluids and frequency response methods to obtain high-fidelity heat transfer data measurements relevant for molten salt reactor development.

To my little ones, Alya and Mayed

# Contents

<b>Contents</b>	<b>ii</b>
<b>List of Figures</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>List of Tables</b>	<b>xiii</b>
<b>1 Introduction and SHEFRA Experiment Design</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Introduction . . . . .	1
1.2 Background . . . . .	3
1.3 Fields of Application . . . . .	3
1.4 SHEFRA Experiment . . . . .	4
1.5 System Design . . . . .	5
1.6 Test-section Detailed Design . . . . .	8
1.7 Experimental Setup . . . . .	9
1.8 SHEFRA Data Collection . . . . .	13
<b>2 Instrumentation and Control: Versatile Test Bay</b>	<b>17</b>
2.1 Development of a Modular Platform for Scaled Separate Effects Tests . . . . .	17
2.2 Experimental Set-up . . . . .	18
2.3 Data Acquisition and Control . . . . .	20
2.4 LabVIEW . . . . .	22
2.5 Results . . . . .	25
<b>3 Theoretical Modeling and Frequency Scaling</b>	<b>27</b>
3.1 Review of Steady-state Models and Relevant Applications . . . . .	28
3.2 Transient Model Derivation . . . . .	41
3.3 Quasi-steady Model . . . . .	48
3.4 Scaling Analysis . . . . .	52
3.5 Analytical Solutions and Results . . . . .	53
<b>4 SHEFRA Experimental Results</b>	<b>66</b>
4.1 Introduction . . . . .	66
4.2 Data Reduction . . . . .	67

4.3	Code Development Methodology . . . . .	72
4.4	Experimental Apparatus . . . . .	84
4.5	Procedure . . . . .	84
4.6	Data collection . . . . .	85
4.7	Results . . . . .	88
4.8	Discussion . . . . .	94
4.9	Future work . . . . .	102
<b>5</b>	<b>Frequency Response Parameter Estimation</b>	<b>105</b>
5.1	Spatially-Independent Bulk Temperature . . . . .	105
5.2	Temperature-Dependent Spatially-Independent . . . . .	111
5.3	Spatially-Dependent Channel . . . . .	116
<b>6</b>	<b>Conclusions</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>SHEFRA Experimental Data and Results</b>	<b>125</b>
A.1	Series 0 . . . . .	125
<b>B</b>	<b>Analog Power Control Programming in LabVIEW</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>C</b>	<b>SHEFRA Experiment Data Reduction Code</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>D</b>	<b>Parameter Estimation Code</b>	<b>193</b>
	<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>196</b>



# List of Figures

1.1	Transient heat transfer simulation of Dowtherm A surrogate fluid to a single axial location at the inlet of a cylindrical copper channel at two different sinusoid heater input frequencies. . . . .	8
1.2	This figure shows the CAD models of the glass and Nichrome wire heater, the copper test-section and the return plumbing that has a dual-purpose as a strong-back for structural integrity and the routing of thermocouple wiring. . . . .	10
1.3	Fast-response Pyrex glass heater CAD render . . . . .	12
1.4	Fast-response Pyrex glass heater, (left) improved heater design with vacuum fittings and sightglass frame. (right) . . . . .	12
1.5	Detailed loop diagram that includes a pressurized gas fill and drain system, cover gas manifolds, safety pressure relief mechanisms and the primary oil loop. . . . .	14
1.6	The SHEFRA experimental loop after construction. . . . .	15
1.7	Solid temperatures measured at five equidistant thermocouple locations along the tube outer wall, and the bulk fluid temperature at the test-section inlet as a function of time. A mesh screen is placed to encourage mixing of the flow before the bulk temperature measurement. T-1 is the thermocouple closest to the test-section input. It can be observed how the temperature signals are progressively dampened along the tube towards thermocouple T-5. . . . .	16
2.1	Photograph of copper pebble-bed test section. . . . .	19
2.2	Photograph of the original VTB oil loop before it was disassembled to construct the SHEFRA loop. . . . .	19
2.3	Flow schematic of PB-HTX, with unidirectional flow in the direction of the arrow. [11] . . . . .	20
2.4	Simplified data and signal flow diagram of the VTB. . . . .	21
2.5	Simplified diagram of the main LabVIEW VI. . . . .	22
2.6	NI MAX is used to create and configure LabVIEW Tasks. This figure shows the virtual channels included in the analog input task. . . . .	23
2.7	Simplified diagram of Hardware Power Supplies, a SubVI implementation of resistance feedback control. . . . .	25
2.8	Pulsed power input. . . . .	26
2.9	Sinusoidal power input. . . . .	26

3.1	Data reduction after initial SHEFRA experimental runs for a transitional-turbulent flow showed Nusselt number measurements that appear to be distorted as shown in the plotted sample data. Similar distortions were observed during PB-HTX experiments, where they were assumed to be due to instrumentation error. The findings presented in the chapter show that the contribution of instrumentation errors was most likely overstated. . . . .	27
3.2	Velocity and temperature boundary layers near a plate parallel to a uniform flow. <i>Convection Heat Transfer</i> . [5] . . . . .	31
3.3	Buoyancy-aided heat transfer effect distortion for a range of possible temperature differences between the bulk fluid and channel wall. Mixed convection effects are predicted for very low mass flow rates. Temperature differences greater than 40°C are not anticipated in the experiment. A temperature difference of some value can be obtained by different $T_b$ and $T_w$ combinations, resulting in a range of possible film temperatures that the fluid properties are evaluated at, and hence the range of possible Gr/Re values for any given x-coordinate value. The existing SHEFRA experimental data-set covers a range of temperature differences at a mass flow rate of $\sim 80$ kg/h. . . . .	33
3.4	Theoretical Nusselt number values for thermally developing, hydraulically developed flow as a function of dimensionless longitudinal distance for constant heat flux and isothermal wall boundary conditions. Using the set of plots in Figure 3.5, a distance of 1 cm downstream of the test section inlet is found to correspond to $x_* = 10^{-4}$ . The Nusselt numbers therefore range from around 22.5 to 4.364 and 32.1 to 3.657, from 1 cm downstream of the inlet to the channel outlet, for isothermal wall and constant heat flux boundary conditions, respectively. . . .	38
3.5	The set of figures plot the dimensionless distance along a duct as a function of other dimensional and dimensionless parameters. The top, middle and bottom plots plot $x_*$ for $Re_D = 500, 1250,$ and $2000,$ respectively. For reference, the SHEFRA channel is 2 meters long. . . . .	39
3.6	Nusselt number as a function of dimensionless length in the combined entrance region (thermally and hydraulically developing). Prandtl number was found to have little effect on the Nusselt number in the range of 27.8 to 9.2, corresponding to the Dowtherm A temperature range of 50 to 140°C. . . . .	40
3.7	Turbulent duct flow Nusselt number predictions for SHEFRA experimental conditions as a function of Reynolds and Prandtl numbers calculated using the Gnielinski correlation [23]. . . . .	41
3.8	$b^*$ dependence on inlet oscillation frequency on a log-log scale (a) and in terms of oscillation period on a linear scale (b). $b^*$ becomes infinitely large as the oscillation period approaches zero. . . . .	52

3.9	Dimensionless distance as a function of dimensional distance downstream of the SHEFRA test section inlet. A distance of 1 cm, and 3 m downstream of the inlet corresponds to $Z$ values of $10^{-4}$ and 0.079, respectively. The plot on the right covers a section close to the inlet while the left plot covers a distance that goes beyond the physical channel. . . . .	53
3.10	Effect of inlet bulk temperature amplitude and mean cycle bulk fluid temperature on $\theta_\infty$ on a log $y$ -axis. A typical amplitude of $30^\circ C$ and mean temperature of $90^\circ C$ result in a $\theta_\infty = -2.33(1 + i)$ . . . . .	54
3.11	The quasi-steady model predictions for $Nu(Z)$ for $b^* = 0.1$ are plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 1.0$ . $Nu$ values in the thermally developed outlet region are elevated compared to steady-state predictions, suggesting that while distances further down the channel are better approximated by the quasi-steady model, low values of $b^*$ produce worse approximations compared to much higher values. The dimensionless parameters that are specific problem are printed on the plot area. To create this simulation, representative experimental conditions were chosen for which the Prandtl number range is between 24 and 11. The Reynolds number ranges between 1871 and 4724 for a fixed mass flow rate of 30 kg/h. In practice, the test condition that is being changed from one $b^*$ . . . . .	55
3.12	The quasi-steady model predictions for $Nu(Z)$ for $b^* = 10$ are plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 100$ . The highest deviations in $Nu$ are found for intermediate values of $b^*$ . Quasi-steady operation would be represented by a horizontal line, which can be found at higher values of $b^*$ for portions of the cycle time, at vertical positions that more closely matches steady-state thermally developed conditions in the outlet region, despite a large distortion added from ambient convection ( $Nu_o = 1$ ). . . . .	56
3.13	Wall temperature, $\theta_w(Z)$ for $b^* = 0.1$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 1.0$ . . . . .	57
3.14	Wall temperature, $\theta_w(Z)$ for $b^* = 10$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 100$ . . . . .	58
3.15	Wall heat flux for $b^* = 0.1$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 1.0$ . . . . .	59
3.16	Wall heat flux for $b^* = 10$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 100$ . . . . .	60

3.17	Bulk fluid temperature, $\theta_b(Z)$ for $b^* = 0.1$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 1.0$ . . . .	61
3.18	Bulk fluid temperature, $\theta_b(Z)$ for $b^* = 10$ is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for $b^* = 100$ . . . .	62
3.19	Nu and wall temperature, $\theta_w$ , for $b^* = 1$ (a, d) $b^* = 10$ (b, e) and $b^* = 100$ (c, f) for the case of zero external natural convection to ambient. Distortions are effectively eliminated by removing the effect of natural convection to ambient surroundings. It remains that the quasi-steady condition is better approximated at higher values of $b^*$ . However the trade-off of increasing $b^*$ can clearly be seen comparing plots (d), (e) and (f) for the wall temperature. Depending on the accuracy of thermocouples used and absolute dimensional temperatures, increasing $b^*$ beyond 10 provides rapidly diminishing returns in terms of satisfying the quasi-steady condition and will lead to higher measurement uncertainty and in turn, a lower signal-to-noise ratio. . . . .	63
3.20	Wall heat flux and bulk fluid temperature, $\theta_b$ , for $b^* = 1$ (a, d) $b^* = 10$ (b, e) and $b^* = 100$ (c, f) with zero external natural convection to ambient. . . . .	64
3.21	Tuning $\theta_\infty$ can be used to produce a system response that is better approximated by the quasi-steady condition as shown in shown plots. The tuning is however highly sensitive to the longitudinal distance being measured and therefore eliminating ambient convection distortions would be a more effective strategy if possible	65
4.1	Nodal diagram of the finite difference model used to estimate downstream bulk fluid temperatures . . . . .	72
4.2	Steady fluid inlet temperature physical test data . . . . .	76
4.3	Space-independent model simulation that shows the dynamic wall temperature response to a sinusoidally-varying fluid inlet temperature in a circular channel. .	80
4.4	Simulated wall temperature data with random noise added. . . . .	82
4.5	Savitz-Golay filter result plotted with the true derivative. . . . .	82
4.6	Fourier spectral derivative result plotted with the true derivative. . . . .	83
4.7	Prandtl number scaling between Dowtherm A and Flibe. [26, 24, 19, 21]. . . .	85
4.8	Experimental temperature measurements for channel nodes with uncertainty represented as a shaded area. T-1 is the node located at the duct inlet, and T-5 is situated at the outlet. Reynolds number range: (2300, 4100). Prandtl number range: (22, 36). . . . .	90
4.9	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	91

4.10	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921). Node location T-2 is downstream of T-1. The wall thermocouple measurement nodes are equidistant along the 2 meter vertical copper tube, with one thermocouple on each of the two ends.	91
4.11	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	92
4.12	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	92
4.13	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	93
4.14	Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921). Reynolds number range: (2300, 4100). Prandtl number range: (22, 36). . . . .	93
4.15	Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	96
4.16	Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	97
4.17	Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	97
4.18	Nusselt number measurements and associated uncertainty for the series of experimental runs summarized in Table 4.6 at node location T-1 (inlet) and T-2. Measurements with an uncertainty greater than 25% were omitted from these plots.	98
4.19	Nusselt number measurements and associated uncertainty for the series of experimental runs summarized in Table 4.6 at node location T-3 and T-4. Measurements with an uncertainty greater than 25% were omitted from these plots. . . . .	99
4.20	Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	103
4.21	Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921) . . . . .	104
5.1	Spatially-independent transfer function parameter estimation. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless groups: $\text{Nu}\alpha^* = 2$ , and $\Omega = 10$ . . . . .	112

5.2	Transfer function parameter estimation for temperature dependent thermophysical properties case. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless parameters: $Nu = 2$ , $\alpha^* = p_1\theta_{\text{film}} + p_2$ , where $p_1 = 0.2$ and $p_2 = 0.85$ , and $\Omega = 10$ . . . . .	115
5.3	Spatially-dependent transfer function model parameter estimation. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless parameters: $Nu = 4.8$ , $b^* = 97$ ( $f = 0.25$ Hz), $Z = 0.02355$ ( $z = 1.96$ meters), $\Omega = 75$ . . . . .	121
A.1	Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	125
A.2	Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	126
A.3	Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	126
A.4	Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	127
A.5	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	128
A.6	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	128
A.7	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	129
A.8	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	129
A.9	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	130
A.10	Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	130
A.11	Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.1$ Hz, $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ , 80kg/h, timestamp label: 0435P-111921) . . . . .	131
A.12	Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.167$ Hz, $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , 76kg/h, timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	132
A.13	Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.167$ Hz, $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , 76kg/h, timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	133

A.14 Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	134
A.15 Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	135
A.16 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	136
A.17 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	136
A.18 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	137
A.19 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	137
A.20 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	138
A.21 Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	138
A.22 Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921) . . . . .	139
A.23 Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	140
A.24 Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	141
A.25 Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	142
A.26 Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	143
A.27 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	144
A.28 Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	144

A.29	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	145
A.30	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	145
A.31	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	146
A.32	Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	146
A.33	Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921) . . . . .	147
A.34	Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	148
A.35	Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	149
A.36	Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	150
A.37	Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	151
A.38	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	152
A.39	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	152
A.40	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	153
A.41	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	153
A.42	Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	154
A.43	Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	154
A.44	Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ , $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ , $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921) . . . . .	155



B.1	Desired Power controls on the front panel in LabVIEW. . . . .	156
B.2	Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	157
B.3	Component 1 of Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	157
B.4	Component 2 of Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	158
B.5	Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	159
B.6	Component 1 of Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	159
B.7	Component 2 of Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	159
B.8	Pulse Control Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	160
B.9	Component 1 of Pulse Control Mode in LabVIEW. . . . .	160

# List of Tables

- 1.1 Experimental parameters of interest for SHEFRA experiment testing. The Reynolds number range spans both laminar and turbulent flow regimes. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling,  $Gr/Re$ , was not considered at the initial design stage beyond creating the facility of a rotating test section for future investigations in a horizontal orientation. Mixed convection effects were later investigated in Section 3.1. For inlet temperature oscillation frequency, simulations of the space-dependent model derived in this section showed that higher frequencies resulted in greater temperature differences between the fluid and wall as shown in Figure 1.1. In the limit of low frequency, the wall temperature oscillation amplitudes approach that of the fluid. Through simulation, the range of frequencies from 0 to 0.5 Hz were sufficient to initiate the entire range of dynamic response for candidate test-section parameters. In practice, the upper frequency limit was set by power and control hardware specifications and candidate parameters were selected such that the entire range of possible dynamic response could be captured within the frequency limit. Dimensionless frequency was investigated at a later stage after the test-section was built (Chapter 3). . . . . 6
- 3.1 Dimensional group ranges for the quasi-steady and space-dependent SHEFRA experiment model. The Reynolds number range of applicability covers only the laminar flow regime. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling,  $Gr/Re$ , was neglected in the derived model. Mixed convection effects are expected to be negligible for small values of  $Gr/Re$ . This is discussed further in Section 3.1. Quasi-steady state conditions are best approximated at the limit of relatively low and high values of  $b^*$ , which is the product of dimensionless frequency and the ratio of wall thermal capacity to fluid thermal conductivity. The quasi-steady condition was determined by finding  $b^*$  values at which predicted  $Nu$  numbers asymptotically converge for a simulated test-section. The plotted  $Nu$  number predictions in 3.11 and 3.12 show no change beyond and below threshold  $b^*$  values. This is put in terms of dimensional frequency for the SHEFRA test-section. . . . . 29

3.2	The hydrodynamic entry lengths, $X$ , in the SHEFRA test-section for varying mass flow rates are listed. The scale analysis shows that laminar flow is estimated to be hydraulically developed less than or equal to 0.2 m downstream of the channel inlet. *Hypothetical laminar flow for model comparison purposes . . .	35
3.3	The thermal and velocity entrance lengths for a 3 and 6 mm inner diameter flow channels are less than or equal to than 6 cm. . . . .	35
3.4	A representative Peclet number of 31,300 was calculated for the SHEFRA test section in the laminar flow regime corresponding to the thermal diffusivity of Dowtherm A at 80°C . . . . .	37
3.5	Space-dependent transient model symbols. . . . .	42
3.6	Representative experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section used for analytical analysis. The thermal conductivity of the copper wall was used to impose an upper limit of 0.1 to the candidate test section Biot number. The Biot analysis is shown for the actual test section in Chapter 4. . . . .	51
3.7	Dimensionless experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section analytical model simulation. The Reynolds number exceeds the range of applicability for laminar flow regime due to temperature dependent fluid properties that fluctuate over a heating cycle. The simulation Re upper limit is sufficiently close to 2300 such that no significant distortion is expected to result from assuming a hypothetical laminar regime at a Reynolds number of 4522. However, future work should repeat this analysis with a mass flow rate lower than 30 kg/h for confirmation. .	51
4.1	Actual experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section. The model accounts for the wall thermal capacitance. The wall specific heat and density are represented in a channel element internal energy term in Equation 4.4. The fluid thermal conductivity is used to nondimensionalize the local heat transfer coefficient, to calculate the measured Nusselt number. The solid thermal conductivity is not used in the solid energy model, and in a Biot number analysis to justify the lumped capacitance approximation. . . . .	68
4.2	Dimensionless group ranges of applicability for SHEFRA experiment data reduction model. The Reynolds number range spans both laminar and turbulent flow regimes. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling, $Gr/Re$ , was not explicitly represented in the data reduction model. In the case of buoyancy-aided heat transfer, an increased measured Nu number would be detected when comparing between operation in vertical and horizontal tube orientations. The model assumes a large Peclet number that allows longitudinal conduction in the fluid to be neglected, which is the case for the SHEFRA experiment in both laminar and turbulent conditions according to the relevant analysis in Section 3.1. . . . .	69
4.3	Parameter values for heat transfer analysis . . . . .	75
4.4	Parameter values for heat transfer analysis . . . . .	79

4.5	RMS values for different time derivative methods . . . . .	82
4.6	Experimental runs and cycle parameters. . . . .	86
4.7	Reynolds and Prandtl ranges for each run. The ranges shown in this table are slightly exaggerated because the thermophysical properties were evaluated at the bulk fluid temperature rather than the film temperature. Accurate experimental Prandtl and Reynolds numbers, using thermophysical properties evaluated at the film temperature, are provided in Figure 4.15 and plots corresponding to the remaining runs in Appendix A. Additional data will be collected and analyzed as none of the initial experimental runs satisfy the condition that the Reynolds number range must not exceed the laminar flow regime ( $Re < 2300$ ). Nonetheless, Run #9 was found to be an adequate approximation of quasi-steady state heat transfer in terms of the oscillation frequency used and the experimentally measured Nu numbers were found to be a good match to steady state forced convection correlations for laminar flow despite the test moderately exceeding the applicable Reynold number range. The Prandtl number range for Run #9 is higher than the Prandtl range of interest for prototypical molten salt. The present work demonstrates the potential for periodic forcing under quasi-steady state conditions to match steady state predictions. This provides the motivation to collect additional experimental data to cover the entire Prandtl and Reynolds ranges of interest. . . . .	87
4.8	Experimental runs and dimensionless parameters. . . . .	88
4.9	Dowtherm A fluid temperature-dependent property correlations based on data in the 298 and 500 K range. [21, 26] . . . . .	88
4.10	Flibe temperature-dependent property correlations based on data in 600 to 800 °C range. [21, 26] . . . . .	89
4.11	Copper thermophysical properties at 300 K. [6] . . . . .	89
4.12	Low uncertainty experimental quasi-steady Nu numbers compared to steady state Nusselt number predictions for various flow regimes. The distances correspond to the axial locations of the measurement nodes, T-1 to T-5, relative to the inlet. Upper and lower bound experimental Nu values with low relative uncertainty are selected. The values are an average of test data within a limited Pr and Re range. This approach provides more resolution compared to taking an overall average that will be skewed towards outlier data. The trade-off is that the selected measured values represent a small fraction of the entire data set. The experimental parameters and instrumentation can be optimized to increase the percentage of usable data. . . . .	94

4.13	Comparison of percent errors for low uncertainty experimental quasi-steady Nu numbers compared to steady state Nusselt number predictions for the covered flow regimes. The lower-end and higher-end of experimental measurements at each node for Run #9 are abbreviated as L.E. and H.E., respectively. The steady-state predictions for thermally developing laminar flow with isothermal wall and constant heat flux boundary conditions are abbreviated as I.W. and C.F., respectively. Referring to Figures 4.9a through Figure 4.13b, we see a distribution of experimental Nu numbers that is concentrated at the upper and lower bounds of the measurement data. The pattern that emerges is that the high end measurements more closely match the steady state thermally developing Nu predictions with a constant flux boundary condition, and low end measurements generally more closely match the predictions for an isothermal wall temperature boundary condition. The experimental measurements overlap most in the range between the constant flux and isothermal wall steady state predictions, indicating general quasi-steady state heat transfer. The uncertainties are likely exaggerated here due to the conservative temperature measurement error uncertainty. . . . .	95
4.14	Steady state Nusselt number predictions for various flow regimes. The combined entrance region prediction is unlikely to be observed in experiment due to a mesh screen inserted upstream of the inlet for mixing. The distances correspond to the axial locations of the measurement nodes relative to the inlet. . . . .	100
5.1	Initialization parameters for spatially independent, constant properties frequency domain model . . . . .	109
5.2	Initialization parameters for spatially independent, temperature dependent properties frequency domain model . . . . .	114

## Acknowledgments

I am indebted to the many people who have contributed to this work, directly or indirectly, and have enriched my time at UC Berkeley.

I thank my advisor, Professor Per Peterson, for distilling his passion in thermal-hydraulics into his teaching and mentorship. Thank you for your unwavering confidence, encouragement and patience along the way. Also, for inspiring me to think boldly about the future of this technology. I am also grateful to Professor Van Carey and Professor Raluca Scarlat for their time and support.

It has been an immense privilege and joy to work alongside my fellow Thermal Hydraulics research group members, Clara Alivisatos, Shane Gallagher, Ishak Johnson, James Kendrick, Theodore Ong, Christopher Poresky, and Dane de Wet. I thank Christopher Forsyth, Miles Wilson, Ta-Chun Wang for their significant contributions to the experimental work.

My deepest appreciation goes to my wife, Sara, whose unyielding support has been my source of strength and motivation. To my parents, Asma and Ashraf, thank you for nurturing my curiosity and instilling in me the values that will continue to inspire and shape my life journey.

# Chapter 1

## Introduction and SHEFRA Experiment Design

### 1.1 Introduction

#### Motivation

Experimental use of surrogate fluids for molten fluoride salt reactor development enables faster iteration at lower costs compared to prototypical fluid separate and integral effects tests. This is possible due to operation at reduced scales, including lower temperatures. The ability to retire development risk in stages mitigates the challenges associated with building a first-of-a-kind nuclear reactor, such as the fluoride salt-cooled high temperature reactor [2]. Qualification of surrogate fluids such as Dowtherm A includes the task of experimentally obtaining relevant heat transfer correlations for use in higher fidelity modeling. Dowtherm A can be made to match the Reynolds, Prandtl, and Grashof numbers of Flibe, simultaneously [26]. The present work investigates the use of frequency response methods to measure quasi-steady Nusselt number values for forced convection of Dowtherm A in circular ducts. This is accomplished by time-wise variation of the inlet fluid temperature. Under quasi-steady conditions, the Nusselt number measurements can be compared to steady state forced convection analytical solutions. The experimental and analytical methods used to accomplish this benchmark of thermal hydraulic similitude between quasi-steady surrogate fluid and steady state Flibe conditions may also be extended to match unsteady heat transfer conditions of interest.

#### Experiment Overview

The test section is a vertical copper tube that is two meters in length, with an outer diameter of 6.35 mm (0.25”), and a wall thickness of 1.24 mm. Unsteady forced convection is initiated in the tube by a periodically-varying fluid inlet temperature entering from the bottom of the test section. This chapter details the test system design process resulting in the described

features. Chapter 2 describes the experiment instrumentation and control platform, focusing on software architecture and programming, that was developed to facilitate arbitrary periodic power inputs to a heater located just upstream of the tube inlet. A mesh screen is placed after the heater to encourage mixing before the fluid enters the test section. At the inlet, a thermocouple is inserted in the flow to obtain an approximate measurement of bulk temperature. Surface thermocouples are placed on the tube wall exterior to measure wall temperature oscillations at different axial coordinate locations. The wall is approximated as a lumped capacitance in the radial direction, i.e. the wall temperature is assumed to be radially uniform.

The system design process prioritized the creation of conditions that would make appropriate this and other approximations as a means to limit the complexity of the selected heat transfer problem. To be more specific, the distortion from the unsteady flow temperature conditions would ordinarily produce an instantaneous spatially-dependent Nusselt number that deviates with respect to time. This distortion however, can be made tractable by identifying limited conditions in which the system is in a quasi-steady state. Reducing the physical complexity of the system facilitates the model-based identification of quasi-steady state heat transfer conditions.

The present chapter explains how the test-section was designed utilizing a spatially-independent solution to the unsteady heat transfer problem, i.e. the fluid and wall temperature oscillations are not dampened as they travel through the test section. Chronologically, the design and construction of the SHEFRA experiment precedes the development of a space-dependent transient model described in Chapter 3. A few minor missed opportunities as a result of the incomplete theoretical framework at the design stage are discussed in Section 1.5.

In Chapter 3, the appropriate steady state forced convection Nusselt number analytical predictions and correlations are first identified for both laminar and turbulent flow in the SHEFRA test section. Steady state model assumptions are chosen to match those of both the space-independent and space-independent transient models. Section 3.2 proceeds to derive a the space-dependent quasi-steady model using a solution to the unsteady heat transfer problem as a starting point [22]. This quasi-steady model can be used to obtain optimal experimental parameters and conditions for laminar flow conditions only. A similar treatment would be necessary to apply to the unsteady turbulent flow heat transfer problem for determining quasi-steady conditions in turbulent flow, which is not covered in this dissertation. Chapter 4 describes the general time-domain model used for experimental data reduction that does not assume any imposed fluid inlet temperature boundary condition. The data reduction model is applicable for both laminar and turbulent flow however the analysis focused on the laminar regime. This is because the theoretical framework for determining quasi-steady conditions in the given problem covers only the laminar regime.



## 1.2 Background

### Heat Transfer Problem

The problem of interest is that of forced convection in a circular duct with a periodically-varying inlet fluid temperature. Many experimental and theoretical investigations consider thermal transients can be initiated by timewise variation of wall temperature, wall heat flux, or internal heat generation. Investigations of such problems satisfy the need to understand the transient behaviour of heat exchange components. To a lesser extent, studies can be found in the literature of thermal transients imposed in regenerative heat exchangers by timewise variation of the fluid temperature at the inlet.

## 1.3 Fields of Application

### Thermal Transients in Nuclear Power Plants

In a nuclear power plant, thermal transients can occur as a result of design-basis events, which are conditions of normal operation including anticipated operational occurrences (AOOs) and design-basis accidents. Categorization of events extend to anticipated transients without scram, which are AOOs that are followed by a failure of the reactor trip portion of reactor protection systems, and beyond design-basis events or accidents. The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) groups AOOs and postulated accidents in Light Water Reactors into the following seven types [15]:

1. Increase in heat removal by the secondary system
2. Decrease in heat removal by the secondary system
3. Decrease in Reactor Coolant System (RCS) flow rate
4. Reactivity and power distribution anomalies
5. Increase in reactor coolant inventory
6. Decrease in reactor coolant inventory
7. Radioactive release from a subsystem or component

Examples of events that would produce such AOOs include but are not limited to loss of power to recirculation pumps, tripping of the turbine generator, isolation of the main condenser, and loss of all offsite power. While these categorizations and examples are derived from LWR regulatory guidance, they are anticipated to be similar for molten salt reactors.

Thermal hydraulic phenomena that become important to consider in a molten salt reactor include heat transfer interactions between fluids and solid structures due to a similar thermal

inertia between the two. The primary working fluid in the reactor primary loop is of a high Prandtl number compared to water, and is designed to be single-phase during nominal operation and postulated accidents.

A simple channel geometry was chosen as the test-section and subject of the SHEFRA experiment to simplify the development of quantitative analysis methods but also because variations of this geometry can be found in molten salt reactors. A drop in temperature in the hot leg of the primary loop could be an example of thermal transient and AOO in a prototypical system. There is interest in developing accurate predictions of convection heat transfer in twisted tube geometries.

The utility of accurate predictions of thermal transients is to prevent degradation of structural materials, economic optimization of design and control parameters for nominal operation, and to perform safety analyses for design-basis and beyond design-basis accidents.

## 1.4 SHEFRA Experiment

Scaled separate effects tests (SETs) using surrogate fluids to study molten salt phenomena offer the opportunity to conduct a broad scope of experiments at lower temperatures, reduced height and area, reduced cost and with increased options for instrumentation. The scaled heat exchange frequency response analysis experiment (SHEFRA) conducted at the University of California, Berkeley aims to demonstrate the use of frequency response testing to obtain high fidelity convective heat transfer data for geometries and thermal hydraulic conditions that when scaled, are relevant to the operation of molten salt-cooled reactors. In contrast to steady-state or step-change tests, frequency response or dynamic testing enables the separation of effects due to processes with different time constants. This chapter documents the system design, and provides a description of the experimental platform. The experimental objective is to obtain measured Nusselt number values which will be compared to correlation predictions from literature, as well as existing data from molten salt experiments, and can be used to validate convective heat transfer constitutive models used in system-level codes. To facilitate this analysis, bulk fluid temperature and wall temperature data at five equidistant nodes along the channel are collected. Initial data captured showed wall temperature fluctuations that are progressively dampened as a function of axial distance.

Previous separate effects tests at UC Berkeley (UCB) made use of Drakesol 260AT mineral oil, which when used as a surrogate fluid, can approach the Prandtl number of flibe coolant in prototypical conditions relevant to the UCB Mark 1 Pebble-Bed Fluoride Salt-Cooled Reactor (Mk. 1 PB-FHR) and other fluoride salt-cooled molten salt reactors [3, 2, 11, 9]. An existing experimental facility, the pebble-bed heat transfer experiment (PB-HTX), was modified to deliver sinusoidal power frequency inputs to a low-thermal-inertia nichrome wire heater installed just upstream of the test-section in a forced convection oil loop. Because it is challenging to heat pebble beds uniformly, frequency response methods can use the thermal inertia of pebbles to provide a surrogate heat source. The resulting high-fidelity

data was expected to enable the characterization of convective heat transfer coefficients more accurately compared to data from a steady-state or step-change tests [9]. The experimental facility was restarted and upgraded with improved power control capabilities. Previously, pulse power inputs was manually controlled by turning the power supplies on an off by an operator. After the upgrades, additional pebble bed forced convection data was collected using a sinusoidal frequency response to supplement previous data. Pulsed power inputs were used as an approximation of a sinusoidal inputs as a compromise due to the hardware and software complexity of implementing sinusoidal inputs. A single frequency input provides Nu number parameter estimation opportunities that are explored in Chapter 5. A full description of the versatile analog control platform is presented in Chapter 2.

This experimental platform was then repurposed to study transient convection heat transfer in cylindrical channels using DOWTHERM A surrogate fluid, which between the temperatures of 50°C to 120°C, can be made to simultaneously match the Prandtl, Reynolds, and Grashof numbers of the molten fluoride salt coolant flibe ( $\text{Li}_2\text{BeF}_4$ ) at prototypical reactor conditions. See Figure 4.7. The SHEFRA experiment is the focus of this chapter and the dissertation as a whole.

## 1.5 System Design

SHEFRA was designed before the development of a comprehensive theoretical framework for the dynamics of the physical system . This section documents the design objectives and constraints as they were perceived at the project's inception. This will be supplemented with retrospective commentary as necessary. Chapter 3 also provides an in-depth analysis with the aid of an analytical model for the dynamic system and specifically, the ability to determine under what conditions can the frequency response tests approximate steady state operation.

### Surrogate Fluid Selection

Key design decisions such as the selection of loop fluid, the heating method, and the determination of important nondimensional parameters where informed by the experience and outcomes of past scaled experiments conducted at the Thermal Hydraulics Lab. Notable examples are the Compact Integral Effects Test (CIET) and PB-HTX. Dowtherm A, also branded as Therminol VP-1, was chosen for its ability to match the appropriate dimensionless parameters.

### Dimensionless Parameters

Table 1.1 summarizes the relevant dimensionless groups for testing and the respective ranges of interest. Empirical correlations for forced convection in ducts typically predict Nusselt number as a function of Prandtl and Reynolds number. This is studied at a more fundamental

Table 1.1: Experimental parameters of interest for SHEFRA experiment testing. The Reynolds number range spans both laminar and turbulent flow regimes. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling,  $Gr/Re$ , was not considered at the initial design stage beyond creating the facility of a rotating test section for future investigations in a horizontal orientation. Mixed convection effects were later investigated in Section 3.1. For inlet temperature oscillation frequency, simulations of the space-dependent model derived in this section showed that higher frequencies resulted in greater temperature differences between the fluid and wall as shown in Figure 1.1. In the limit of low frequency, the wall temperature oscillation amplitudes approach that of the fluid. Through simulation, the range of frequencies from 0 to 0.5 Hz were sufficient to initiate the entire range of dynamic response for candidate test-section parameters. In practice, the upper frequency limit was set by power and control hardware specifications and candidate parameters were selected such that the entire range of possible dynamic response could be captured within the frequency limit. Dimensionless frequency was investigated at a later stage after the test-section was built (Chapter 3).

Parameter	Designed Experimental Range
Reynolds	500-10,000+
Prandtl	22-9
Grashof	Undefined
Frequency	$0 < f < 0.5$ Hz
Biot	$\leq 0.1$

level in Chapter 3. The Prandtl numbers of interest in the prototypical system determine the target surrogate fluid temperature ranges as shown in Figure 4.7. The Reynolds number ranges of interest span both laminar and turbulent flow. This creates a design constraint related to the inner diameter of the circular channel test-section. A variable frequency drive enables the collection of data at variable mass flow rates. A channel that can be approximated as lumped capacitance is desirable to achieve quasi-steady operation using the chosen heating method and to simplify the modeling and data reduction process. To ensure the validity of this approximation, a maximum Biot number constraint was imposed. Other relevant dimensionless parameters specific to forced convection with periodically-varying inlet temperatures were discovered after construction.

## Signal-To-Noise

After determining the main design constraints, a dynamic model for the heat transfer in the test-section was derived to estimate optimal geometry and materials for high gain in the output. A system response with high gain reduces uncertainties propagated from measurement error. The derived model did not account for spatial-dependence and applies only near the inlet. In other terms, it would model a hypothetical channel where the fluid temperature os-

cillations are not dampened as they travel downstream. There were not a major consequence to this simplification, since the optimal maximum temperature delta between the fluid input and wall output response at the inlet of the test-section would also result in the maximum delta at the outlet. There were however some drawbacks to not having a spatial model. The optimization resulted in a wide range of materials and geometries combinations that were capable of achieving the maximum possible delta at the inlet. Had the model been able to predict the temperature delta at the farthest point downstream of the inlet, there would have been a smaller set or potentially a single optimal combination. Ultimately, a final decision was made from the potential combinations by selecting for a small Biot number, and also based on how close a geometry was to standard tube sizes readily available for order.

## Quasi-Steady Approximation

The optimization would have been improved has it considered that quasi-steady forced convection is best approximated at either or low frequency inputs. The most Nusselt number distortion is expected within a middle range of frequencies that is determined by the experimental parameters (Chapter 3 and Appendix 4).

At the limit of very high frequency, the amplitude of the wall temperature oscillation converges to zero. To prevent high error propagation, an updated objective function would ensure that not only is the temperature delta between the fluid and solid temperature is maximized, but that the minimum oscillation amplitudes for each of the bulk fluid and wall temperatures do not fall below a certain value proportional a desired error tolerance.

The conditions for quasi-steady heat transfer were not fully defined at this stage beyond a general intuition. Despite this, an analysis of experimental results in Appendix 4 showed that the as-configured system was ultimately able to reach frequencies high enough for a satisfactory approximation of quasi-steady heat transfer.

## Modelling and Optimization Implementation

Using an energy balance,

$$-\dot{E}_{in} = -\dot{E}_{out} \quad (1.1)$$

where  $\dot{E}_{in}$  and  $\dot{E}_{out}$  is the energy flow into and out of the test-section. Assuming a lumped capacitance for the copper tube wall we get,

$$\frac{dT}{dt} = \frac{hA_s}{\rho V c} [T - T_\infty(t)] \quad (1.2)$$

where  $h$  is the heat transfer coefficient,  $A_s$  is the heat transfer area,  $T$  is the solid temperature, and  $T_\infty$  is the fluid temperature. The input can be described as a function of heater signal frequency,  $f$ , a baseline temperature  $T_b$ , and scaling parameter  $K$ .

$$T_\infty(t) = -K \sin 2\pi ft + T_b \quad (1.3)$$

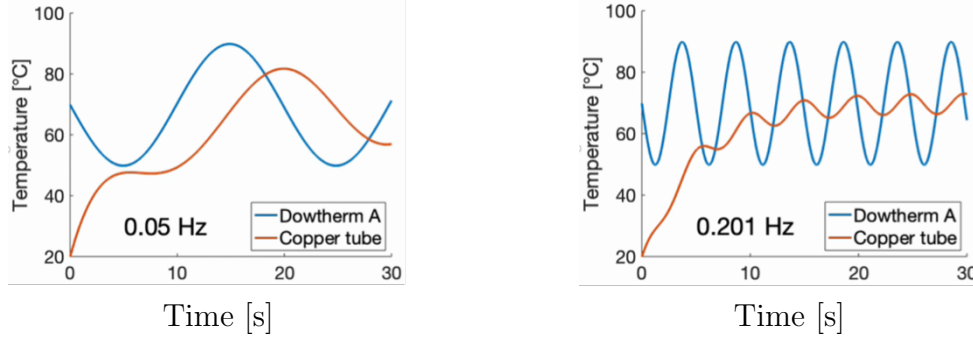


Figure 1.1: Transient heat transfer simulation of Dowtherm A surrogate fluid to a single axial location at the inlet of a cylindrical copper channel at two different sinusoid heater input frequencies.

This is a linear non-homogeneous system which can be solved to obtain a function for the temperature difference distribution as a function of time.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \theta(t) &\equiv T(t) - T_{\infty}(t) \\
 &= c_1 \cos 2\pi ft + c_2 \sin 2\pi ft + c_3 \\
 &\quad + c_0 \exp \frac{-hA_s t}{\rho V c} \\
 &\quad - [T_b - K \sin 2\pi ft]
 \end{aligned} \tag{1.4}$$

The model was used to simulate the heat transfer interaction between the tube wall and fluid at various frequencies. As mentioned, the model is imperfect because it does not account for axial variation in the tube solid temperature and does not show an expected dampening effect of the solid wall temperature along a long tube. Figure 1.1 quantifies the difference of fluid and solid temperatures possible for a candidate combination of surrogate fluid, solid structure material and test-section geometry.

A simplified search algorithm written in MATLAB was used to simulate the model and select an optimal combination of SHEFRA test-section geometric and material parameters to maximize the difference in solid to fluid temperatures. The test-section would also have to pass model constraints that are derived from model assumptions and approximations made, such as a lumped capacitance approximation for the tube wall.

## 1.6 Test-section Detailed Design

### Material Selection and Geometry

The optimization model described in the previous section led to the selection of a two meter long, 0.25" outer diameter, 0.049" thick wall copper tube test-section. Standard copper tube

size was found to be too thin to provide sufficient thermal inertia for our application. A Navy-specification standard copper tube was found to be closer to the target geometry for initial scoping experimental studies. The length of the test-section was chosen to be sufficiently long to acquire a measurable temperature distribution and to study axial dispersion effects. This decision would limit our ability to compare experimental results with equivalent forced convection experiments conducted at Oak Ridge National Lab (ORNL) for laminar flibe flow, as the molten salt results were provided as averaged heat transfer coefficients over an entire entrance region and for fully developed flow. Later calculations, confirmed by experimental results, estimated that laminar flow is still thermally developing at the outlet of the SHEFRA test-section.

### **Structural Considerations, Plumbing, and Instrumentation**

To support the test-section and to facilitate the routing of thermocouple wiring, the loop features a strong-back that rotates along the same axis. The strong-back has a dual-purpose as return plumbing in the form of a rigid pipe. This lends itself to a compact design and a reduction of complexity that was initially introduced due to the rotating test-section feature.

The test-section assembly consists of the copper tube and stainless-steel Swagelok elbow tube fittings on either side. The Swagelok fittings are threaded into a stainless-steel tri-clamp straight adapter. At the test-section outlet, the tri-clamp tube fitting is connected to a 1.7" tube extension, which serves as an instrumentation node. Similarly, other nodes are located at other loop locations as part of a modular "drop-in" instrumentation system. A series of tri-clamp pipe fittings make up the return plumbing, utilizing PTFE for the gasket material.

The wall temperature of the test section is measured at different locations along its length using cemented surface thermocouples. To measure the inlet fluid temperature, a thermocouple is inserted into a modified Swagelok adapter at the test-section inlet. This was done to minimize the parasitic heat loss distortion of a bulky instrumentation node and to minimize transport delays.

## **1.7 Experimental Setup**

### **Loop Overview**

The loop consists of several components. There is a heater placed immediately before the inlet of the test section. An oil-to-water plate heat exchanger is used, an Ameridex Plate Exchanger, Model No. AMDX-10-8 to cool the oil after it exits the test-section.

Flow is provided by centrifugal pump from Price Pump Co., Model no. LT25SS-344-21276R-33-36-3T7, with 0.33 HP with a variable frequency drive. A reservoir tank provides room for thermal expansion and prevents oscillation signals echoing back into the test-section. A Coriolis mass flow meter is used to measure flow (Siemens Coriolis Flow Sensor SITRANS FCS400).

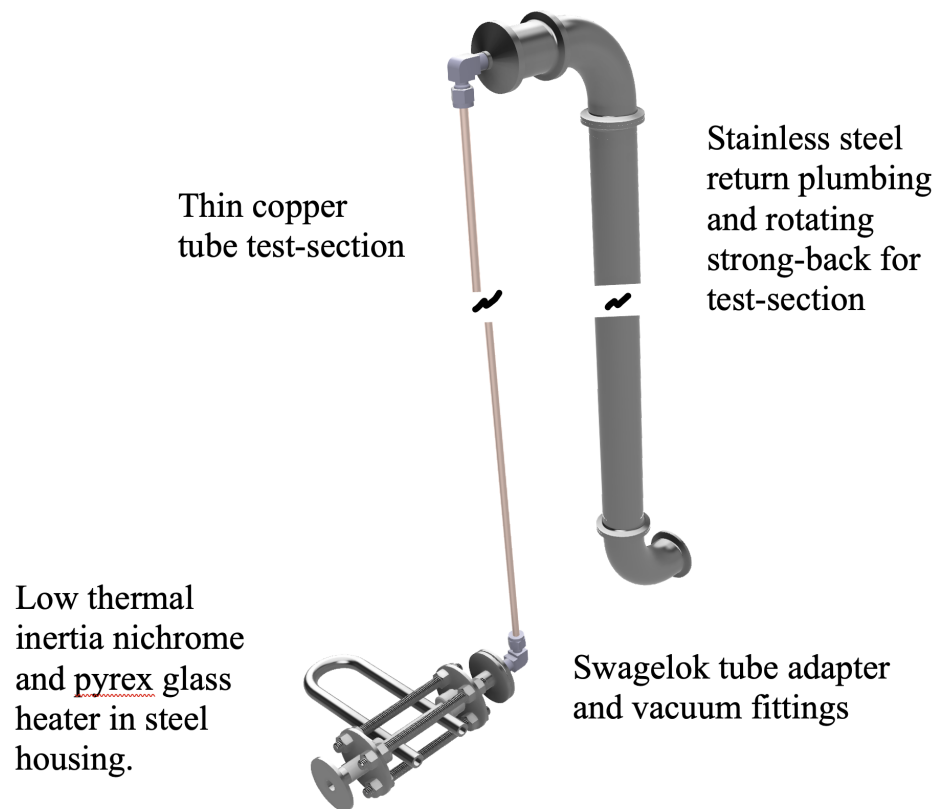


Figure 1.2: This figure shows the CAD models of the glass and Nichrome wire heater, the copper test-section and the return plumbing that has a dual-purpose as a strong-back for structural integrity and the routing of thermocouple wiring.

Specialized fittings and ports are used for thermocouples and pressure gauges. A cover gas system was incorporated into the design to prevent DOWTHERM A/Therminal VP-1 degradation and to control fumes. This system is integrated as part of a gas pressurization system for filling and draining.

### Fill/Drain and Cover Gas System

The 3 meter height of the experimental facility necessitated the design and construction of a pressurization system to fill and drain the loop. The fill/drain tank was fabricated out of a 12" nominal 304SS pipe and was fitted with two fill/drain points that connect to the experimental loop and a quick-connect hose fitting for pressurization. Argon gas flows from a pressurized gas cylinder regulated to 20 psi through a series of valves and a rotometer, used to control the direction and flow of gas. During a fill procedure, the pressure exerted by the gas transports the oil out of the tank and into the loop. The oil moves from the



bottom of the tank through vertical dip tubes and out through the fill/drain points. During high temperature operation (above 80F), a constant flow of gas is routed to the reservoir tank to prevent chemical degradation of the oil from exposure to air. A standard operating procedure for filling and draining was drafted. The pressure needed fill the loop to the required height was calculated to be about 5 psi using the relationship for static pressure  $P = \rho gh$ . A pressure safety valve rated at 10 psi was installed on the drain tank. During the filling, 9 psi of pressure was used to speed up the procedure.

## Heating

Sinusoidal heater DC electrical power inputs are used to heat the oil before it entered the copper test-section. A range of mass flow rates is possible with the variable frequency drive-controlled centrifugal pump to collect convective heat transfer data across a range of Reynolds numbers. For frequency response experiments, the DAQ must be able to send and receive signals to A DC power supply at the desired high control frequencies. The heater is a custom-made component made of Pyrex glass with an internal nichrome wire heating element, pictured in Figure 1.4. The heater element was adapted from a 10 kW electric water heater and features a low thermal inertia. This allows the element to respond rapidly to changes in power. With the fast-acting heater design, the sampling and control rates can be increased, hence increasing Nyquist frequency and allowing for the investigation of heat transfer at higher frequencies. Previous experience with digital control of the hardware power supplies achieved control rates that were insufficient for the time scales of interest. Instead, analog controls are used to interface the DAQ and power supply. The control system is discussed in detail in Chapter 2

Multiple iterations of the heater design were fabricated before arriving at the final version, starting with its initial use as an off-the-shelf residential electric instant water heater. In these previous experiments, the heating element was used in its original plastic housing. Researchers noted that the plastic was decomposing when coming into contact with the heat transfer fluids used [10]. The new glass design was chemically compatible but it was also more susceptible to breakage. A metal frame was designed and fabricated to eliminate any potential mechanical stresses. However, the design neglected the possible stress on the glass at the connections between the heating element terminals and the electrical leads from the power supply. In one instance, the heater was broken as the terminal screws were being tightened. The design could be improved extending an insulated rigid structure to the electrical leads, or by eliminating the use of glass completely.

## Reservoir Tank

The reservoir is an off-the-shelf stainless-steel tank with tri-clamp fittings. It is located at the highest point in the loop where there is a free surface of oil. A vent to ambient air first travels through Teflon tubing down to an oil overflow drum and then out through a second opening.

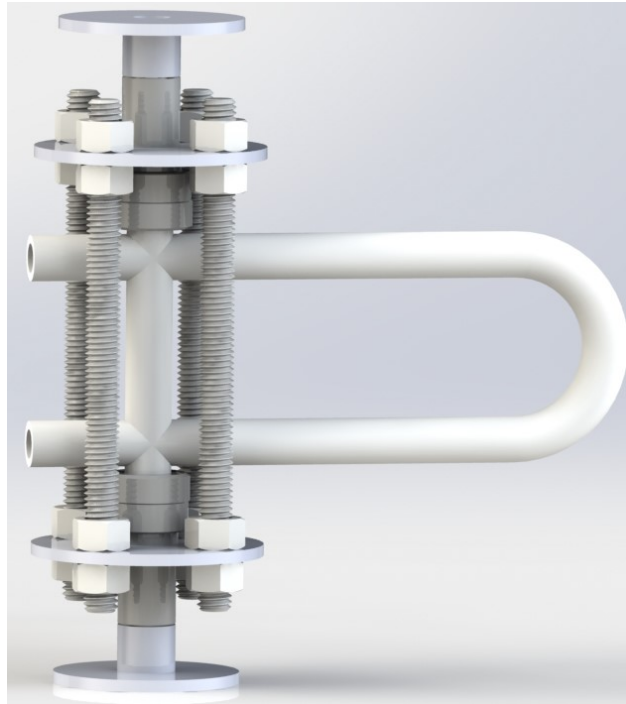


Figure 1.3: Fast-response Pyrex glass heater CAD render

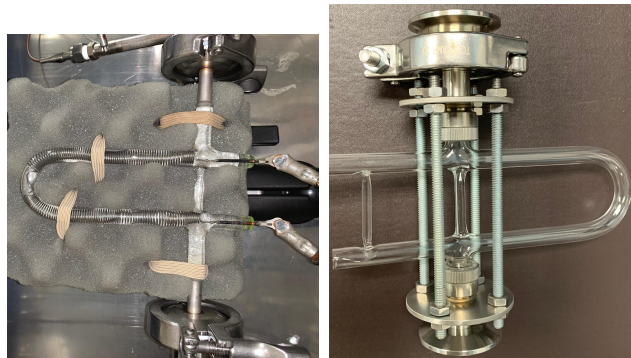


Figure 1.4: Fast-response Pyrex glass heater, (left) improved heater design with vacuum fittings and sightglass frame. (right)

## Assembly and Construction

A CAD model was used to plan the layout and positioning of the various loop components. The oil pipe section lengths and sizes were also determined using this method. Further, the fittings selected were tested directly in the model for compatibility. A combination of stainless-steel flexible tubing and tri-clamps fittings were used (sometimes referred to as sanitary quick-clamp fittings) to simplify the assembly process. The frame was constructed out of 80/20 T-slot aluminum extrusions. A parts list for each sub-assembly was prepared as well as a master build document for reference during construction. Engineered safety controls were incorporated into the design to protect operators. Acrylic sheet panels were fitted to the front of the experimental loop to protect personnel from hot oil in the event of a high flow leak. The loop was placed into a welded stainless-steel drip tray of sufficient volume to contain a leak.

## 1.8 SHEFRA Data Collection

SHEFRA was successfully used to collect transient temperature data using five surface-thermocouples cemented to the copper tube wall. The bulk fluid temperature of the fluid entering and exiting the test section was also recorded. A sample of the collected data is shown in Figure 1.7. While the data shown is for a single frequency, a range of heater sinusoidal input frequencies were collected to capture the frequency-dependent dynamic system behavior.

### Flow Meter Measurements

A Coriolis mass flow meter is a highly accurate instrument for measuring flow rate. The unit outputs a 4-20 mA current signal that is sent to the DAQ that is proportional to the measurement value. The signal is read using a DAQ voltage input channel. A known resistance placed in parallel configuration with the two flow meter leads, enabling the current value to be estimated using the DAQ voltage measurement in the LabVIEW project.

The SHEFRA experiment has been designed and constructed to measure heat transfer in a smooth tube with the objective of demonstrating thermal hydraulic similitude using a surrogate fluid for molten fluoride-based salt. A frequency response testing technique is used to characterize the dynamic system in both the time and frequency-domains. Experimental data will be compared with past molten salt experiments and predictions from the literature.

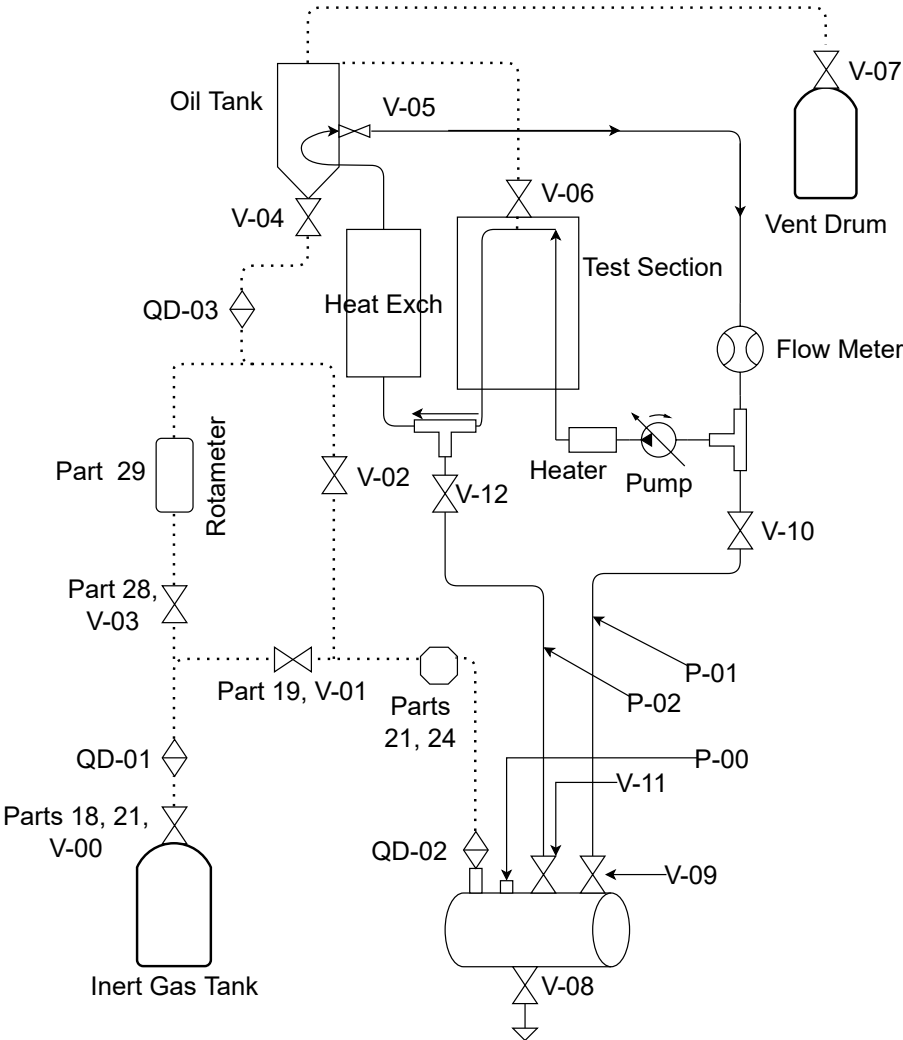


Figure 1.5: Detailed loop diagram that includes a pressurized gas fill and drain system, cover gas manifolds, safety pressure relief mechanisms and the primary oil loop.

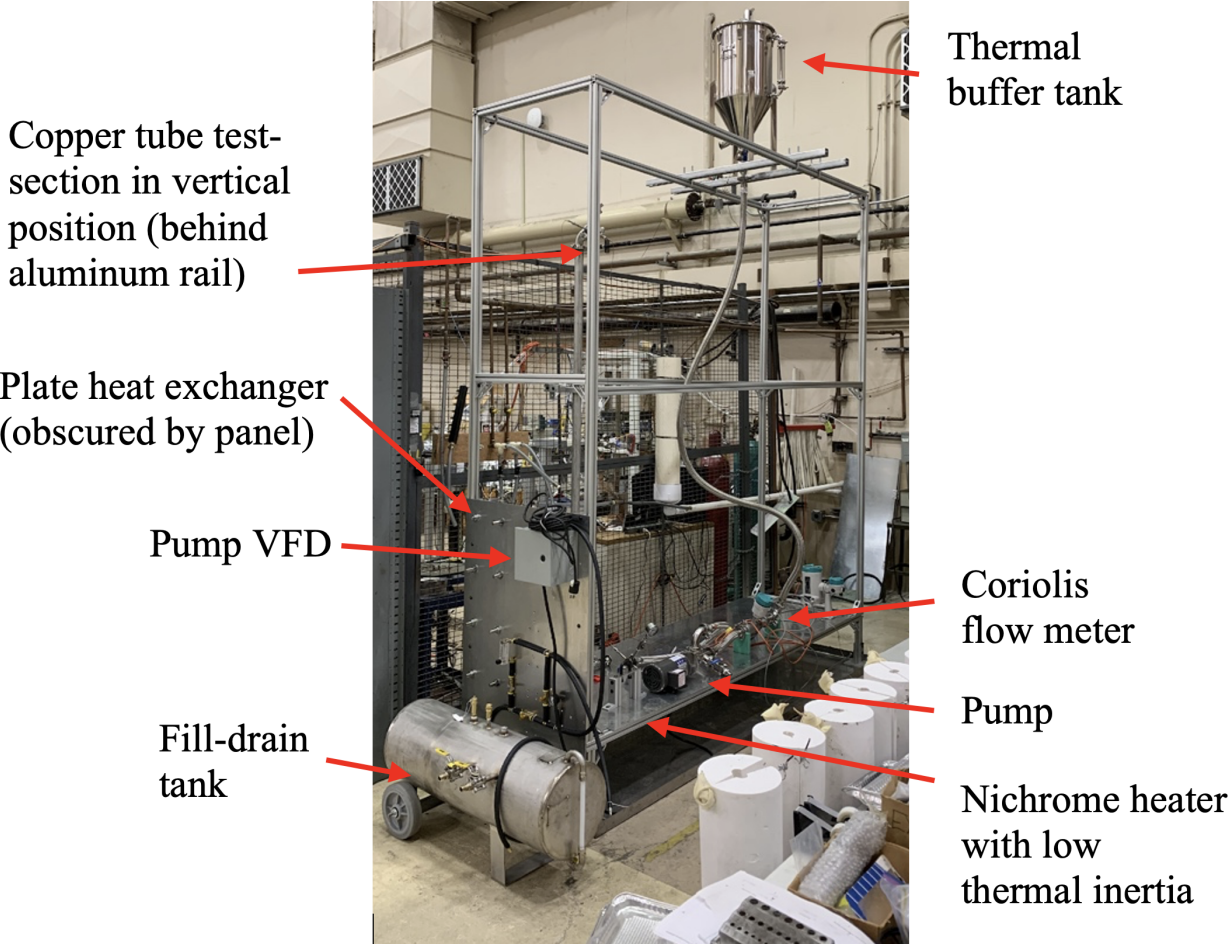


Figure 1.6: The SHEFRA experimental loop after construction.

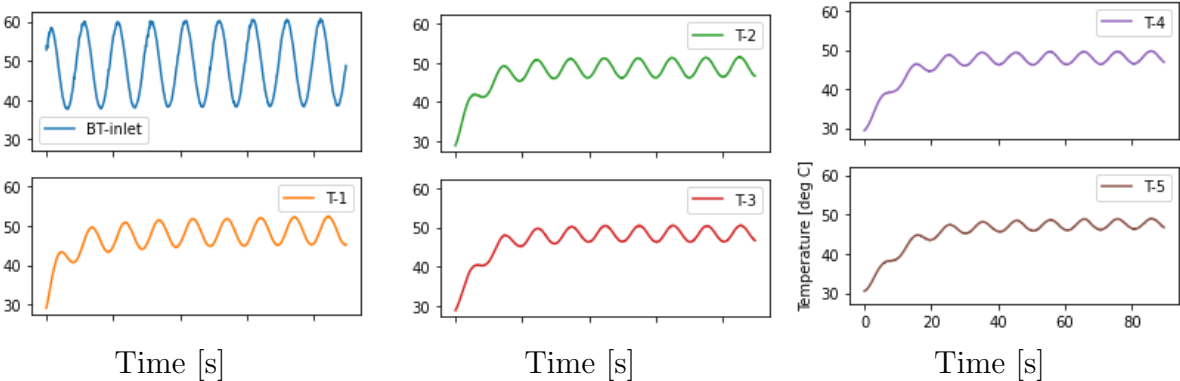


Figure 1.7: Solid temperatures measured at five equidistant thermocouple locations along the tube outer wall, and the bulk fluid temperature at the test-section inlet as a function of time. A mesh screen is placed to encourage mixing of the flow before the bulk temperature measurement. T-1 is the thermocouple closest to the test-section input. It can be observed how the temperature signals are progressively dampened along the tube towards thermocouple T-5.

## Chapter 2

# Instrumentation and Control: Versatile Test Bay

### 2.1 Development of a Modular Platform for Scaled Separate Effects Tests

The application of surrogate fluids for scaled Separate Effects Tests (SETs) broadens the scope of experiments that can be conducted in a university setting by allowing for relatively low-temperature operation and increased options for instrumentation and control. An unanticipated benefit has been the ability to conduct quasi-steady heat transfer experiments under periodic forcing that would not be possible to implement using molten salt and graphite without significant distortion. For example, heat transfer data obtained by submerging graphite spheres in Flinak, coupled with an analysis of the characteristic time constants for forced convection flow over a sphere showed that the quasi-steady condition could not be achieved [9]. The unique ability of Dowtherm A surrogate fluid and copper pebbles of a specific geometry to approximate quasi-steady heat transfer under periodic forcing was the foundation for the Pebble-bed Heat Transfer Experiment (PB-HTX). Similarly, we expect to be able to use Dowtherm A and copper to measure quasi-steady heat transfer in a circular channel under the right conditions.

The PB-HTX was chosen for conversion into the Versatile Test Bay (VTB) due to its modular construction. The VTB is a SET facility capable of quick analog control of hardware power supplies for simulating transient conditions and performing frequency response testing in the installed test-section. This test-section can be easily swapped out for future scaled experiments. It is capable of sending a variety of power profile inputs into the system through the heater. Utilizing the VTB, the collection of pebble-bed and circular channel heat transfer data using sinusoidal power inputs was demonstrated. This chapter serves as a detailed technical guide to the Instrumentation and Control in the VTB.

## Versatile Test Bay

The Versatile Test Bay (VTB) is separate effects test (SET) facility was previously host to the pebble-bed heat transfer experiment (PB-HTX) at the University of California, Berkeley [9]. The pebble-bed was constructed using a dimpled glass cylinder filled with copper pebbles in which heat transfer to circulating oil was measured using temperature measurements at different radial and axial locations within the test section. A heater and oil-to-water plate heat exchanger were used to vary the temperature of the oil before it entered the pebble-bed. The most basic procedure involves using a periodic function to control the power to the heater to create the required transients. Sinusoidal heater inputs, at different mass flow rates achieved with a variable frequency drive-controlled centrifugal pump, were used to collect packed-bed convective heat transfer data across a range of Prandtl and Reynolds numbers. Although PB-HTX was designed for use with DOWTHERM A mineral oil, the completed experiments were done with Drakesol 260AT mineral oil, which is easier to work with compared to DOWTHERM A. However, it is not capable of reaching the UC Berkeley Mark 1 pebble-bed fluoride salt-cooled high temperature reactor (Mk1 PB-FHR) prototypical ranges for Prandtl and Reynolds numbers. This was not a concern, as the aim of the experiment was simply to demonstrate a scaled pebble-bed heat transfer experiment using a surrogate fluid. The major technical challenges were to develop a robust, fast-responding resistance heater system and to implement robust control of the heater power supply using LabVIEW and data acquisition (DAQ) hardware. In the past, the procedure required an operator to manually turn the power supply on and off at timed intervals for a pulsed test. For frequency response experiments to be possible, the DAQ must be able to send and receive signals to the power supply at high control frequencies. With the fast-acting heater design, the improved sampling and control rate increased the Nyquist frequency, allowing for the investigation of heat transfer at higher frequencies. Previous experience with digital control with these power supplies achieved a maximum control rate of 1 Hz, which would be insufficient for the time scales of interest. Instead, analog controls are used to interface the DAQ and power supply. An overview of the design of the VTB in addition to a detailed description of the hardware and software implementation for analog control for high-frequency dynamic signal input is included in this technical paper.

## 2.2 Experimental Set-up

The heater is a custom-made component made of Pyrex glass with an internal nichrome wire heating element. The heater element has a very low thermal inertia and responds rapidly to changes in power. The electrodes are connected to a TDK-Lambda GEN 250-40 power supply capable of delivering 40 A at 250 V (10 kW).





Figure 2.1: Photograph of copper pebble-bed test section.



Figure 2.2: Photograph of the original VTB oil loop before it was disassembled to construct the SHEFRA loop.

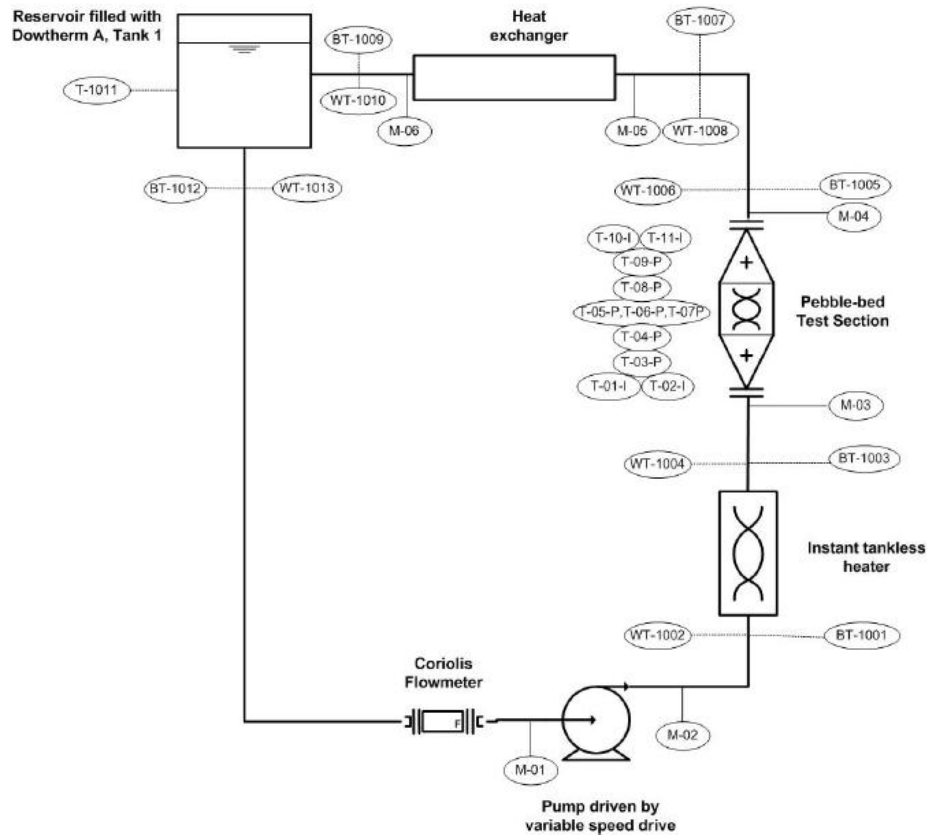


Figure 3-5: Flow schematic of PBHTX, with unidirectional flow in the direction of the arrow

Figure 2.3: Flow schematic of PB-HTX, with unidirectional flow in the direction of the arrow. [11]

## 2.3 Data Acquisition and Control

### Equipment

A Windows PC is connected through USB serial to a National Instruments (NI) SCXI-1000 data acquisition (DAQ) chassis including a NI SCXI-1600 module for the collection of system data. The thermocouples and flow meter are connected to a SCXI-1102 voltage input module via a SCXI-1303 32-channel isothermal terminal block. Analog input and output modules were used for the control of the power supply. SCXI-1124 and SCXI-1102B +/- 10 V analog output and input modules were installed with SCXI-1325 and SXCI-1300 terminal blocks, respectively.

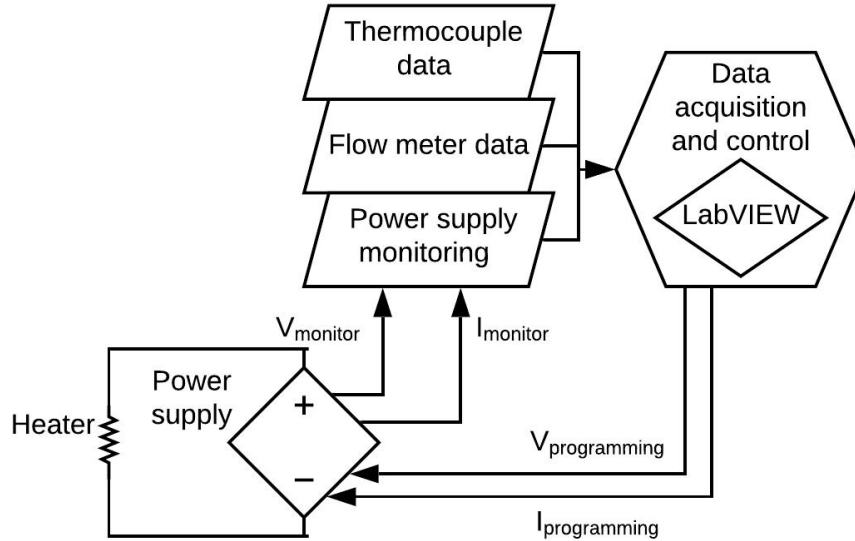


Figure 2.4: Simplified data and signal flow diagram of the VTB.

## Resistance Feedback Control

The power is programmed using resistance feedback with four connections between the DAQ and the power supply. Two of these connections are voltage and current monitoring signals from the power supply. The remaining two connections are voltage and current programming signals. Resistance feedback is implemented by first using the voltage and current monitor readings to calculate the estimated resistance in the circuit using Equation 2.1,

$$R_{monitor} = V_{monitor} / I_{monitor} \quad (2.1)$$

then solving for the required voltage output to produce a user-specified desired power using Equation 2.2.

$$V_{out} = \sqrt{P_{desired} \times R_{monitor}} \quad (2.2)$$

The programming is implemented using LabVIEW and NI MAX. See Section IV for more details. The calculated value is scaled to a range of 0-10 V, where 10 V corresponds to the maximum voltage output of the power supply. The  $V_{monitor}$  and  $I_{monitor}$  analog input signals are scaled similarly. A current limit is set at the power supply maximum of 40 A by assigning this value to  $I_{out}$  (which translates to a 10 V signal). The power supply documentation provided instructions on the J1 wiring configuration for remote analog control operation.

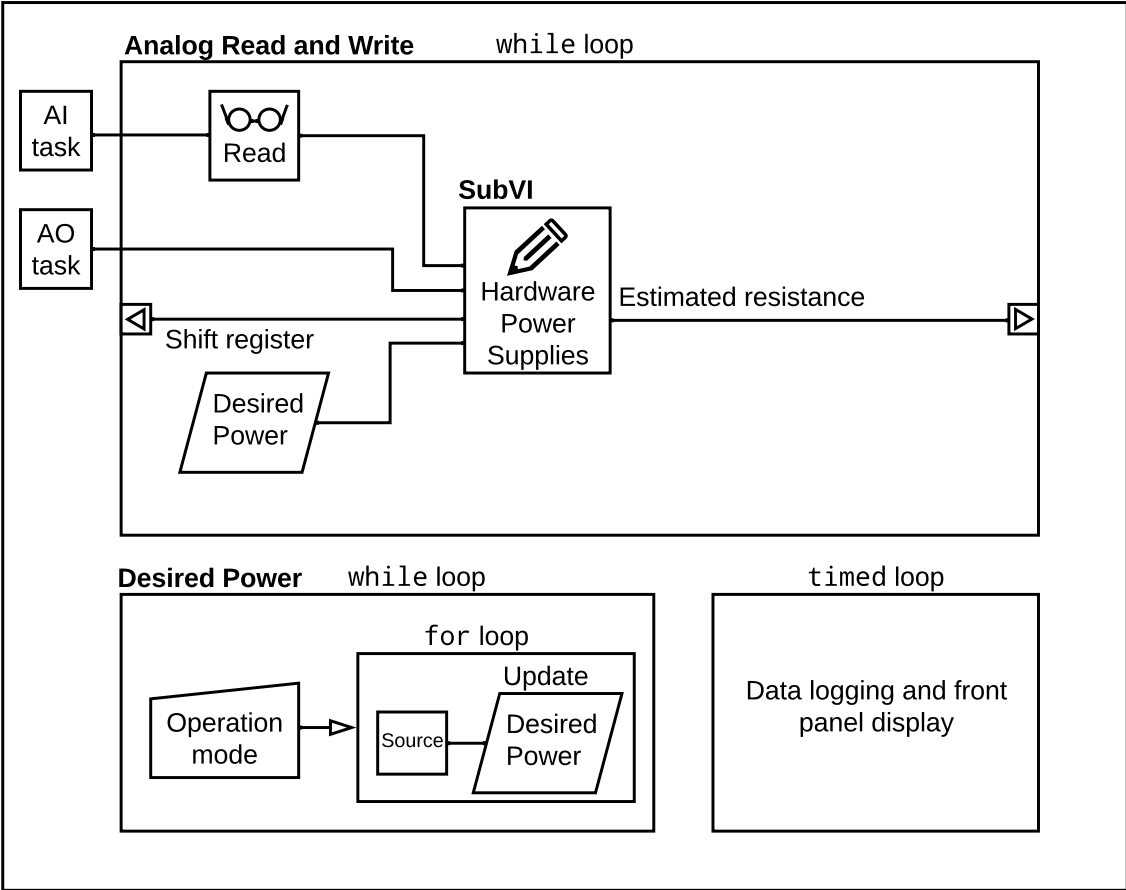


Figure 2.5: Simplified diagram of the main LabVIEW VI.

## 2.4 LabVIEW

The LabView programming architecture consists of one main graphical program, called a Virtual Instrument (VI), with three main loops running simultaneously. In one loop, the program reads the acquired analog signals and also determines what programming signals to send back to the power supply. The calculations are done in a nested SubVI called Hardware Power Supplies. A second loop continuously updates a local variable called Desired Power. This variable is an input into Hardware Power Supplies. In the third loop, the data is logged in a CSV file and sent to a front panel that is displayed during operation. A simplified representation of the VI can be found in Figure 2.5

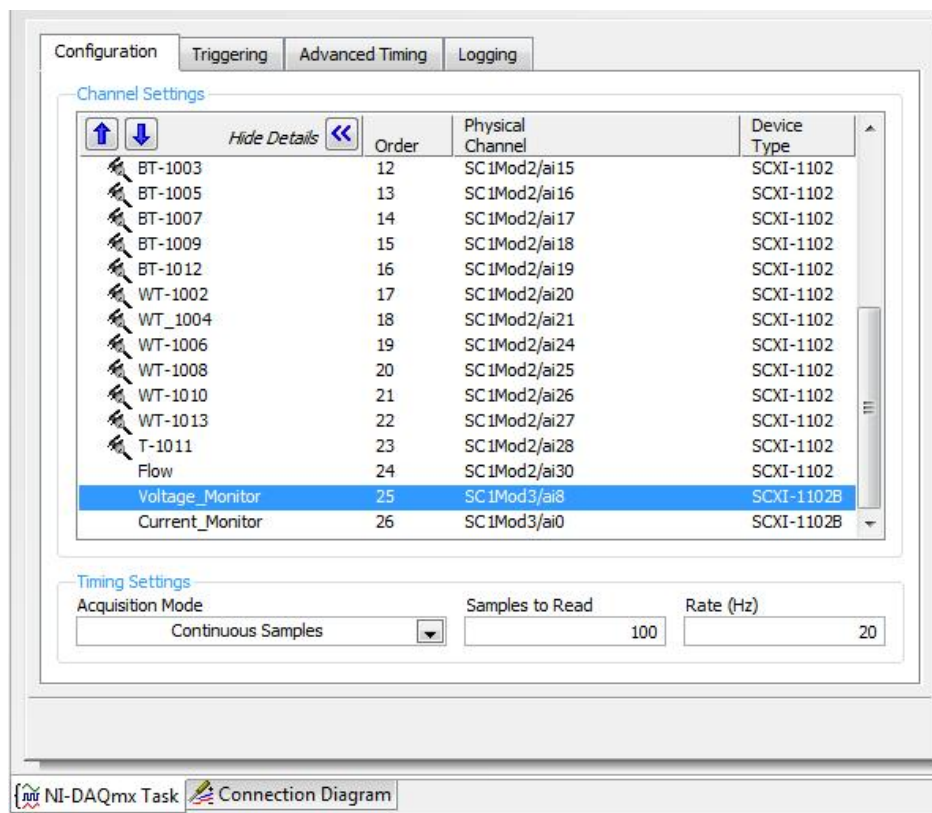


Figure 2.6: NI MAX is used to create and configure LabVIEW Tasks. This figure shows the virtual channels included in the analog input task.

## Task Configuration Using NI MAX

LabVIEW tasks, which are “software entities that encapsulate the physical channel along with other channel specific information—range, terminal configuration, and custom scaling—that formats the data,” are generated using NI MAX. It is important that the latest NI-DAQmx drivers are installed on the PC for NI MAX to detect the DAQ hardware. The SCXI chassis is found and configured under Devices and Interfaces. NI-DAQmx tasks are created under Data Neighborhood. One task was created to handle all analog inputs including flow, thermocouple, and power supply monitor data. Thermocouples may be calibrated using the NI MAX calibration wizard. Flow and monitor data signals were configured with a 0-10 V input signal range and no scaling. The appropriate timing settings depend on the software or hardware limitations of the set-up. Another task is created for analog write channels  $V_{out}$  and  $I_{out}$ . The timing settings for these channels are set to “1 Sample (On Demand)”.

## Desired Power Loop

Three operation modes were implemented: a power profile can be imported, generated using controls on the front panel or the desired power can set to a single value using a manual control. A while loop constantly checks the user-selected operation mode and generates the correct values of Desired Power. In the case of power profile import or generation, a for loop can be used to loop through a comma separated value file or a generated sequence, respectively. A manual time pause is added to the for loop to produce the correct period. The for loop is replaced with a sequence block for manual control operation, to force a pause before assigning the user input to Desired Power.

## Analog Read and Write Loop

Outside of the second while loop, the analog input and analog write tasks are initiated and brought into the loop and enter a sequence block at different points. In the first step, an “Analog 1D DBL NChan 1Samp” read block is used to read the analog input task. In the second step a custom SubVI called Hardware Power Supplies is used to generate current and voltage analog output signals using various inputs, including the power monitor signals from the previous step. In a single loop iteration, the SubVI reads  $V_{monitor}$  and  $I_{monitor}$ , calculates an estimated resistance in the circuit, and determines how much voltage the power supply must provide to meet the desired power.

## SUBVI: Hardware Power Supplies

Hardware Power Supplies takes in the Desired Power local variable, in addition to an input resistance, maximum power limit, power monitor analog inputs, and the analog write task. The outputs of this SubVI are the completed analog write task, an output resistance local variable, and the output power for front panel display and data logging. The output resistance becomes the input resistance in the next loop iteration by using a shift register.

Inside the SubVI, the resistance feedback control is implemented. The input resistance and the desired power is used to calculate  $V_{out}$  which is then scaled to a 0 to 10 V range by dividing by 25. This scaling factor is calculated by dividing the power supply maximum  $V_{out}$  by the maximum threshold for analog out voltage. Similarly, for  $I_{out}$  40 A (the current limit) is divided by 4 (the maximum current in Amps divided by 10 V). For safety purposes, coercion blocks may be used to constrain variables to be within appropriate bounds. For example, the desired power input is coerced to be between the maximum power limit (10,000 W) and zero. In addition, analog output signals are coerced to stay within 0 to 10 V before being written out using an analog write block. The SubVI also calculates a new estimated output resistance using  $V_{monitor}$  and  $I_{monitor}$ , after being scaled similarly in reverse. The output resistance is manually bounded using a coercion block to typical operational values to prevent instabilities.

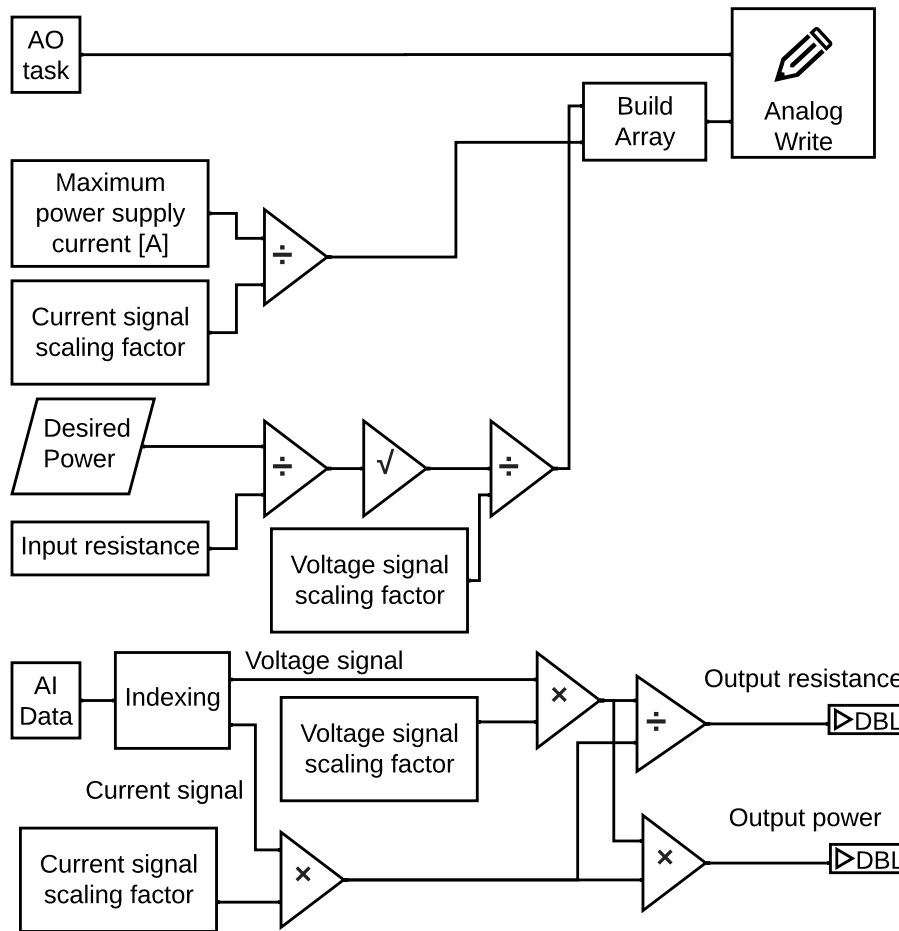


Figure 2.7: Simplified diagram of Hardware Power Supplies, a SubVI implementation of resistance feedback control.

## Data Logging

Data logging is implemented in a timed loop that is configured to run in 100ms intervals. The same loop is also used to display different readings on the VI front panel. Data is saved to a comma separated value file after the VI is stopped. It is best practice to save data during operation to prevent any loss of data.

## 2.5 Results

The capability to produce periodic pulsed and sinusoidal heater inputs using analog controls was implemented for the purpose of collecting pebble-bed heat transfer data. Sample inputs

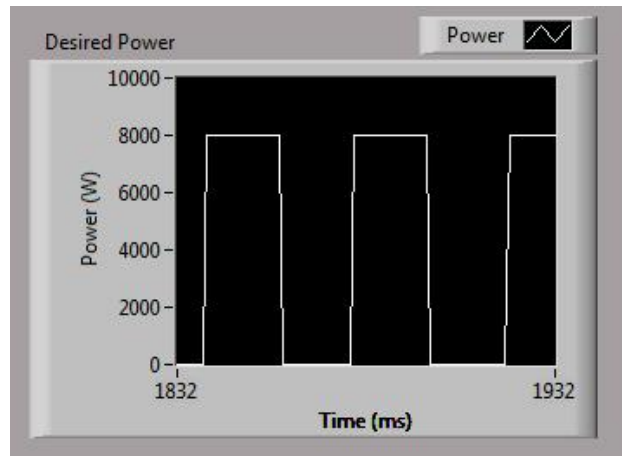


Figure 2.8: Pulsed power input.

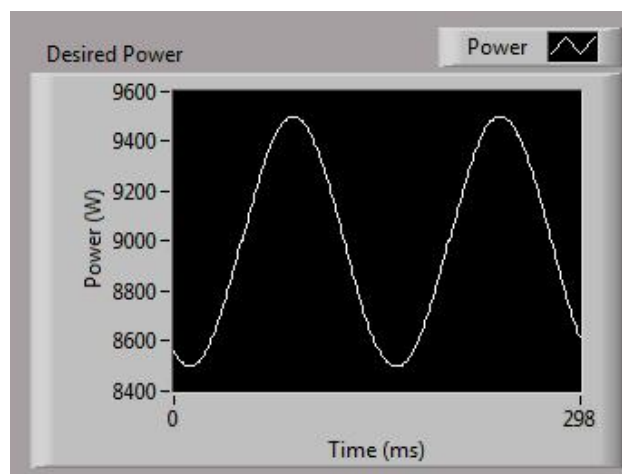


Figure 2.9: Sinusoidal power input.

for power can be seen in Figures 2.8 and 2.9.

The conversion of the PB-HTX facility into VTB was accomplished by the implementation of high frequency dynamic analog controls, and thanks to modular construction that will allow the installation of test sections of various geometries. Resistance feedback control using LabVIEW was used to generate dynamic heater inputs which may be used for collecting heat transfer data and for frequency response experiments.

Additional details are provided on how the desired heater input signals are generated in Appendix B.



## Chapter 3

# Theoretical Modeling and Frequency Scaling

Initial scoping studies on the SHEFRA experiment and chosen test-section resulted in Nusselt number measurements that needed to be interpreted using an appropriate predictive analytical framework. A review of steady-state analytical models was conducted to obtain a comparable reference depending on the flow development conditions. The rest of the chapter outlines the development of a theoretical framework for the problem of transient forced convection in circular channels with periodically-varying inlet temperatures. Recognizing the potential for analysis of this particular problem in the frequency domain, a solution method from the literature was chosen for its use of the Laplace Transform technique; resulting in

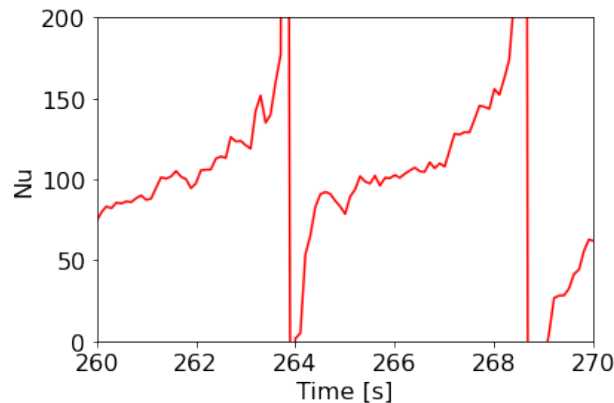


Figure 3.1: Data reduction after initial SHEFRA experimental runs for a transitional-turbulent flow showed Nusselt number measurements that appear to be distorted as shown in the plotted sample data. Similar distortions were observed during PB-HTX experiments, where they were assumed to be due to instrumentation error. The findings presented in the chapter show that the contribution of instrumentation errors was most likely overstated.

nondimensional mathematical expressions for the channel wall temperature, bulk fluid temperature, and wall heat flux in the frequency domain. The solutions were extended by the application of a quasi-steady model to obtain an expression for the Nusselt number as a function of longitudinal distance and other system parameters. Quasi-steady state can be predicted using the transient model by assessing if the Nusselt number for a fixed point is flat over an oscillation cycle within some tolerance. This prediction capability, in coordination with the scaling terms detailed in this chapter, can be used to design frequency response test-sections and operating parameters tailored for various flow development conditions, wall thermal capacitance effects. The model was applied to the existing SHEFRA test-section and used to select optimal experimental operating conditions for the purposes of model validation. The analysis revealed that the validity of quasi-steady had high sensitivity to natural convection to ambient. This is a likely cause for the distorted Nusselt number measurements made in initial SHEFRA experimental runs that were performed without external insulation, as illustrated in Figure 3.1. Higher inlet fluid temperature oscillation frequencies into the SHEFRA test section result are favorable for adherence to quasi-steady state but only to a certain extent. In the limit of very high frequencies, the wall temperature oscillations amplitudes are small compared to measurement uncertainties. While initial experimental runs were conducted in the transitional flow regime, the described transient model in its current form is only applicable for laminar flow. Model-predicted optimal inlet fluid temperature frequency for laminar flow are when quasi-steady heat transfer is best approximated. This occurs at the limit of either high or low frequencies. At the low range, such as at an oscillation frequency of 0.025 Hz (a 40 sec period), the quasi-steady heat transfer will approximate steady-state heat transfer with a uniform heat flux boundary condition. At the high frequency limit, beyond 0.25 Hz (a 4 second period), the quasi-steady heat transfer approximates steady-state forced convection with uniform wall temperature boundary condition. The most deviation in the Nu number is expected for frequencies in the mid-range.

The optimal frequency can be reliably found by incrementally increasing or decreasing the relevant scaling term only to the extent that requirements for quasi-steady state are met. At quasi-steady state, minimal deviation in the Nu number is present, depending on the amount of ambient convection distortion. Further, quasi-steady Nu values are expected to approach the steady-state values predicted by the literature.

### 3.1 Review of Steady-state Models and Relevant Applications

To help assess the validity of the transient analytical solutions presented further in this chapter, steady-state models that are relevant to SHEFRA experimental parameters and operating conditions are reviewed to be used as a reference and compared with transient predictions when appropriate. Recalling that the objective of the experiments is to measure the Nusselt number for the forced convection of high Prandtl number flow, the heat transfer

Table 3.1: Dimensional group ranges for the quasi-steady and space-dependent SHEFRA experiment model. The Reynolds number range of applicability covers only the laminar flow regime. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling,  $Gr/Re$ , was neglected in the derived model. Mixed convection effects are expected to be negligible for small values of  $Gr/Re$ . This is discussed further in Section 3.1. Quasi-steady state conditions are best approximated at the limit of relatively low and high values of  $b^*$ , which is the product of dimensionless frequency and the ratio of wall thermal capacity to fluid thermal conductivity. The quasi-steady condition was determined by finding  $b^*$  values at which predicted Nu numbers asymptotically converge for a simulated test-section. The plotted Nu number predictions in 3.11 and 3.12 show no change beyond and below threshold  $b^*$  values. This is put in terms of dimensional frequency for the SHEFRA test-section.

Parameter	Model Applicable Range
Reynolds	$< 2300$
Prandtl	$22 - 9$
$Gr/Re$	$\lesssim 1$
$b^*$	$b^* \lesssim 10, b^* \gtrsim 100$
Frequency	$f < 0.025 \text{ Hz}, f > 0.25 \text{ Hz}$
Biot	$\lesssim 0.1$

characteristics of the transient problem in a quasi-steady state is expected to be comparable to that of a steady state version of a system where the inlet fluid temperature is not being varied. This section proceeds through simulating the behavior of an equivalent steady-state system to benchmark the SHEFRA quasi-steady model results.

Before applying the steady state models from the literature to the SHEFRA system, simplifying assumptions and approximations must be made and justified. Some of these approximations will be applicable in both the quasi-steady and steady state models. To accomplish this, the section will start from the relevant fundamental governing equations.

Selecting the appropriate steady state analytical model first requires determining how the fluid in the test section is thermally and hydraulically developing along the entrance region. The following analysis shows that the fluid is thermally developing for the entire two meter SHEFRA test section and hydraulically developing for a portion of it during laminar flow. The thermal entrance region is predicted to be three meters. Exact analytical solutions for the Nusselt number in the thermal and combined entrance regions are presented. For turbulent flow, the entrance regions are significantly shorter. Correlations for steady state turbulent flow for developed flow are chosen and presented.

## Thermal Development Transition

For fluids with  $Pr \gg 1$ , scale analysis can be used to show that the flow in the test-section can be assumed to be thermally developing. The following analysis was mostly adapted from chapters of Bejan's *Convection Heat Transfer* [5].

The steady-state conservation of mass, momentum, and energy at every point in a two-dimensional, incompressible, flow field with constant properties can be described by the mathematical equations 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4, respectively.

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 0 \quad (3.1)$$

$$u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + v \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} \right) \quad (3.2)$$

$$u \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + v \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} + \nu \left( \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial y^2} \right) \quad (3.3)$$

$$u \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} + v \frac{\partial T}{\partial y} = \alpha \left( \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial y^2} \right) \quad (3.4)$$

The boundary layer equation for energy, neglecting thermal diffusion in the x direction, can be written as

$$u \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} + v \frac{\partial T}{\partial y} = \alpha \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial y^2} \quad (3.5)$$

Let  $\delta_T$  be the order of magnitude of the distance in which  $T$  changes from  $T_0$  at the wall to  $T_\infty$  in the free stream. For the boundary region of height  $\delta_T$  and length  $L$ , we determine the following scales for  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $u$ .

$$x \sim L, \quad y \sim \delta_T, \quad u \sim U_\infty \quad (3.6)$$

where  $U_\infty$  is the flow velocity in the free stream. We define  $\Delta T = T_0 - T_\infty$  to represent the temperature difference in the thermal boundary region as defined. The free stream is the flow region outside of the boundary layer region that is no longer affected by solid obstruction and heating effects.

Substituting the order of magnitude scale terms into the boundary layer equation 3.5, we can show a balance between conduction from the wall into the stream and convection parallel to the wall.

$$u \frac{\Delta T}{L}, v \frac{\Delta T}{\delta_T} \sim \alpha \frac{\Delta T}{\delta_T^2} \quad (3.7)$$

We can estimate  $\delta_t$  in the limit of a thick thermal boundary layer, where  $\delta_t \gg \delta$  and where  $\delta$  is the velocity boundary layer defined as the order of magnitude distance between

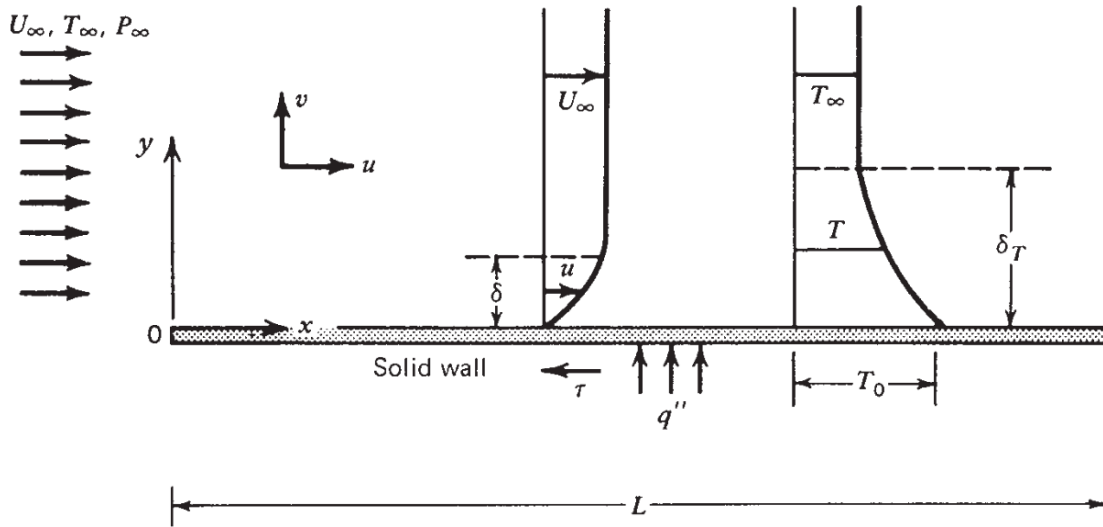


Figure 3.2: Velocity and temperature boundary layers near a plate parallel to a uniform flow. *Convection Heat Transfer*. [5]

$u = 0$  at the wall and  $u = U_\infty$  in the free stream. In this limit, the  $u$  scale outside the velocity boundary layer is  $U_\infty$ . From the mass continuity equation 3.1 we can determine that the  $v$  scale goes by

$$v = \delta \frac{U_\infty}{L} \quad (3.8)$$

Using this, we can rewrite the second term of the energy balance 3.5 as

$$v \frac{\Delta T}{\delta_T} \sim U_\infty \frac{\Delta T}{L} \frac{\delta}{\delta_T} \quad (3.9)$$

As  $\delta/\delta_T$  is small, the first term of 3.5 dominates the convection component (the entire left side) of the energy balance.

$$U_\infty \frac{\Delta T}{L} \sim \frac{\alpha \Delta T}{\delta_T^2} \quad (3.10)$$

Rearranging we get

$$\frac{\delta_T}{L} \sim \text{Pe}^{-1/2} \sim \text{Pr}^{-1/2} \text{Re}_L^{-1/2} \quad (3.11)$$

where the Peclét number is defined as  $\text{Pe} = U_\infty L / \alpha$ . Extending this result to apply for internal duct flow instead of external flow on a flat plate,

$$\delta_T(x) \sim x \text{Pr}^{-1/2} \text{Re}_L^{-1/2} \quad (3.12)$$

At the transition between thermally developing and developed flow,  $x \sim X_T$  and  $\delta_T \sim D_h$ . Substituting into Equation we obtain,

$$X_T \text{Pr}^{-1/2} \text{Re}_{X_T}^{-1/2} \sim D_h \quad (3.13)$$

From which we get the dimensionless group governing the transition in thermal development:

$$\left( \frac{X_T/D_h}{\text{Pr Re}_{D_h}} \right)^{1/2} \sim 1 \quad (3.14)$$

Dividing by the dimensionless group that governs the hydrodynamic development transition,

$$\left( \frac{X/D_h}{\text{Re}_{D_h}} \right)^{1/2} \sim 1 \quad (3.15)$$

we obtain the scaling,

$$\frac{X_T}{X} \sim \text{Pr} \quad (3.16)$$

This scaling can be shown to be valid for all ranges of Pr for internal flow in a duct, which is not the case for external flow on a flat plate.

The Prandtl number range of interest for the lab surrogate fluid and prototypical molten salt is between approximately 22 and 9. This range roughly corresponds to a Flibe temperature between 600 and 800 degrees Celsius. Meaning that the thermal entry region would be 22 to 9 times the hydrodynamic entrance length. This confirms that the flow in the entire test-section is thermally developing.

### Mixed Convection

This scaling does not include buoyancy forces. The temperature differences from the wall to the bulk, in some cases, are large enough that mixed convection would occur. The nondimensional group Gr/Re represents the importance of buoyancy-induced flow relative to forced flow in internal mixed convection [12]. Where,

$$\text{Gr} = \frac{g\beta(T_w - T_b) D_h^3}{\nu^2} \quad (3.17)$$

The buoyancy-aided heat transfer effect scaling is plotted for a range of hypothetical experimental parameters in Figure 3.3. We find that for mixed convection effects become significant at mass flow rates below 30 kg/h with a temperature delta between the bulk fluid and wall of 30°C; using Gr/Re = 1 as a boundary. For context, the complete experimental data set discussed in Chapter 4 is recorded at a mass flow rate of ~80 kg/h. The chosen boundary is to some degree arbitrary. To predict flow regime boundaries, it is recommended to examine flow regime maps constructed using theory and experimental data. Using a flow regime map, the Re number and the value of Gr<sub>4</sub>PrD<sub>h</sub>/L can be used to locate flow regime

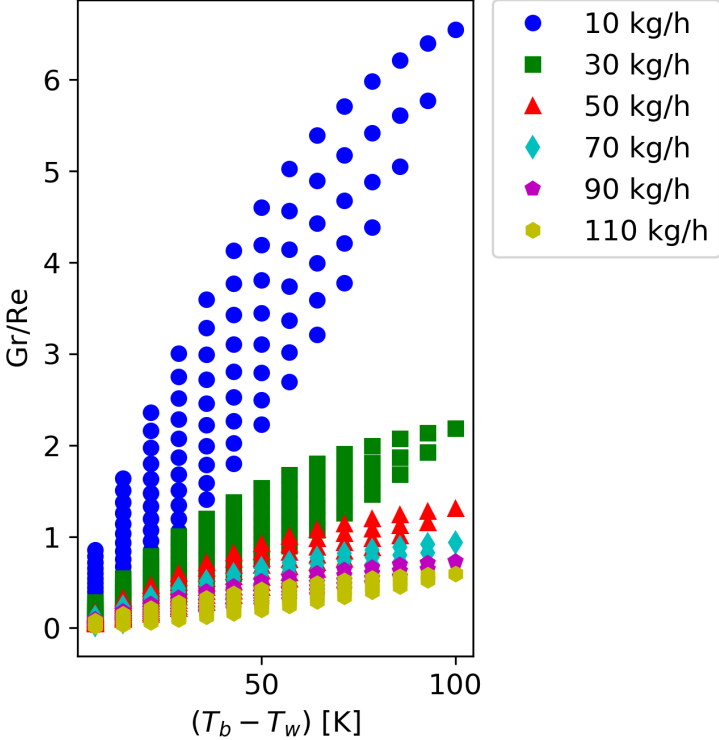


Figure 3.3: Buoyancy-aided heat transfer effect distortion for a range of possible temperature differences between the bulk fluid and channel wall. Mixed convection effects are predicted for very low mass flow rates. Temperature differences greater than 40°C are not anticipated in the experiment. A temperature difference of some value can be obtained by different  $T_b$  and  $T_w$  combinations, resulting in a range of possible film temperatures that the fluid properties are evaluated at, and hence the range of possible Gr/Re values for any given x-coordinate value. The existing SHEFRA experimental data-set covers a range of temperature differences at a mass flow rate of  $\sim 80$  kg/h.

boundaries where the mixed convection heat transfer was found to not deviate more than 10% from pure forced convection [14, 12].

$$\text{Gr}_4 = \frac{g\beta (\bar{T}_w - \bar{T}_b) D_h^3}{\nu^2} \quad (3.18)$$

Here,  $\bar{T}_w$  is the circumferential average wall temperature, and  $\bar{T}_b$  is the fluid bulk mean temperature from  $x = 0$  to  $x$ . Conservatively using a non-oscillating input, we find that over the entire length of the tube, the averaged Nu values are expected to not deviate from that of a pure convection regime. This leaves open the possibility that local mixed convection effects may be present. Future work will experimentally confirm the presence of any significant buoyancy-aided heat transfer effects by testing high values of  $Gr/Re$  in both vertical and horizontal flow configurations.

## Hydrodynamic Entry Length

To determine if and where along the test-section the flow is hydrodynamically developed, the hydrodynamic entry length is calculated.

### Laminar Flow Velocity Entrance Region

Using Schlichting's solution for the entrance region characteristic length [17],

$$\frac{X/D}{Re_D} \cong 0.04 \quad (3.19)$$

For the existing test-section channel (ID: "channel\_1") corresponding to an inner radius of 0.06 inches the characteristic length for selected Reynolds numbers are provided in Table 3.2. A mass flow rate of 80 kg/h was included to compare how much longer the velocity entrance region would be for a hypothetical laminar flow at a Reynolds number of 7036. The motivation to include this mass flow rate is that, at the time of writing, it matched the flow rate of initial experimental data collected from SHEFRA. At a Reynolds number of 7036, the flow might be characterized as in the transitional regime and not fully turbulent. This in part motivated applying laminar flow models and associated analytical solutions for the Nusselt number to check whether the experimentally measured Nusselt numbers were comparable. Hence, determining the velocity entrance region for this flow rate was required to determine whether to compare using a hydraulically developed or developing solution for the Nusselt number. In the end, experimentally measured Nusselt numbers at 80 kg/h were found to be at least an order of magnitude higher than the estimates found in this section. These results are presented in more depth in a subsequent chapter.

The initial set of runs on SHEFRA had a mass flow rate of 80 kg/h corresponding to a Reynolds number of approximately 7000, which indicates that the flow is likely transition-turbulent. Despite this, an imaginary laminar regime is assumed for the experimental data



Re	$X$ [m]	$D$ [mm]	Flow rate [kg/h]	$U$ [m/s]
440	0.05 m	3.05	5	0.05
880	0.11 m	3.05	10	0.38
1759	0.21 m	3.05	20	0.75
7036*	0.85 m	3.05	80	3.01

Table 3.2: The hydrodynamic entry lengths,  $X$ , in the SHEFRA test-section for varying mass flow rates are listed. The scale analysis shows that laminar flow is estimated to be hydraulically developed less than or equal to 0.2 m downstream of the channel inlet. \*Hypothetical laminar flow for model comparison purposes

Re	$X$ [m]	$X_T$ [m]	$D$ [mm]
Turbulent	0.03 m	0.03 m	3.05
Turbulent	0.06 m	0.06 m	6.10

Table 3.3: The thermal and velocity entrance lengths for a 3 and 6 mm inner diameter flow channels are less than or equal to than 6 cm.

set in order to apply laminar flow heat transfer models. Results will be overlaid with steady-state turbulent flow heat transfer models that are predicted to be within match the experimental Nusselt numbers, for a periodically-varying inlet condition, in order of magnitude.

For the initial runs at 80 kg/h, the hydrodynamic entry length for an imaginary laminar regime is 3.01 m, which is equivalent to the entire length of the SHEFRA channel. Laminar flow regimes can be achieved at lower mass flow rates with entry lengths ranging from 0 to approximately 0.25 m. The practical takeaway from this analysis is that laminar models for both hydraulically-developed and developing flow should be applied where appropriate.

## Turbulent Flow Entry Length

The hydrodynamic and thermal entry region is very short compared to that of laminar flow.

$$\frac{X}{D} \cong 10 \cong \frac{X_T}{D} \quad (3.20)$$

## Laminar Duct Flow Analytical Solutions

The energy equation for a steady, axisymmetric circular duct is

$$\frac{1}{\alpha} \left( u \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} + v \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \right) = \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} \quad (3.21)$$

In the case of non-negligible buoyancy forces, the axisymmetric flow assumption would not apply. Having determined the thermal development condition of the flow in the test-section, we proceed to solve for the steady state solution analytically for the case of hydrodynamically developing and fully developed flow.

### Hydrodynamically Fully Developed

For fully developed velocity regions,  $v = 0$  and  $u = u(r)$ . Equation 3.21 becomes

$$\frac{u(r)}{\alpha} \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} \quad (3.22)$$

The velocity distribution is parabolic, subject to a no-slip condition at the wall,  $u(r_0) = 0$ .

The convection and conduction energy flow scales can be extracted as follows.

By applying an energy balance over a control volume of length  $dx$  in a fully developed cylindrical duct it can be shown that

$$\frac{dT_m}{dx} = \frac{2}{r_0} \frac{q''}{\rho c_p U} \quad (3.23)$$

where  $U$  is the average axial velocity. Substituting this relation for the longitudinal temperature variation of the stream into the energy equation we obtain the convection scale.

$$\text{Convection : } \frac{U}{\alpha} \left( \frac{q''}{D \rho c_p U} \right)$$

$$\text{Radial conduction : } \frac{\Delta T}{D^2}, \quad \text{Longitudinal conduction : } \frac{1}{x} \left( \frac{q''}{D \rho c_p U} \right)$$

Multiplying by  $D^2/\Delta T$  and applying the definition of the heat transfer coefficient  $h = q''/\Delta T$  we arrive at

$$\text{Convection : } \frac{hD}{k}, \quad \text{Radial conduction : } 1, \quad \text{Longitudinal conduction : } \left( \frac{hD}{k} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\alpha}{UD} \right)^2$$

The Peclet number appears in the longitudinal conduction scale. For the limit of high  $Pe_D$ , longitudinal conduction can be safely omitted to arrive at a further simplified energy equation.

$$Pe_D = \frac{UD}{\alpha} \gg 1 \quad (3.24)$$

A representative  $Pe_D$  number of 31,300 for the SHEFRA system is calculated for the experimental variables presented in Table 3.4.

$Pe_D$	$\alpha$ [m <sup>2</sup> /s]	$D$ [mm]	Flow rate [kg/h]	$U$ [m/s]
31,300	$7.047 \times 10^{-8}$	3.05	20	0.75

Table 3.4: A representative Peclét number of 31,300 was calculated for the SHEFRA test section in the laminar flow regime corresponding to the thermal diffusivity of Dowtherm A at 80°C

Returning to objective of this section, which is to present an analytical model for steady-state thermal developing but hydraulically developed flow, Equation 3.25 is solved for the conditions of a constant and (radially) uniform wall temperature or constant uniform heat flux, imposing symmetry about the centerline, and isothermal fluid at the inlet. The velocity distribution is parabolic, indicating Hagen-Poiseuille flow.

$$\frac{u(r)}{\alpha} \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial T}{\partial r} \quad (3.25)$$

This problem was first solved by Graetz, however the L ev eque solution is presented for a simplified alternative [8, 13].

$$\begin{aligned} Nu_x &= \begin{cases} 1.077x_*^{-1/3} - 0.70 & x_* \leq 0.01 \\ 3.657 + 6.874(10^3x_*)^{-0.488} e^{-57.2x_*} & x_* > 0.01 \end{cases} \\ Nu_{0-x} &= \begin{cases} 1.615x_*^{-1/3} - 0.70 & x_* \leq 0.005 \\ 1.615x_*^{-1/3} - 0.20 & 0.005 < x_* < 0.03 \\ 3.657 + 0.0499/x_* & x_* > 0.03 \end{cases} \end{aligned} \quad (3.26)$$

For a constant heat flux boundary condition, the solution is,

$$\begin{aligned} Nu_{x_*} &= \begin{cases} 1.302x_*^{-1/3} - 1.00 & x_* \leq 0.00005 \\ 1.302x_*^{-1/3} - 0.50 & 0.00005 < x_* \leq 0.0015 \\ 4.364 + 8.68(10^3x_*)^{-0.506} e^{-41x_*} & x_* > 0.001 \end{cases} \\ Nu_{0-x} &= \begin{cases} 1.953x_*^{-1/3} & x_* \leq 0.03 \\ 4.364 + 0.0722/x_* & x_* > 0.03 \end{cases} \end{aligned} \quad (3.27)$$

The dimensionless axial position  $x_*$  is defined

$$x_* = \frac{x/D}{Re_D \cdot Pr} \quad (3.28)$$

At a temperature of 80°C, the Prandtl number of Dowtherm A is 13.86. The analytical Nusselt number values of SHEFRA under a range of laminar flow conditions is plotted in Figure 3.4. The Nusselt plot is accompanied by the set of Figure 3.5 which convert between dimensionless and dimensional longitudinal distance in the SHEFRA test section.

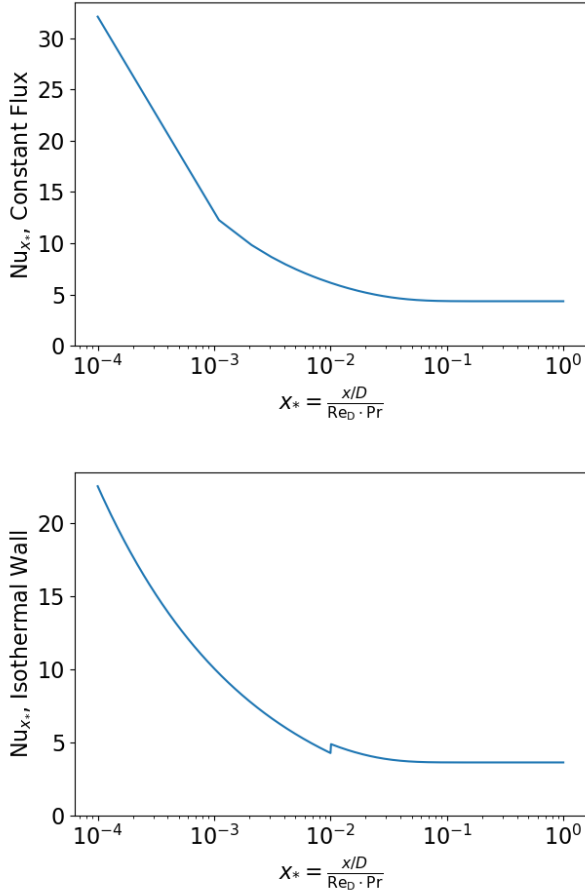


Figure 3.4: Theoretical Nusselt number values for thermally developing, hydraulically developed flow as a function of dimensionless longitudinal distance for constant heat flux and isothermal wall boundary conditions. Using the set of plots in Figure 3.5, a distance of 1 cm downstream of the test section inlet is found to correspond to  $x_* = 10^{-4}$ . The Nusselt numbers therefore range from around 22.5 to 4.364 and 32.1 to 3.657, from 1 cm downstream of the inlet to the channel outlet, for isothermal wall and constant heat flux boundary conditions, respectively.

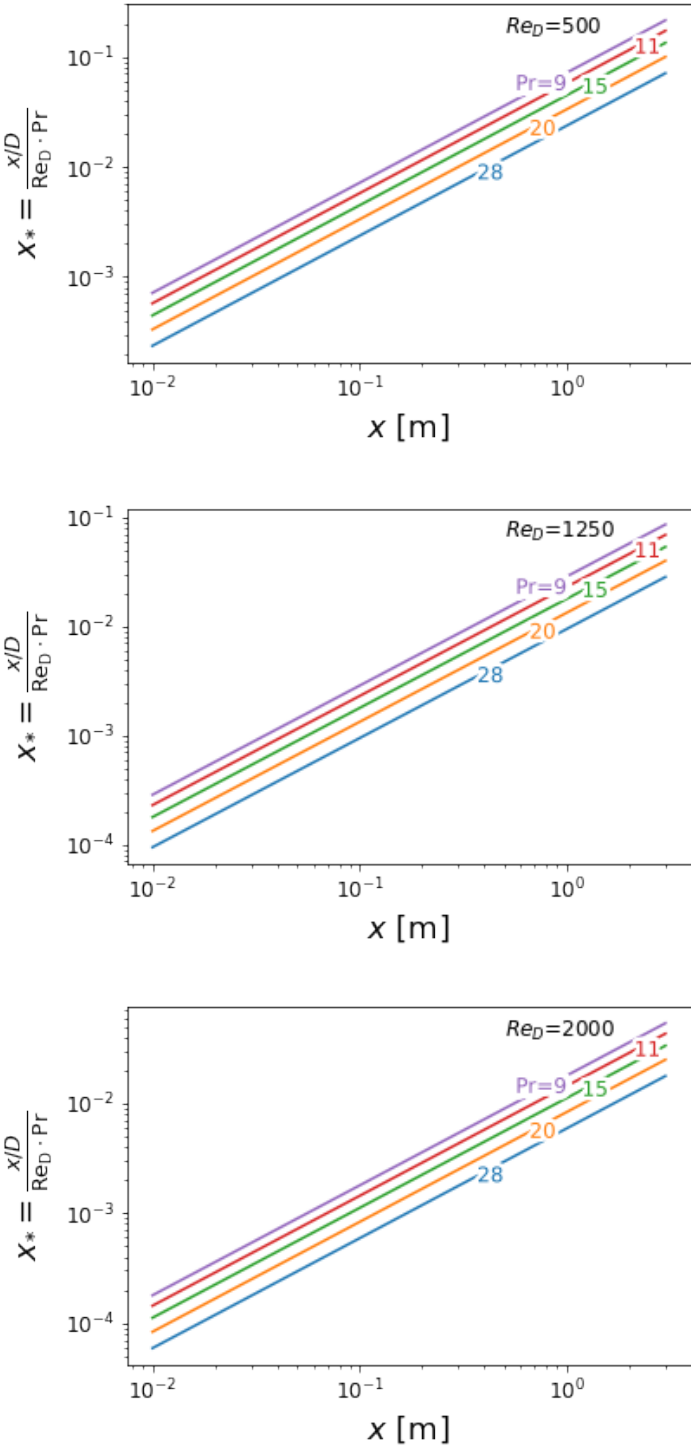


Figure 3.5: The set of figures plot the dimensionless distance along a duct as a function of other dimensional and dimensionless parameters. The top, middle and bottom plots plot  $x_*$  for  $Re_D = 500, 1250,$  and  $2000,$  respectively. For reference, the SHEFRA channel is 2 meters long.

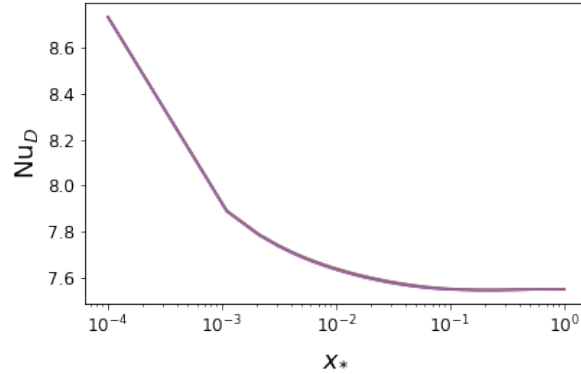


Figure 3.6: Nusselt number as a function of dimensionless length in the combined entrance region (thermally and hydraulically developing). Prandtl number was found to have little effect on the Nusselt number in the range of 27.8 to 9.2, corresponding to the Dowtherm A temperature range of 50 to 140°C.

### Thermally and Hydraulically Developing Flow

According to the analysis in this section, laminar flow in the SHEFRA channel is typically both thermally and hydraulically developing. Recommended analytical correlations for the local Nusselt numbers in steady state convection in simultaneously developing flow are used to provide a useful reference point to assess experimental measurements [18]. This is not meant to replacement for a transient analytical model, which will be investigated in Section 3.2.

$$Nu_x = 7.55 + \frac{0.024x_*^{-1.14} (0.0179Pr^{0.17}x_*^{-0.64} - 0.14)}{(1 + 0.0358Pr^{0.17}x_*^{-0.64})^2} \quad (3.29)$$

### Turbulent Duct Flow Correlations

The Nusselt number for steady state conditions in the SHEFRA channel is predicted using the below Gnielinski correlation [23] and plotted in Figure 3.7.

$$Nu_D = 0.012 (Re_D^{0.87} - 280) Pr^{0.93} \quad (3.30)$$

$$(1.5 \leq Pr \leq 500, \quad 3 \times 10^3 \leq Re_D \leq 10^6)$$

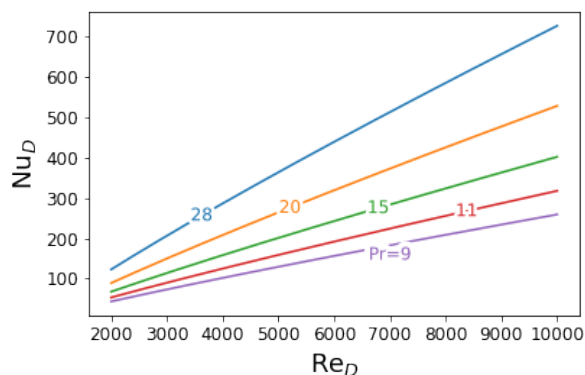


Figure 3.7: Turbulent duct flow Nusselt number predictions for SHEFRA experimental conditions as a function of Reynolds and Prandtl numbers calculated using the Gnielinski correlation [23].

## 3.2 Transient Model Derivation

### Introduction

Travelho and Santos obtained an analytical solution for unsteady conjugate heat transfer in a duct with a periodically varying inlet temperature by using the Laplace transform. This method circumvents the need to solve the complex eigenvalue problem and also provides a form of the analytical solution in the frequency domain. The solution was extended by the same authors to model the same problem for a circular duct with external convective heat transfer to ambient air.

The solution procedure is replicated and expanded in this section for the purpose of determining the extensibility of the solution method for modified versions of the problem, to add contextualizing commentary and to highlight mathematical approximations made. The first extension of interest is the application of a quasi-steady model for the purpose of calculating the Nusselt number at the fluid-solid boundary. This will be demonstrated in the next subsection and the results of which constitute a primary contribution to the theoretical modeling of this problem. A second objective is to experimentally validate the results as the cited authors have mentioned that this was not done. During literature review, no published work was found for the experimental validation of the Travelho and Santos solution. Thirdly, there is potential value in including this derivation from the literature to show the process of solving the problem in the frequency domain before transforming back into the time domain. Here, the complete temperature solution is then evaluated with the appropriate dimensionless arguments to obtain wall and bulk temperature and heat flux solutions. This approach could be modified such that the formulations for the temperature, heat flux and Nusselt number are in their terminal form in the frequency domain. This would

Symbols	
$A$	amplitude
$a, a^*$	duct radius, duct wall heat capacity = $\rho c_p a / \rho_w c_w l$
$b^*, c^*$	dimensionless parameters defined by Equations 3.46
$c_p, c_w$	fluid and wall specific heats at constant pressure
$h_o$	heat transfer coefficient
$k$	thermal conductivity of fluid
$l$	wall thickness
$Nu_o$	outside Nusselt number = $h_o a / k$
$r, R$	radial coordinate, dimensional radial coordinate = $r/a$
$s$	Laplace transform parameter
$t$	time
$T(r, z, t)$	fluid temperature
$T_o, T$	cycle mean temperature, reference temperature
$U$	mean velocity
$z, Z$	axial coordinate, dimensionless axial coordinate $\alpha z / U a^2$
$\alpha$	thermal diffusivity of fluid
$\Delta T_o$	amplitude of inlet oscillations
$\theta(R, Z, \tau)$	dimensionless reference temperature = $(T(r, z, t) - T_o) \Delta T_o$
$\theta_\infty$	dimensionless reference temperature $(T_\infty - T_o)(1 + i) / \Delta T_o$
$\rho, \rho_w$	fluid density, wall density
$\tau$	dimensionless time = $\alpha t / a^2$
$\psi(Z)$	dimensional periodic part of $\psi$
$\omega$	frequency of oscillations
$\Omega$	dimensionless frequency of oscillations = $\omega a^2 / \alpha$
$\sim$	Laplace transform

Table 3.5: Space-dependent transient model symbols.

allow for opportunities to employ frequency domain analysis methods on the theoretical and experimental systems. For example, parameters of an analytical transfer function that is predictive of the Nusselt number can be fitted to experimental data from the same frequency response tests currently being conducted for SHEFRA. The effect would be that the Nusselt number could be estimated with higher fidelity having utilized both magnitudes and phase changes of the dynamic system of oscillating wall and bulk fluid temperatures. This is in contrast to using only the absolute temperature magnitudes in the case of a conventional time-domain approach. Finally, the solution presented in this chapter applies to laminar fluid flow. Replicating the derivation process will hopefully facilitate future work to extend the solution for turbulent flows.



## Problem Definition

The problem solved is for laminar forced convection with unsteady conjugate heat transfer in the thermal entrance region of a circular duct with convection from the ambient and periodically varying inlet temperature. The channel wall heat capacity is accounted for in the analysis and a slug flow model is assumed. At the time of the paper's writing, the Laplace Transform technique was used as means to avoid a complex Sturm-Liouville problem. The byproduct of this approach is the determination of amplitudes and phase lags for the wall and fluid bulk temperatures, and wall heat flux as a function of physical parameters. After the solution is transformed back into the time-domain, the phase lag information is retained and the solutions for temperature, and heat flux are in the form of complex numbers.

Equation 3.32 is a dimensionless form of Equation 3.25. Axial conduction and viscous dissipation effects are assumed to be negligible. Negligible axial conduction for the SHEFRA test-section was determined in Section 3.1. Slug flow is assumed.

$$T_m = \frac{1}{A} \int_A T dA \quad (3.31)$$

$$\frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial \tau} + \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial Z} = \frac{1}{R} \frac{\partial}{\partial R} \left[ R \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right] \quad (3.32)$$

The slug flow approximation is introduced by assuming a uniform velocity distribution  $u(r) = U$ . Eliminating the  $r$  dependence simplifies the analytical solution. The velocity term in the fluid energy equation is found in the dimensionless axial coordinate,  $Z = \alpha z / U a^2$ . Later in the derivation, the slug flow approximation simplifies the expression for obtaining the bulk fluid temperature from the radially-dependent fluid temperature solution. For constant properties and uniform flow velocity, the bulk temperature is the mean fluid temperature averaged over the flow area, as defined in Equation 3.31. The dimensionless form of this definition appears in Equation 3.60. The approximation refers to the flow of a solid material or a fluid with an extremely small Prandtl number. We can expect that the quasi-steady model will overpredict Nu values compared to the physical system [25]. Despite this distortion, the results and conclusions obtained remain tractable.

The inlet bulk fluid temperature follows a periodic oscillation mathematically represented as a complex exponential.

$$\theta(R, 0, \tau) = e^{i\Omega\tau} \quad (3.33)$$

The problem is also subject to the following boundary condition due to symmetry:

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=0} = 0 \quad (3.34)$$

The convection to ambient air is governed by a constant heat coefficient at the wall boundary. The channel is modeled with a thin wall, and therefore  $R = 1$  corresponds to the boundary for both heat flux to the fluid, and to the ambient air on the other side. An energy balance

on the wall produces the following boundary condition.

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = \frac{1}{a^*} \frac{\partial \theta(1, Z, \tau)}{\partial \tau} + \text{Nu}_o [\theta(1, Z, \tau) - \theta_\infty] \quad (3.35)$$

Here  $a_*$  represents the ratio of the effect of duct wall capacitance to heat transfer.

## Problem Redefined As Sum of Periodic and Permanent Components

Next, the problem is split into a periodic and permanent component.

$$\theta(R, Z, \tau) = \xi(R, Z) + \gamma(R, Z, \tau) \quad (3.36)$$

### Permanent Problem Statement

The problem's permanent component  $\xi(R, Z)$  is now defined as

$$\frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial Z} = \frac{1}{R} \frac{\partial}{\partial R} \left[ R \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right] \quad (3.37)$$

with boundary conditions

$$\xi(R, 0) = 0 \quad , \quad \left. \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=0} = 0 \quad (3.38)$$

and

$$\left. \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + \text{Nu}_o [\xi(1, Z) - \theta_\infty] = 0 \quad (3.39)$$

### Periodic Problem Statement

Similarly, the periodic component  $\gamma(R, Z, \tau)$  is defined

$$\frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial \tau} + \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial Z} = \frac{1}{R} \frac{\partial}{\partial R} \left[ R \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right] \quad (3.40)$$

with boundary conditions

$$\gamma(R, 0, \tau) = e^{i\Omega\tau} \quad \text{and} \quad \left. \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=0} = 0 \quad (3.41)$$

and

$$\left. \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + \frac{1}{a^*} \frac{\partial \gamma(1, Z, \tau)}{\partial \tau} + \text{Nu}_o \gamma(1, Z, \tau) = 0 \quad (3.42)$$

### Periodic Problem Redefined

The periodic temperature function  $\gamma(R, Z, \tau)$  can be assumed to be of the form  $\gamma(R, Z, \tau) = \psi(R, Z)e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)}$ . Replacing this term in Equation 3.40 and its associated boundary conditions we get

$$\frac{\partial\psi(R, Z)}{\partial Z} = \frac{1}{R} \frac{\partial}{\partial R} \left[ R \frac{\partial\psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right] \quad 0 \leq R \leq 1, Z \geq 0 \quad (3.43)$$

$$\psi(R, 0) = 1 \quad \left. \frac{\partial\psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=0} = 0 \quad (3.44)$$

and

$$\left. \frac{\partial\psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + c * \psi(1, Z) = 0 \quad (3.45)$$

where the dimensionless parameters are

$$c^* = \text{Nu}_o + ib^*, \quad b^* = \frac{\Omega}{a^*} = \frac{\omega a \rho_w c_w l}{k} \quad (3.46)$$

The dimensionless parameter  $b^*$  is the dimensionless frequency multiplied by the ratio wall thermal capacity to fluid thermal conductivity. This becomes an important parameter for the dynamic response of the system, as seen later in this chapter.  $b^*$  can be found in  $c^*$ , a term that includes the effect of ambient convection, and present in the solutions to the periodic problem solutions presented later in this section.

### Permanent Problem Solution Method

Taking the Laplace transform of Equation 3.37 with respect to  $Z$  obtains

$$s\tilde{\xi}(R, s) = \frac{1}{R} \frac{\partial}{\partial R} \left[ R \frac{\partial\tilde{\xi}(R, s)}{\partial R} \right] \quad (3.47)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial\tilde{\xi}(R, s)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=0} = 0 \quad (3.48)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial\tilde{\xi}(R, s)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + \text{Nu}_o \left[ \tilde{\xi}(1, s) - \frac{\theta_\infty}{s} \right] = 0 \quad (3.49)$$

where

$$\tilde{\xi}(R, s) = \lim_{Z \rightarrow s} \xi(R, Z) = \int_0^\infty \xi(R, Z) e^{-sZ} dZ \quad (3.50)$$

The solution to this problem in the Laplace domain is

$$\tilde{\xi}(R, s) = \frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{s} \frac{I_0(\sqrt{s}R)}{\sqrt{s}I_1(\sqrt{s}) + \text{Nu}_o I_0(\sqrt{s})} \quad (3.51)$$

where  $I_0$  and  $I_1$  are the modified Bessel functions of the first kind.

### Permanent Wall Dimensionless Temperature

The permanent wall temperature is defined as

$$\xi_w(Z) \equiv \xi(1, Z) \quad (3.52)$$

where  $\xi(1, Z)$  is obtained by the inverse transform of  $\tilde{\xi}(1, s)$ , per the transform definition in Equation 3.50. The inverse transform solution (Equation 3.55) is found for  $R = 1$ , and for small  $Z$ , and in turn small values of  $s$ , which is applicable for the thermal entrance region (Refer to [22], [16] and [1]). Setting  $R = 1$  in the Laplace solution to the permanent problem in Equation 3.51 obtains

$$\tilde{\xi}(1, s) = \frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{s} \frac{I_0(\sqrt{s})}{\sqrt{s} I_1(\sqrt{s}) + \text{Nu}_o I_0(\sqrt{s})} \quad (3.53)$$

The asymptotic expansion for large arguments for the modified Bessel functions of the first kind is

$$I_\nu(z) \sim \frac{e^z}{\sqrt{2\pi z}} \left\{ 1 - \frac{\mu - 1}{8z} + \dots \right\} \quad \left( |\arg z| < \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \quad (3.54)$$

where  $\mu = 4\nu^2$ . Using this expansion, the inverse Laplace solution is

$$\xi_w(Z) \equiv \xi(1, Z) = \theta_\infty \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \eta_1 e^{\eta_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \eta_2 e^{\eta_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] \right\} \quad (3.55)$$

where  $\eta_1$  and  $\eta_2$  are given by  $\eta_2^1 = -\text{Nu}_o/2 \pm [\text{Nu}_o/2 (\text{Nu}_o/2 - 1)]^{1/2}$ .

This solution expression is indeterminate for  $\text{Nu}_o = 2$  due to the two-term approximation. This is remedied by applying L'Hospital's rule to obtain

$$\xi_w(Z) = \theta_\infty \left[ 1 + 2\sqrt{\frac{Z}{\pi}} - (1 + 2Z)e^Z \text{erfc}(\sqrt{Z}) \right] \quad \text{for } \text{Nu}_o = 2 \quad (3.56)$$

### Permanent Wall Dimensionless Heat Flux

The wall heat flux,  $\xi_h(Z)$ , is given by the following, as per Equation 3.49.

$$\xi_h = -\partial \xi(R, Z) / \partial R|_{R=1} \quad (3.57)$$

Applying this definition to the Laplace transform of the permanent solution in Equation 3.51 and obtaining the inverse transform solution results in

$$\xi_h(Z) = -\frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \eta_1 e^{\eta_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \eta_2 e^{\eta_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] \quad (3.58)$$

for  $\text{Nu}_o \neq 2$

$$\xi_h(Z) = 2\theta_\infty \left[ 2\sqrt{\frac{Z}{\pi}} - (1 + 2Z)e^Z \text{erfc}(\sqrt{Z}) \right] \quad (3.59)$$

for  $\text{Nu}_o = 2$

### Permanent Fluid Bulk Dimensionless Temperature

Starting with the definition of fluid bulk temperature

$$\xi_b(Z) = 2 \int_0^1 R \xi(R, Z) dR \quad (3.60)$$

The Laplace transform is applied, and utilizing the previously obtained  $\tilde{\xi}(R, Z)$  from Equation 3.51, the expression is integrated to get

$$\tilde{\xi}_b(s) = \frac{2\theta_\infty \text{Nu}_o}{s^{3/2}} \frac{I_1(\sqrt{s})}{\sqrt{s} I_1(\sqrt{s}) + \text{Nu}_o I_0(\sqrt{s})} \quad (3.61)$$

In a similar procedure to the permanent wall temperature solution, the inverse transform of Equation 3.61 is found. The result is, for  $\text{Nu}_o \neq 2$

$$\xi_b(Z) = 2\theta_\infty \left\{ 2 + \frac{\text{Nu}_o}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \frac{1}{\eta_1} e^{\eta_1^2 z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \frac{1}{\eta_2} e^{\eta_2^2 z} \text{erfc}(-\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] \right\} \quad (3.62)$$

and

$$\xi_b(Z) = 4\theta_\infty \left[ 1 - 2\sqrt{\frac{Z}{\pi}} + 2Ze^Z \text{erfc}(\sqrt{Z}) \right] \quad (3.63)$$

for  $\text{Nu}_o = 2$

### Periodic Problem Solution

The authors describe that a similar method is used to solve the periodic dimensionless fluid bulk temperature, wall temperature and wall heat flux [22]. The dimensionless periodic wall temperature, wall heat flux and bulk fluid temperature solutions are given by Equations 3.64, 3.65, and 3.66, respectively.

#### Periodic Wall Dimensionless Temperature

The periodic wall temperature defined at radial coordinate location  $R = 1$  in the periodic solution  $\psi(R, Z)$ .

$$\psi_w(Z) \equiv \psi(1, Z) = \frac{1}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \lambda_1 e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \lambda_2 e^{\lambda_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \quad (3.64)$$

#### Periodic Dimensionless Heat Flux

The periodic dimensionless heat flux is defined at the wall ( $R = 1$ ) by

$$\psi_h(Z) \equiv - \left. \frac{\partial \psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = c^* \psi(1, Z) \quad (3.65)$$

### Periodic Fluid Dimensionless Temperature

$$\psi_b(Z) = -3 - \frac{2c^*}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_1} e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \operatorname{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \frac{1}{\lambda_2} e^{\lambda_2^2 Z} \operatorname{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \quad (3.66)$$

where  $\lambda_2^1 = -c^*/2 \pm [c^*/2(c^*/2 - 1)]^{1/2}$ .

## 3.3 Quasi-steady Model

### Application of Quasi-steady Model

An quasi-steady model to predict the local heat transfer coefficient in the SHEFRA test section is constructed using the Travelho and Santos solution derived in the previous section for unsteady conjugate heat transfer in a circular duct with periodically varying inlet temperature [22]. The approach taken is to work backwards from the permanent and periodic solutions obtained at the end of the previous section to obtain the complete dimensionless fluid bulk temperature, wall temperature, and wall heat flux solutions. These terms are then used to formulate an expression that equals to the Nusselt number.

As described in the previous section, the dimensionless temperature solution composed of a permanent and periodic component.

$$\theta(R, Z, \tau) = \xi(R, Z) + \gamma(R, Z, \tau) \quad (3.67)$$

The solution of dimensionless periodic temperature assumes the form

$$\gamma(R, Z, \tau) = \psi(R, Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau - Z)} \quad (3.68)$$

The dimensionless permanent wall temperature, wall heat flux and and bulk fluid temperature solutions are given by Equations 3.55, 3.58, and 3.62, respectively. The dimensionless periodic wall temperature, wall heat flux and and bulk fluid temperature solutions are given by Equations 3.64, 3.65, and 3.66, respectively. An expression for the heat transfer coefficient at the wall is formulated. The quasi-steady heat transfer coefficient is defined in relation to the wall heat flux as follows

$$q'' = h(T_b(z) - T_w(z)) \quad (3.69)$$

In dimensionless terms this becomes

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = \operatorname{Nu}[\theta_b(Z) - \theta_w(Z)] \quad (3.70)$$

The permanent and peridoic contributions to the dimensionless heat flux are defined as

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \equiv \eta_h(Z) + \lambda_h(Z) \quad (3.71)$$

Substituting back into Equation X,

$$\eta_h(Z) + \lambda_h(Z) = \text{Nu}[\theta_b(Z) - \theta_w(Z)] \quad (3.72)$$

$$\eta_h(Z) \equiv \xi_h(Z) = \left. \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \quad (3.73)$$

Recalling that the temperature solution was split into the following terms

$$\theta(R, Z, \tau) = \xi(R, Z) + \gamma(R, Z, \tau) \quad (3.74)$$

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = \left. \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + \left. \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \quad (3.75)$$

Recalling that the periodic temperature solution was assumed to have the form in Equation 3.68

$$\left. \frac{\partial \gamma(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = \lambda_h = \left. \frac{\partial \psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (3.76)$$

Substituting these terms into the complete expression for the wall heat flux we obtain

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \equiv -\left. \frac{\partial \xi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} - \left. \frac{\partial \psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (3.77)$$

The partial derivative on the right side of the equation are replaced with previously defined notation for the respective permanent and periodic wall heat flux solutions.

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \equiv \xi_h(Z) + \psi_h(Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (3.78)$$

Substituting the Travelho and Santos periodic and permanent wall heat flux solutions we get

$$-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \equiv -\frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \eta_1 e^{\eta_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \eta_2 e^{\eta_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] - c^* \psi(1, Z) \quad (3.79)$$

Utilizing the the periodic dimensionless wall temperature solution for  $\psi(1, Z)$

$$\begin{aligned} & -\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \equiv \\ & -\frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \eta_1 e^{\eta_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \eta_2 e^{\eta_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] \\ & + \frac{c^*}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \lambda_1 e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \lambda_1 e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \end{aligned} \quad (3.80)$$

In addition to the final form of the wall heat flux term, the complete fluid bulk and wall temperature solutions are needed.

$$\theta_w(R, Z, \tau) = \xi_w(R, Z, \tau) + \psi_w(R, Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (3.81)$$

$$\theta_b(R, Z, \tau) = \xi_b(R, Z, \tau) + \psi_b(R, Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (3.82)$$

Rearranging, we can solve for the Nusselt number in terms of the derived expressions.

$$\text{Nu} = \frac{-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1}}{\theta_b(Z) - \theta_w(Z)} \quad (3.83)$$

## Transient Model Evaluation

The transient model provides a general theoretical basis for experiment analysis. Capabilities derived from the analysis in this section include the ability to predict if a system is in a quasi-steady state, a prerequisite for measuring valid (i.e. constant) values of Nu, and model-informed design of frequency response experiments and parameter tuning such that the system is quasi-steady. This lays the groundwork for future work which, as discussed in Section 3.2, would be to apply the quasi-steady model in the Laplace domain to enable the use of both magnitude and phase change data from frequency response experiments to more reliably estimate constant experimental parameters such as the Nusselt number in a system transfer function.

The transient model was evaluated for different combinations and ranges of the characteristic dimensionless parameters to predict the response of a range of hypothetical test-sections and experimental conditions. The effect of different dimensionless parameters on the analytically derived Nusselt number is analysed and compared to similar studies in the literature. Similar trends were observed applying a quasi-steady model on analytical solutions for temperature and heat flux for unsteady transient convection heat transfer between parallel plates [20]. To bring the dimensionless parameters into context, a scaling analysis is presented in the subsequent sections. This is followed by model results that demonstrate key trends and that also reveal potential sources of distortions causing a departure from quasi-steady state and a non-constant Nusselt number at a fixed longitudinal distance. Table 3.6 provides representative experimental parameters specific to the SHEFRA test section to accompany the scaling analysis. Table 1.1 summarizes the dimensionless group ranges that apply to all of the analytical model simulations presented in the results section of this chapter.



Symbol	Parameter	Value	Units
$\rho_w$	Wall density	1358	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$k$	Thermal conductivity of fluid	$f(T)$ , Dowtherm A	W/(m K)
$k_s$	Thermal conductivity of copper	8933, Ref. [6]	W/(m K)
$c_w$	Specific density of wall	8933	J/(kg K)
$c_p$	Specific density of fluid	$f(T)$ , Dowtherm A	J/(kg K)
$a$	Channel inner radius	0.06	inches
$l$	Wall thickness	0.065	in
$\Delta T_o$	Fluid temperature amplitude	50	K
$T_o$	Cycle mean temperature	400	K
$T_\infty$	Ambient air temperature	293.15	K

Table 3.6: Representative experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section used for analytical analysis. The thermal conductivity of the copper wall was used to impose an upper limit of 0.1 to the candidate test section Biot number. The Biot analysis is shown for the actual test section in Chapter 4.

Symbol	Parameter	Value
Pr	Prandtl number	$7 < \text{Pr} < 19$
Re	Reynolds number	$1253 < \text{Re} < 4522$
$\theta_\infty$	Dimensionless reference temperature	$-2.33(1 + i)$
$a^*$	Dimensionless parameter (Table 3.5)	0.48
$b^*$	Dimensionless parameter (Eq. 3.46)	Variable
$c^*$	Dimensionless parameter (Eq. 3.46)	Variable
$\text{Nu}_o$	Nusselt number, ambient convection	Variable

Table 3.7: Dimensionless experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section analytical model simulation. The Reynolds number exceeds the range of applicability for laminar flow regime due to temperature dependent fluid properties that fluctuate over a heating cycle. The simulation Re upper limit is sufficiently close to 2300 such that no significant distortion is expected to result from assuming a hypothetical laminar regime at a Reynolds number of 4522. However, future work should repeat this analysis with a mass flow rate lower than 30 kg/h for confirmation.

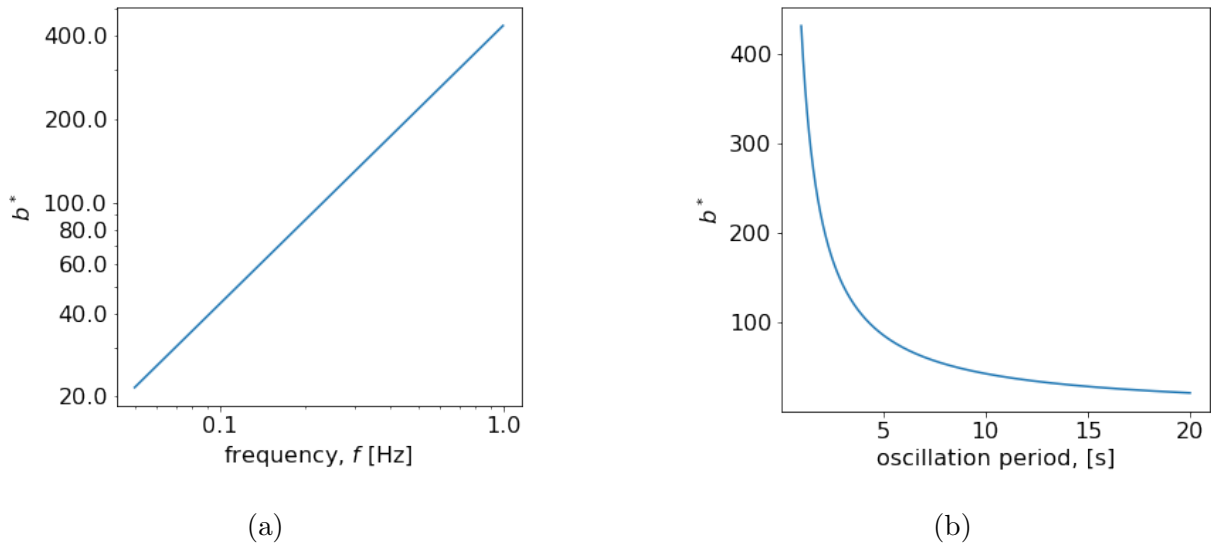


Figure 3.8:  $b^*$  dependence on inlet oscillation frequency on a log-log scale (a) and in terms of oscillation period on a linear scale (b).  $b^*$  becomes infinitely large as the oscillation period approaches zero.

## 3.4 Scaling Analysis

### Frequency Scaling

Recalling the definition of dimensionless parameter  $b^*$  from Equation 3.46,

$$b^* = \frac{\Omega}{a^*} = \frac{\omega a \rho_w c_w l}{k}$$

we can observe its dependence on the inlet temperature oscillation frequency in Figure 3.8. The  $b^*$  parameter represents the nondimensional frequency multiplied by the ratio between the thermal capacity of the wall and the heat transfer by conduction across the fluid. When  $b^* = 0$ , the wall heat capacitance can be neglected, which results in the equivalent problem for a non-participating wall.

Parameter  $b^*$  exits the linear regime and becomes exponentially large as the oscillation period drops below 5 seconds. The remaining variables of  $b^*$  are evaluated using the representative values in Table 3.6 at a fluid temperature of 100°C. The inlet temperature oscillation frequency is converted from Hz to rad/s before evaluating  $b^*$ .

### Distance Scaling

The dimensionless distance  $Z$  is given by

$$Z = \alpha z / U a^2 \quad (3.84)$$

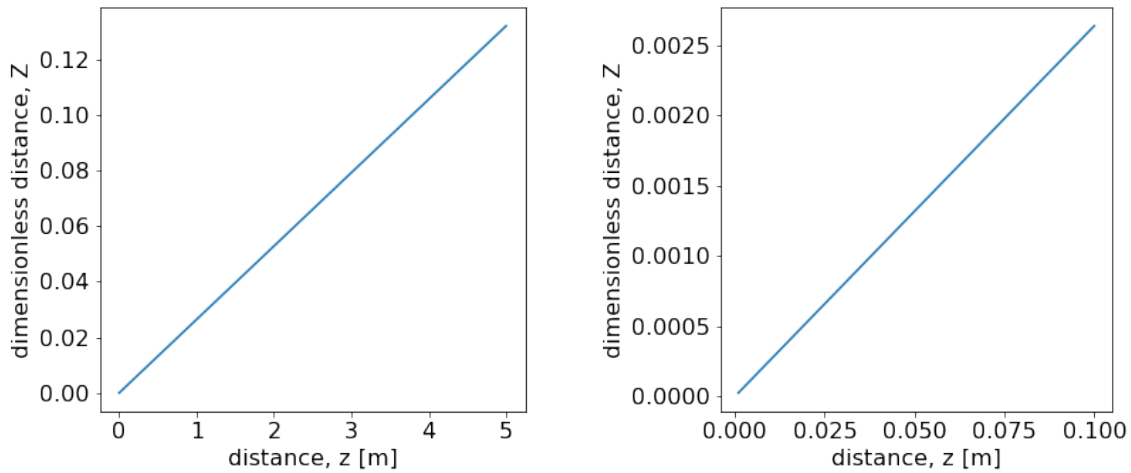


Figure 3.9: Dimensionless distance as a function of dimensional distance downstream of the SHEFRA test section inlet. A distance of 1 cm, and 3 m downstream of the inlet corresponds to  $Z$  values of  $10^{-4}$  and 0.079, respectively. The plot on the right covers a section close to the inlet while the left plot covers a distance that goes beyond the physical channel.

The values of  $Z$  are small in the thermal entrance region of a channel, which is the case for the entire 2 meter length of the SHEFRA test section as shown in Figure 3.9.

### Reference Temperature Scaling

The dimensionless reference temperature  $\theta_\infty$  is the reference temperature scale for the SHEFRA system as defined in Table 3.5 as,

$$\theta_\infty = (T_\infty - T_o)(1 + i)/\Delta T_o \quad (3.85)$$

Figure 1.9 shows the effect of the mean bulk fluid temperature,  $T_o$  in addition to the inlet bulk fluid temperature amplitude,  $\Delta T_o$ . The ranges for each variable were chosen to cover and extend beyond desired Prandtl scales for Dowtherm A as a surrogate fluid for Flibe and the amplitudes possible to achieve experimentally based on operational experience with SHEFRA hardware.

## 3.5 Analytical Solutions and Results

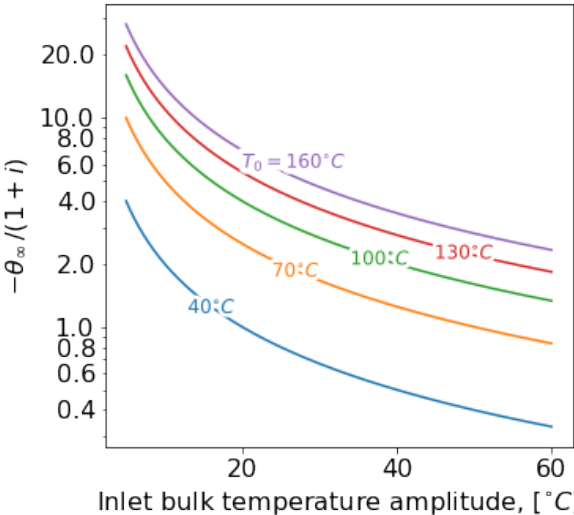


Figure 3.10: Effect of inlet bulk temperature amplitude and mean cycle bulk fluid temperature on  $\theta_\infty$  on a log y-axis. A typical amplitude of  $30^\circ\text{C}$  and mean temperature of  $90^\circ\text{C}$  result in a  $\theta_\infty = -2.33(1 + i)$ .

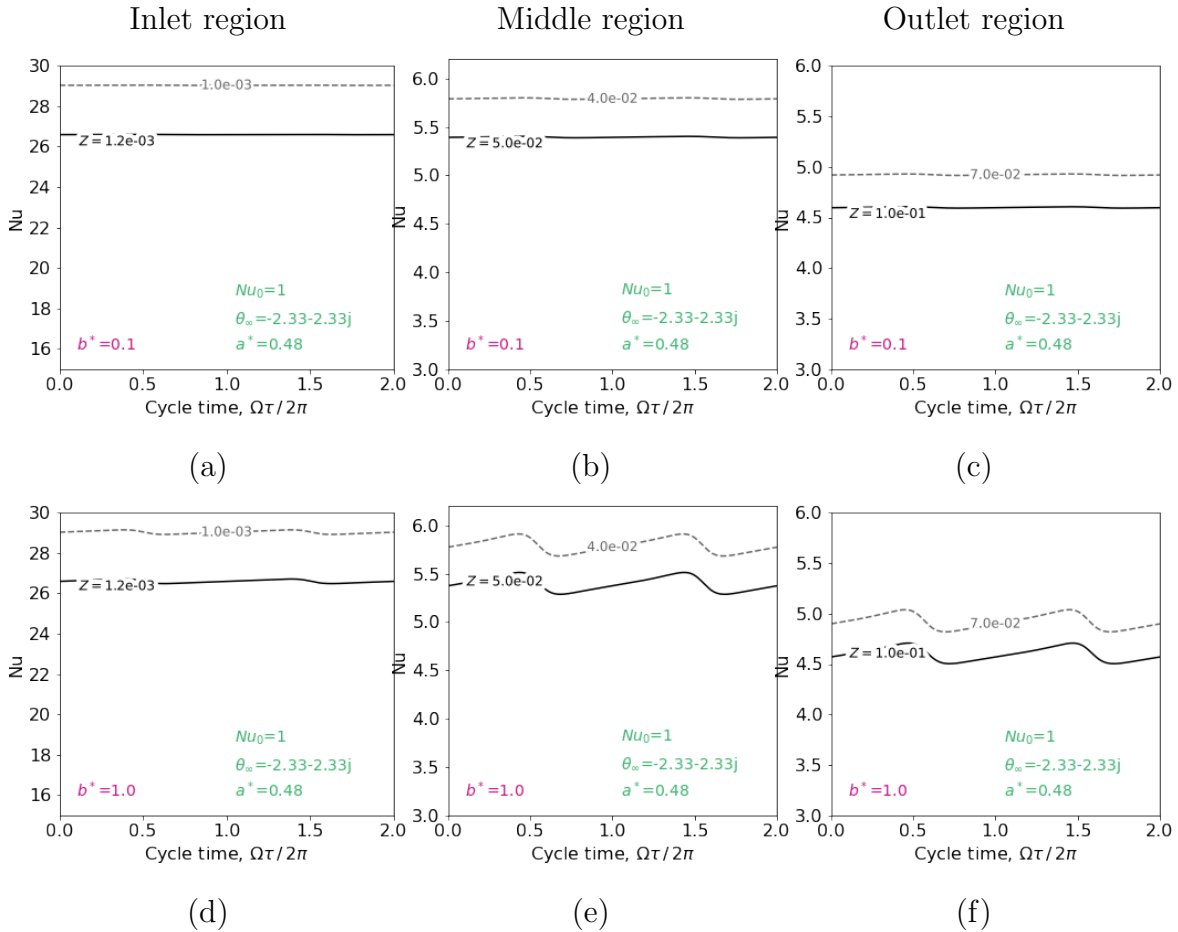


Figure 3.11: The quasi-steady model predictions for  $Nu(Z)$  for  $b^* = 0.1$  are plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 1.0$ . Nu values in the thermally developed outlet region are elevated compared to steady-state predictions, suggesting that while distances further down the channel are better approximated by the quasi-steady model, low values of  $b^*$  produce worse approximations compared to much higher values. The dimensionless parameters that are specific problem are printed on the plot area. To create this simulation, representative experimental conditions were chosen for which the Prandtl number range is between 24 and 11. The Reynolds number ranges between 1871 and 4724 for a fixed mass flow rate of 30 kg/h. In practice, the test condition that is being changed from one  $b^*$

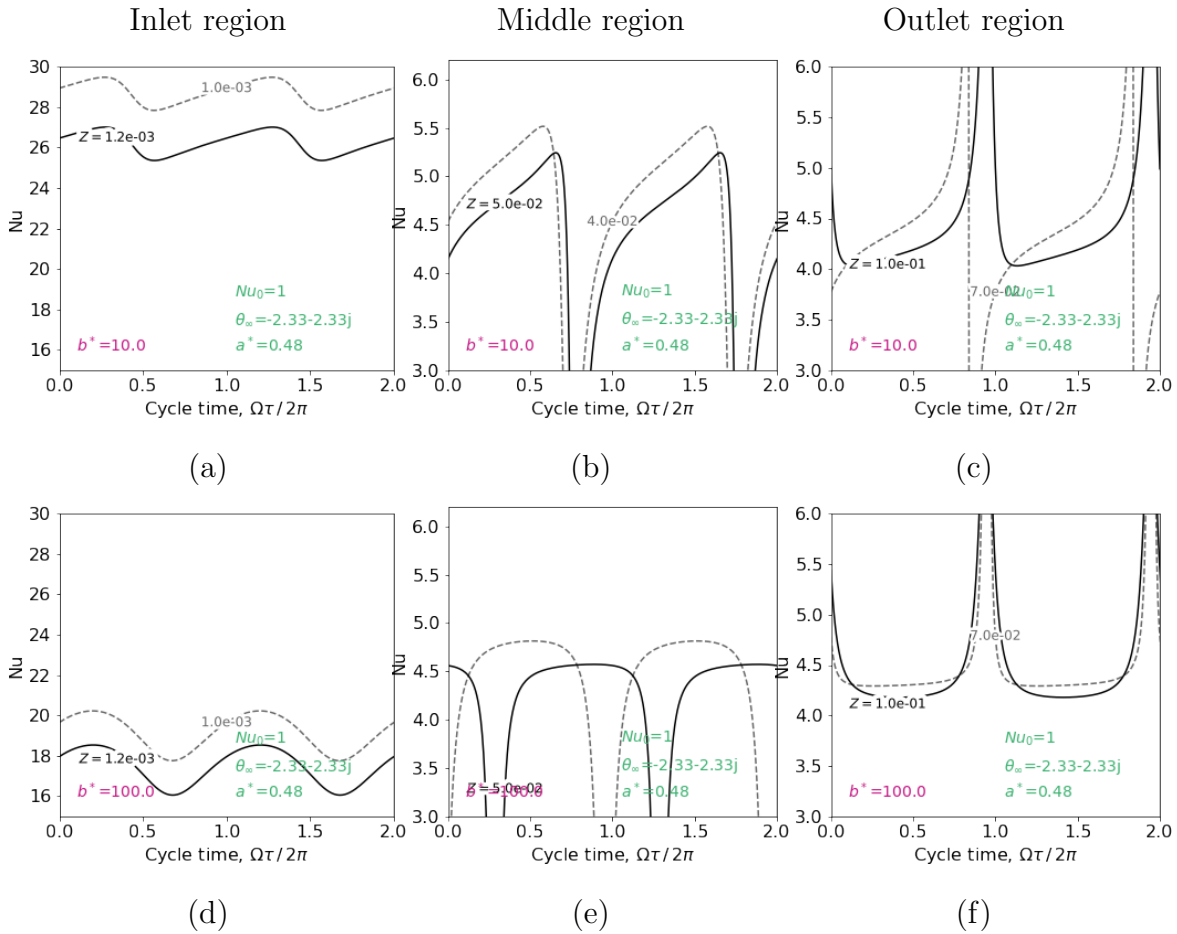


Figure 3.12: The quasi-steady model predictions for  $Nu(Z)$  for  $b^* = 10$  are plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 100$ . The highest deviations in  $Nu$  are found for intermediate values of  $b^*$ . Quasi-steady operation would be represented by a horizontal line, which can be found at higher values of  $b^*$  for portions of the cycle time, at vertical positions that more closely matches steady-state thermally developed conditions in the outlet region, despite a large distortion added from ambient convection ( $Nu_o = 1$ ).

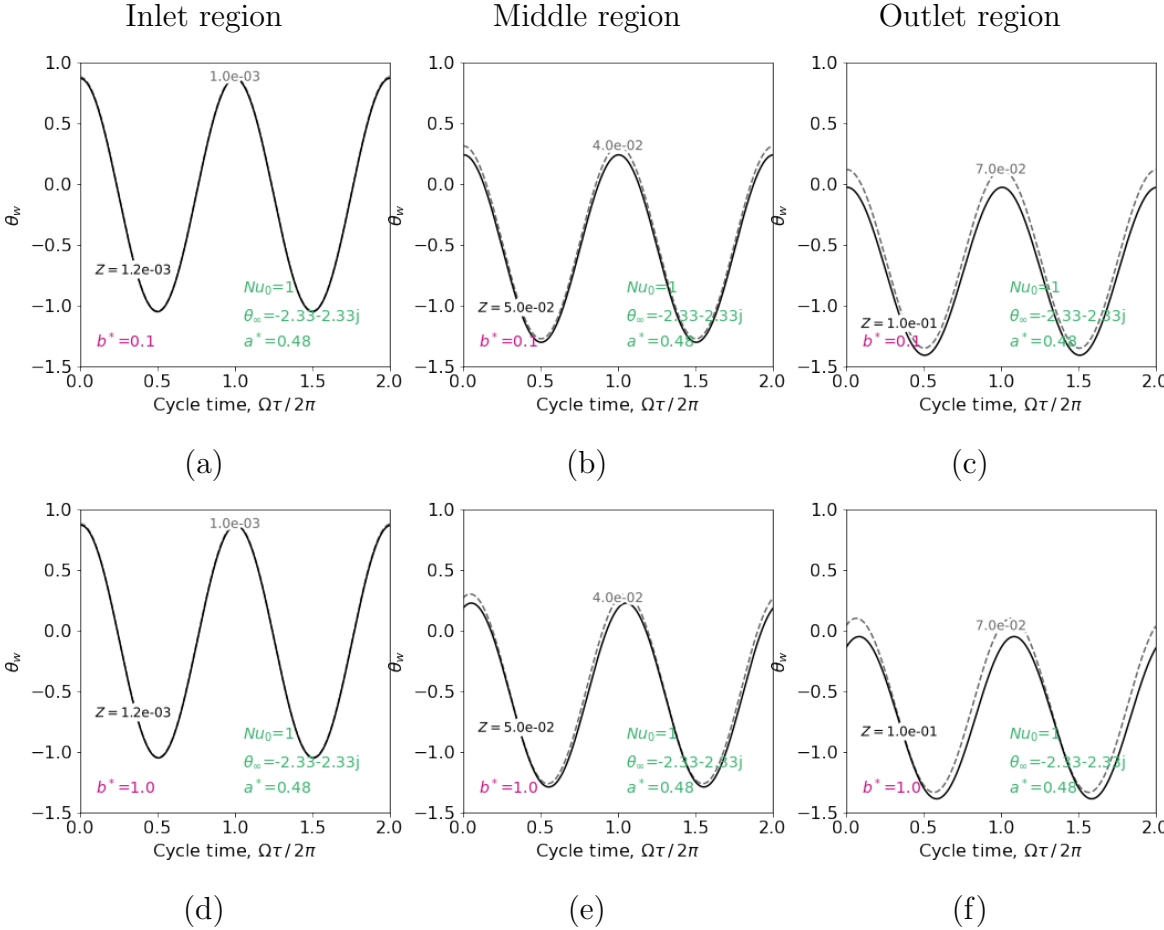


Figure 3.13: Wall temperature,  $\theta_w(Z)$  for  $b^* = 0.1$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 1.0$ .

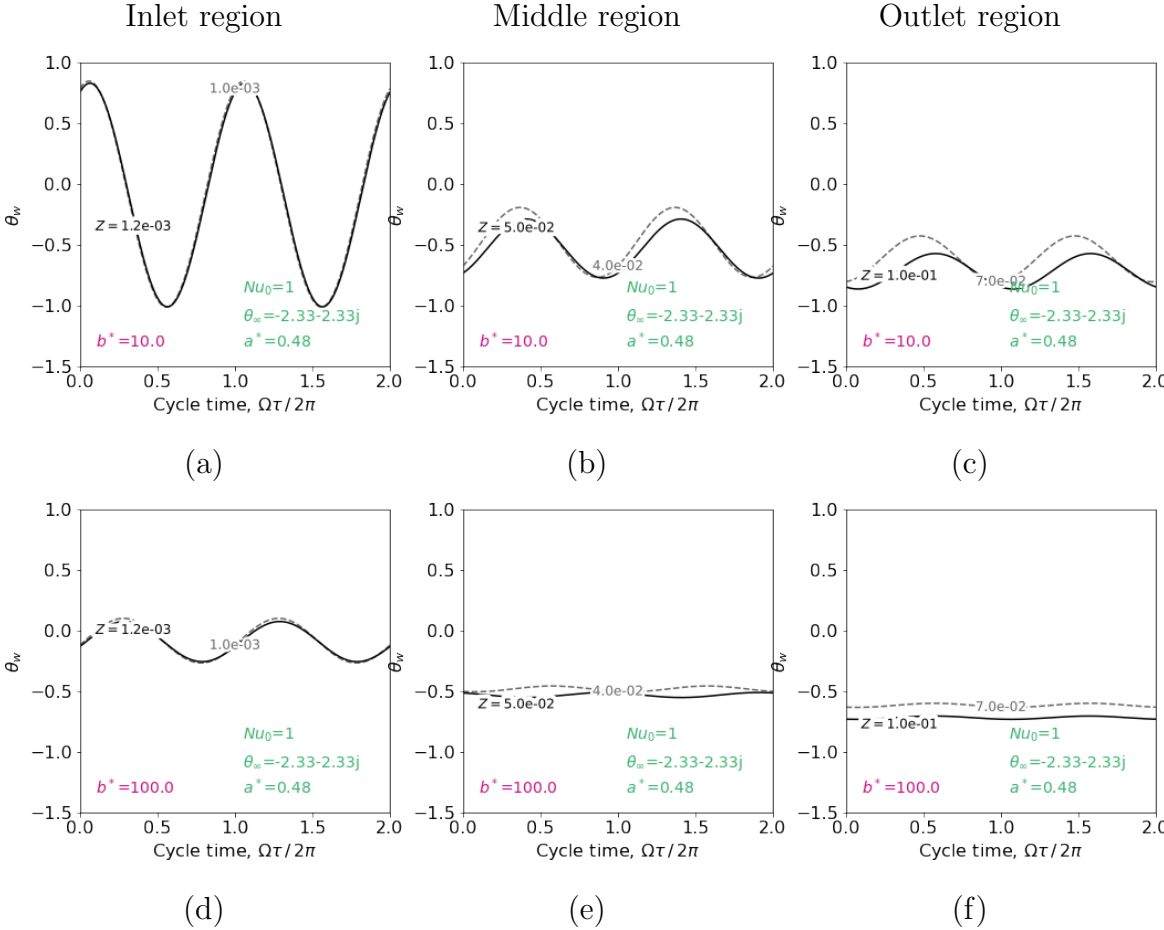


Figure 3.14: Wall temperature,  $\theta_w(Z)$  for  $b^* = 10$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 100$ .



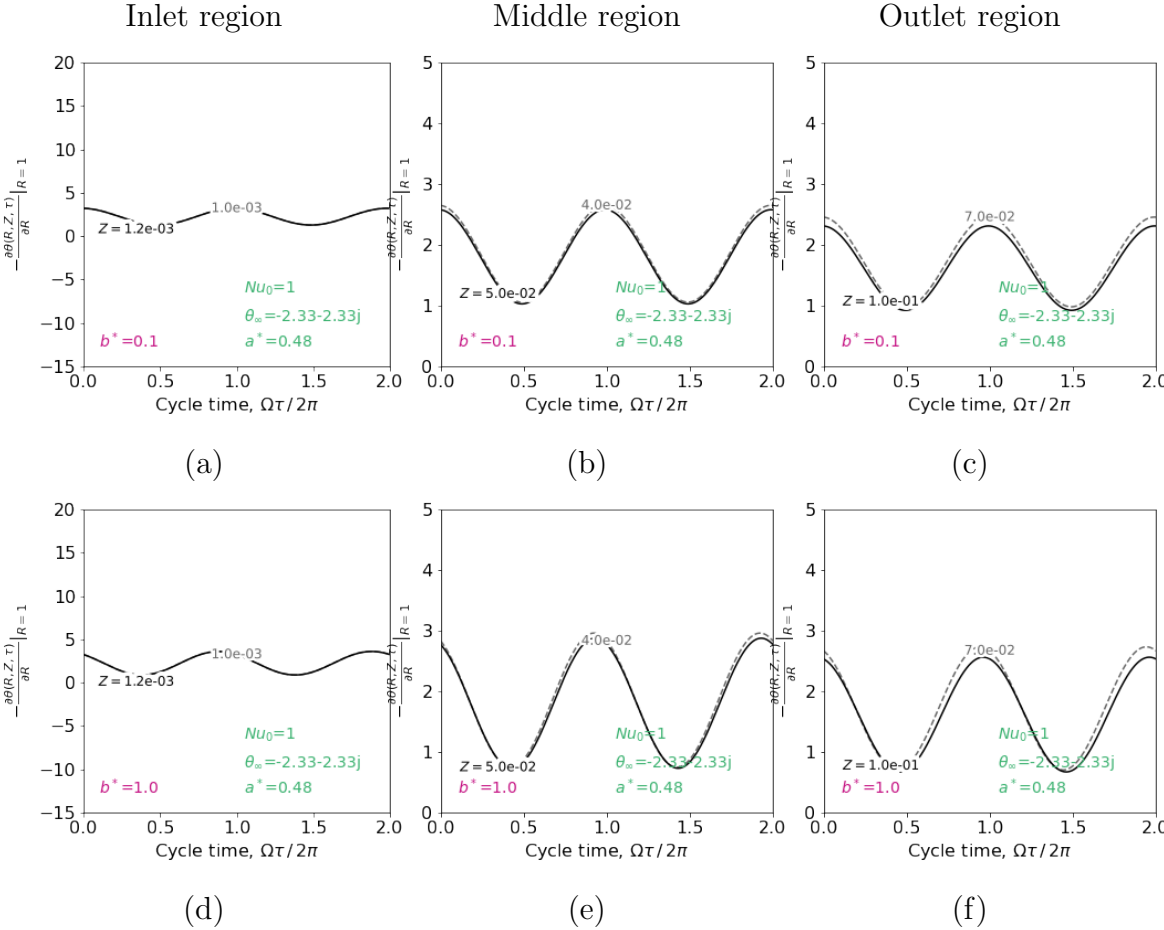


Figure 3.15: Wall heat flux for  $b^* = 0.1$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 1.0$ .

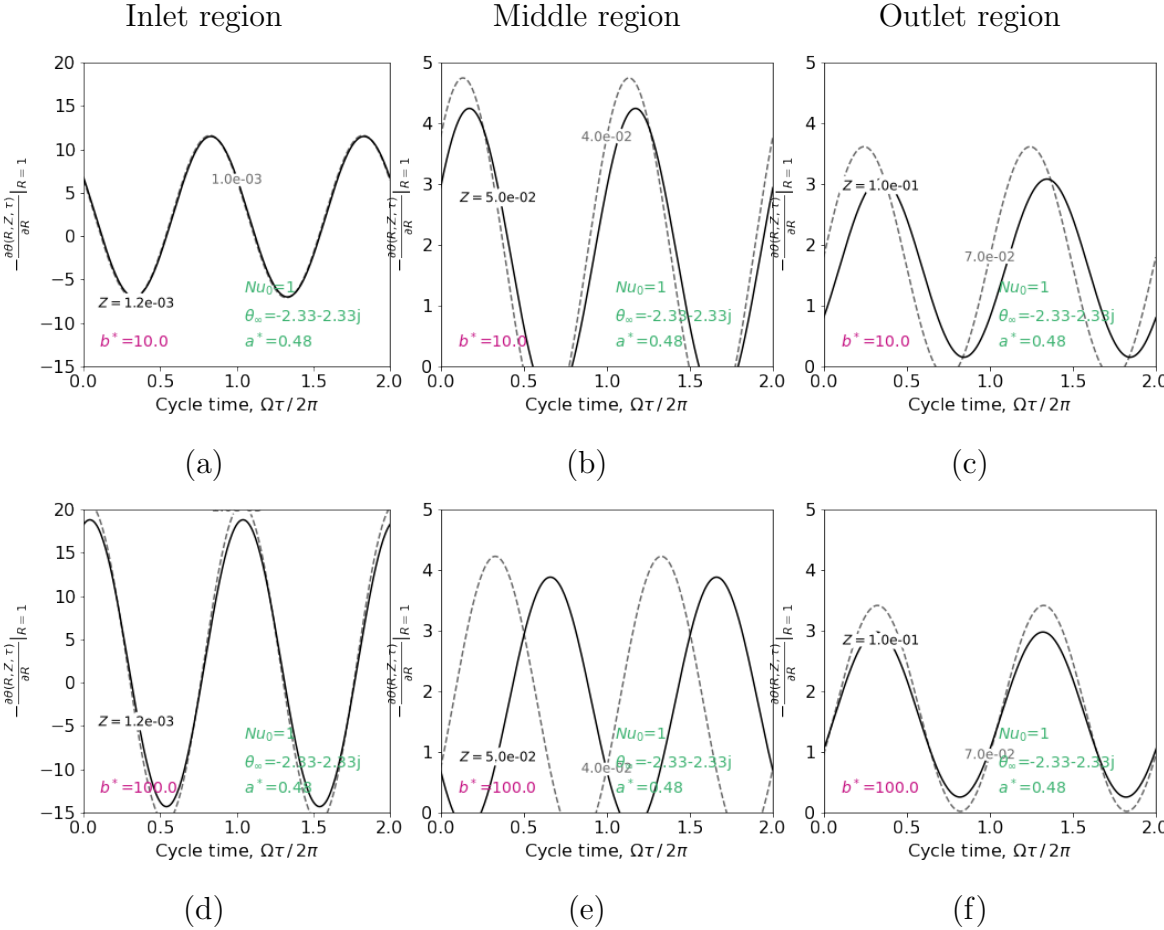


Figure 3.16: Wall heat flux for  $b^* = 10$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 100$ .

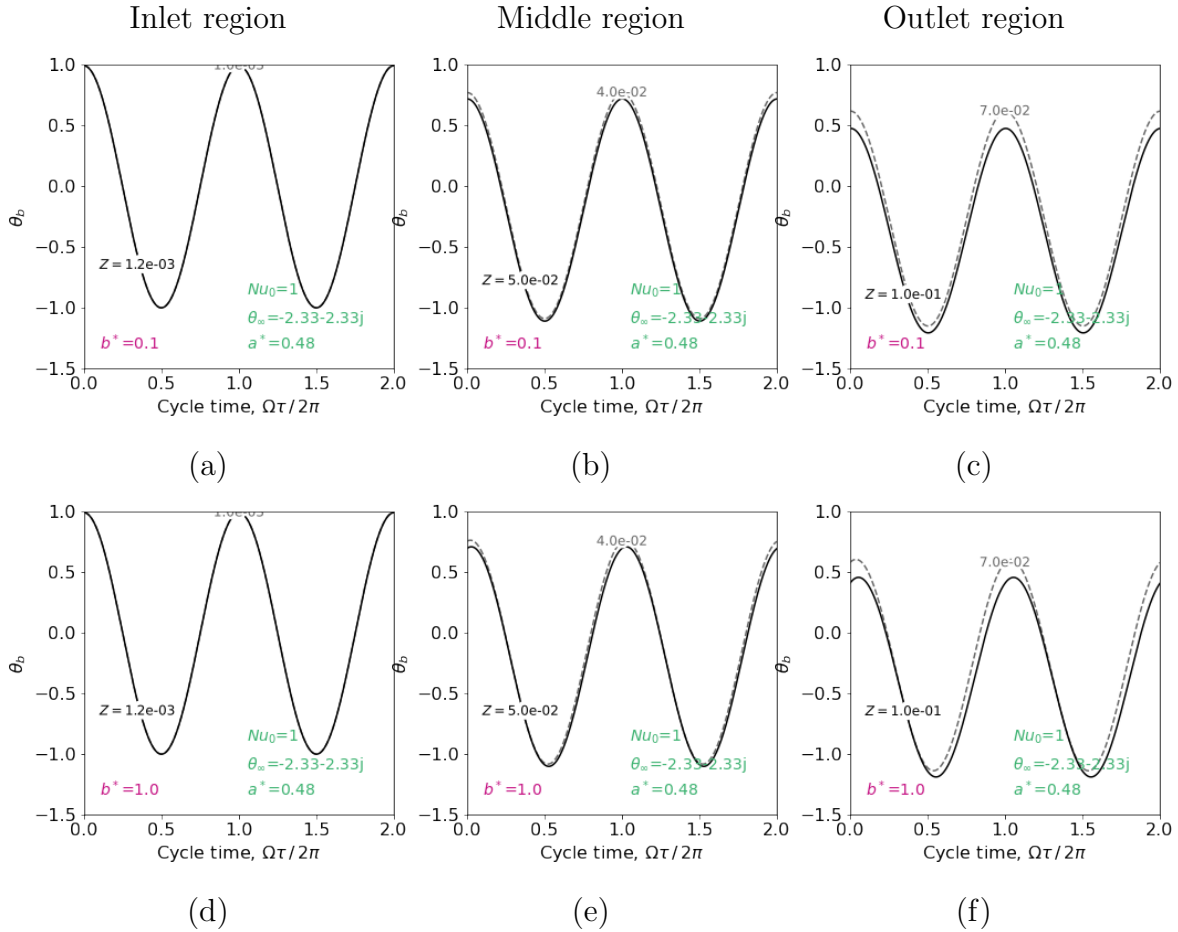


Figure 3.17: Bulk fluid temperature,  $\theta_b(Z)$  for  $b^* = 0.1$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 1.0$ .

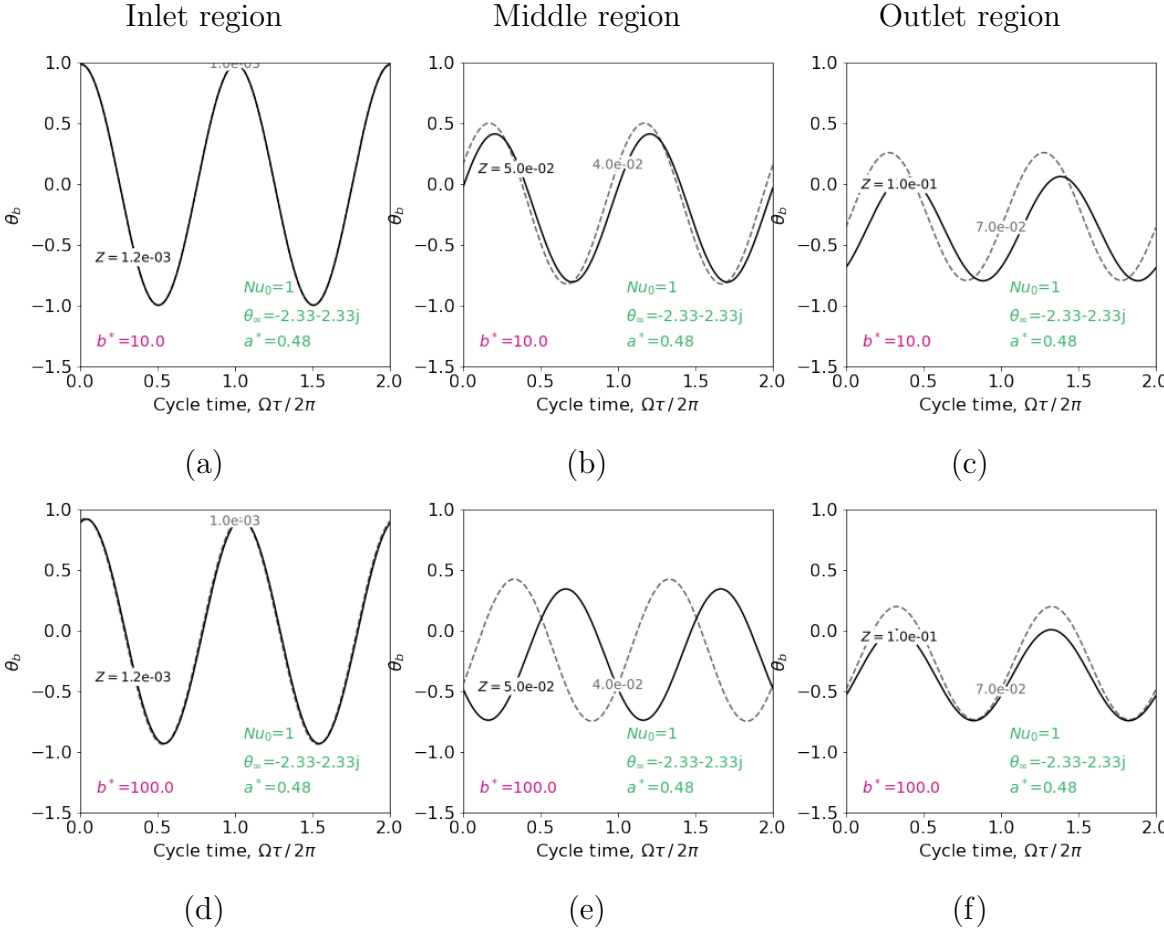


Figure 3.18: Bulk fluid temperature,  $\theta_b(Z)$  for  $b^* = 10$  is plotted in the top row for two different positions within each of the inlet (a), middle (b) and outlet (c) test-section regions, respectively. The bottom row shows the same for  $b^* = 100$ .

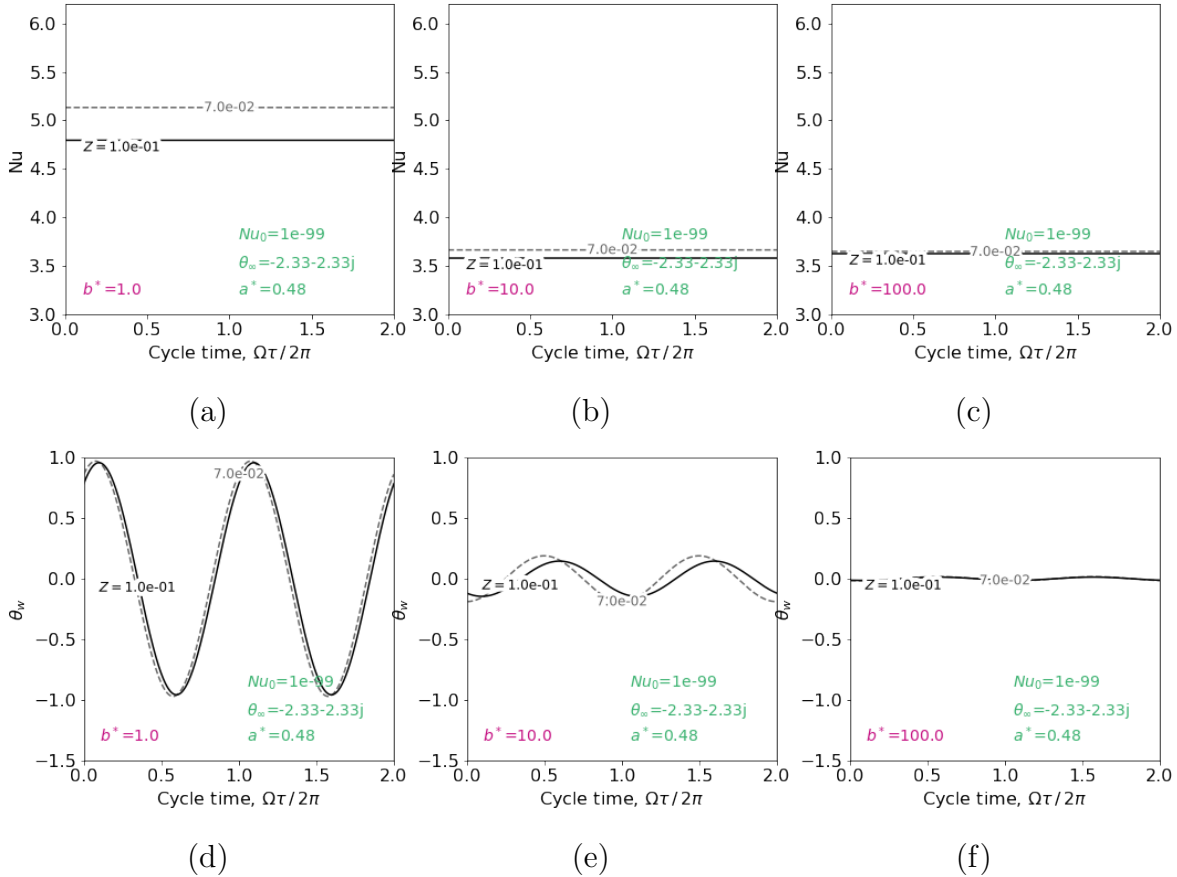


Figure 3.19: Nu and wall temperature,  $\theta_w$ , for  $b^* = 1$  (a, d)  $b^* = 10$  (b, e) and  $b^* = 100$  (c, f) for the case of zero external natural convection to ambient. Distortions are effectively eliminated by removing the effect of natural convection to ambient surroundings. It remains that the quasi-steady condition is better approximated at higher values of  $b^*$ . However the trade-off of increasing  $b^*$  can clearly be seen comparing plots (d), (e) and (f) for the wall temperature. Depending on the accuracy of thermocouples used and absolute dimensional temperatures, increasing  $b^*$  beyond 10 provides rapidly diminishing returns in terms of satisfying the quasi-steady condition and will lead to higher measurement uncertainty and in turn, a lower signal-to-noise ratio.

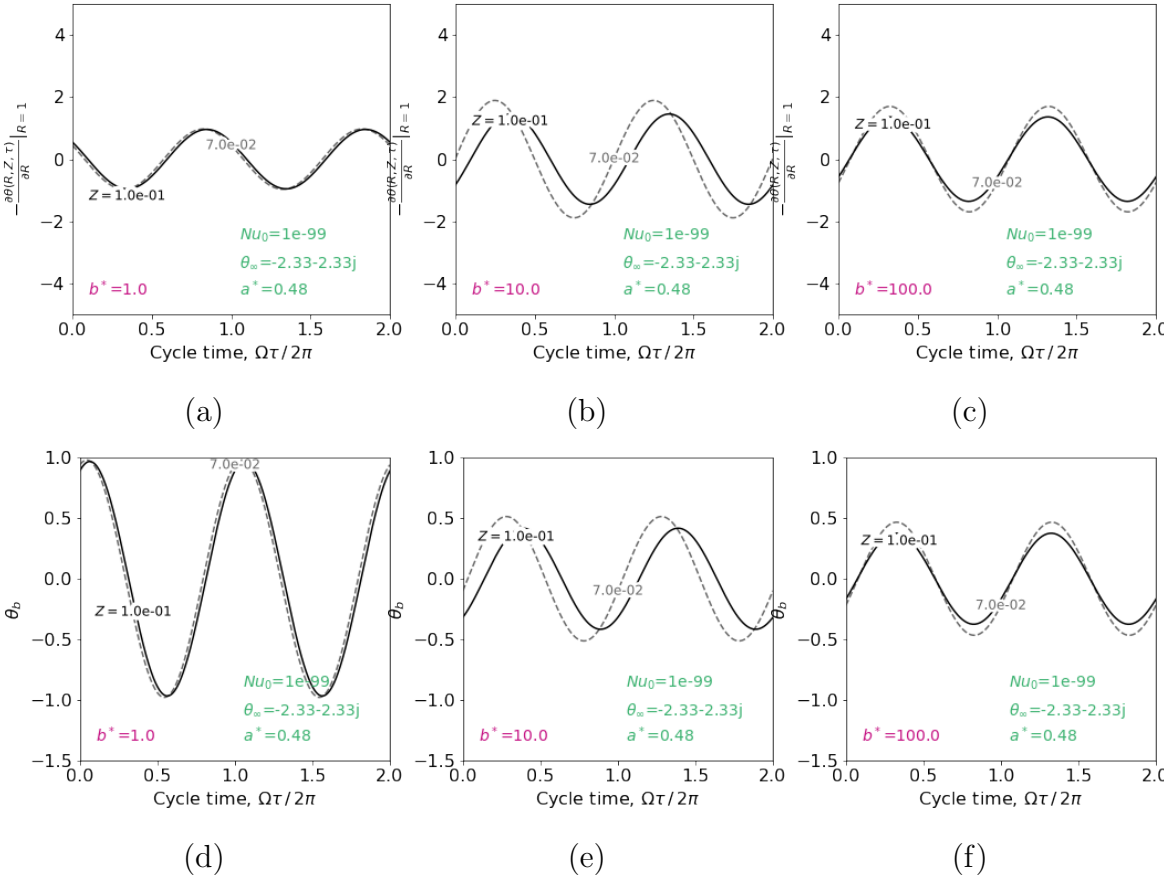


Figure 3.20: Wall heat flux and bulk fluid temperature,  $\theta_b$ , for  $b^* = 1$  (a, d)  $b^* = 10$  (b, e) and  $b^* = 100$  (c, f) with zero external natural convection to ambient.

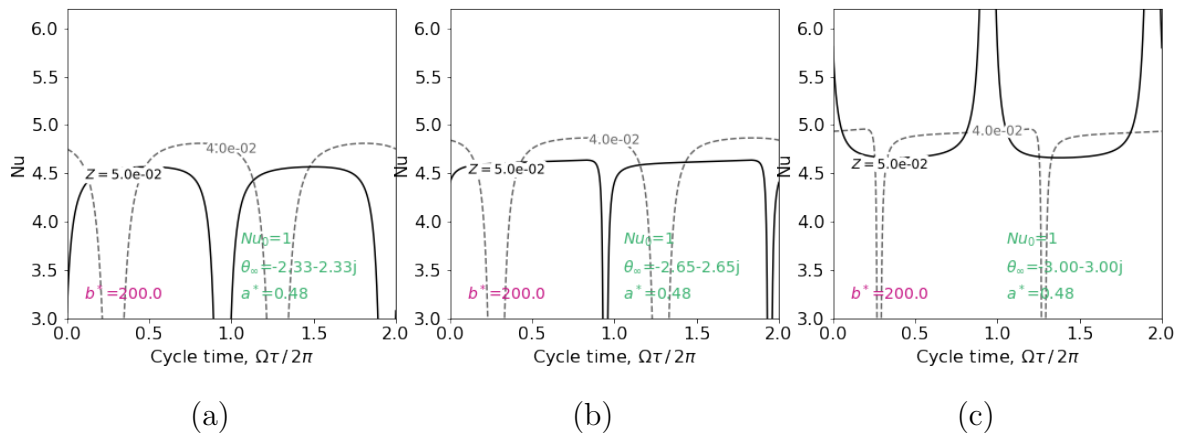


Figure 3.21: Tuning  $\theta_\infty$  can be used to produce a system response that is better approximated by the quasi-steady condition as shown in shown plots. The tuning is however highly sensitive to the longitudinal distance being measured and therefore eliminating ambient convection distortions would be a more effective strategy if possible

# Chapter 4

## SHEFRA Experimental Results

### 4.1 Introduction

SHEFRA is an experimental facility used to investigate the use of frequency response testing methods and frequency domain analysis to extract high fidelity heat transfer measurements while minimizing error and uncertainty. These methods have been applied towards the demonstration of thermal hydraulic similitude between Dowtherm A and Flibe experimental and prototypical forced convection applications. The governing equations for laminar flow in circular channel with a periodically-varying fluid inlet temperatures boundary condition are nondimensionalized and analyzed in the frequency domain. The analytical solutions and scaling terms can be used to obtain the optimal experiment parameters in terms of error and the ability to approximate steady state response even as the temperature in the system are fluctuating.

The first stage of demonstrating thermal hydraulic similitude between a molten salt and surrogate fluid pair, such as Flibe and Dowtherm A, is to confirm that the respective steady or quasi-steady state measurements for  $Nu$  as a function of  $Pr$  and  $Re$  are in agreement. This first phase can be referred to as steady state similitude. Dynamic similitude at higher dimensions is also theoretically possible, where the quasi-steady model is no longer valid and the  $Nu$  predictions would appear to deviate. This can be referred to as transient or dynamic thermal hydraulic similitude which would be measured in terms of local heat flux and temperatures. Instead of a  $Nu$  number, a basket of other dimensionless parameters would be needed for the scaling of the dynamic system from the surrogate fluid lab scale to prototypical Flibe. An example of this is the group of dimensionless parameters derived in Chapter 3 for a periodically-varying fluid inlet temperature in a cylindrical channel. At first impression, the modelling approach and scaling terms appear specialized to a particular problem. However, there is wide applicability and utility in the modeling of systems with a periodic forcing function. This is because periodic functions can be expanded as a sum of sines and cosines. The Fourier series approximation is ideally suited for the continuous and smooth functions often encountered in physical systems like solutions for heat transfer.



Consequently, the frequency domain-based scaling and modeling approach could be adapted to serve as a versatile tool for scaling and modeling dynamic interactions between molten salt and solid structures for a wide range of arbitrary periodic forcing functions.

The experimental studies presented in this chapter are concerned with confirming thermal hydraulic similitude for steady state operation or for a transient with a quasi-steady heat transfer coefficient. We expect measured Nusselt numbers in the SHEFRA test-section under quasi-steady conditions to be in agreement with steady state analytical solutions and correlations from the literature. This verifies that the equations used for the data reduction procedure are in alignment with the theoretical and physical system. Using the same data, we can determine if the transient model can be validated for the quasi-steady case. The results obtained demonstrate that the transient model has been preliminarily validated for quasi-steady heat transfer conditions. This indicates that for steady laminar flow, Dowtherm A surrogate fluid can be used in a scaled experiment as a surrogate for Flibe, for both thermally developing and developed flow.

Forced convection experiments using Flibe would be needed to confirm this similitude. Laminar and transitional flow experiments were done with Flibe at ORNL in addition to turbulent flow testing. However, the heat transfer coefficients were calculated by integrating over the thermal entrance region. The local heat transfer measurements are not listed in the report [7]. The SHEFRA test section comes about a meter short of allowing flow to become fully developed for the case of laminar flow, and therefore a direct comparison is not possible using the ORNL salt data.

Seeing as the transient model is also capable of resolving heat flux and temperature solutions for when the heat transfer is unsteady, another level of model validation could lead to an advanced capability to simulate unsteady molten salt thermal hydraulics with surrogate fluids.

## 4.2 Data Reduction

To obtain an expression for the local heat transfer coefficient as a function of experimental parameters and measured values, an energy balance on a channel wall element is used. Approximations made in Section 3.1 for thermally developing laminar flow and turbulent flow can be applied here, with the relevant dimensionless groups summarized in Table 4.2.

### Lumped Capacitance Approximation

A channel wall element is assumed to be appropriate to approximate as a lumped capacitance. The following analysis explores the validity of this assumption.

$$\text{Bi} = \frac{hl}{k_s} \quad (4.1)$$

$$\text{Nu} = \frac{hD}{k_f} \quad (4.2)$$

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Units
$k_s$	Thermal conductivity of copper	385, Ref. [6]	W/(m K)
$k_f$	Thermal conductivity of fluid	$f(T)$ , Dowtherm A	W/(m K)
$c_w$	Specific heat of wall	8933, Ref. [6]	J/(kg K)
$c_p$	Specific heat of fluid	$f(T)$ , Dowtherm A	J/(kg K)
$l$	Wall thickness	0.049	in
$D$	Channel diameter	0.12	in
$\rho_w$	Wall density	1358	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$\rho_f$	Fluid density	$f(T)$ , Dowtherm A	kg/m <sup>3</sup>

Table 4.1: Actual experimental parameters for the SHEFRA test section. The model accounts for the wall thermal capacitance. The wall specific heat and density are represented in a channel element internal energy term in Equation 4.4. The fluid thermal conductivity is used to nondimensionalize the local heat transfer coefficient, to calculate the measured Nusselt number. The solid thermal conductivity is not used in the solid energy model, and in a Biot number analysis to justify the lumped capacitance approximation.

The Biot number is calculated for the test-section using Equation 4.1. An estimated local heat transfer coefficient must be used for the calculation. An upper limit for Nu of 500 is chosen which exceeds that of steady-state turbulent convection heat transfer at Re=10,000 and Pr=15. The conservatively high estimate for the local heat transfer coefficient is calculated using Equation 4.2 to be 20,653 W m<sup>-2</sup> K<sup>-1</sup>. Using this, and parameters found in Table 4.1 such as the characteristic length, the maximum Biot number is expected to be no more than 0.064, which satisfies the condition, Bi < 0.1. In other terms, the maximum Nu for which this approximation is valid is around Nu=800. Table 4.2 summarizes the dimensionless groups for which the data reduction model applies.

## Solid Energy Equation

The energy balance in 4.3 includes the net flow of thermal energy from forced convective heat transfer and the time-dependent internal energy of a channel element,  $U$ .

$$hA(T_b - T_w) = U \quad (4.3)$$

The internal energy term is expanded according to the lumped thermal capacitance approximation.

$$hA(T_b - T_w) = (\rho V c_p)_s \frac{dT_w}{dt} \quad (4.4)$$

Dividing by unit volume,  $V$ , the equation is formulated to use a specific surface area term,  $a_v$ .

$$ha_v(T_b - T_w) = (\rho c_p)_s \frac{dT_w}{dt} \quad (4.5)$$

Table 4.2: Dimensionless group ranges of applicability for SHEFRA experiment data reduction model. The Reynolds number range spans both laminar and turbulent flow regimes. The Prandtl number range is selected to match prototypical Flibe temperatures of interest, as shown in Figure 4.7. Mixed convection scaling,  $Gr/Re$ , was not explicitly represented in the data reduction model. In the case of buoyancy-aided heat transfer, an increased measured Nu number would be detected when comparing between operation in vertical and horizontal tube orientations. The model assumes a large Péclet number that allows longitudinal conduction in the fluid to be neglected, which is the case for the SHEFRA experiment in both laminar and turbulent conditions according to the relevant analysis in Section 3.1.

Parameter	Applicable Experimental Range
Reynolds	Laminar and turbulent
Prandtl	0 – 22
$Gr/Re$	$\lesssim 1$
Frequency	0 – 0.5 Hz
Biot	$\lesssim 0.1$
Péclet	Large, or $\gtrsim 10^4$

$a_v$  for a cylindrical channel is obtained using the unit volume and surface area of a channel wall element.

$$a_v = \frac{A_{wall\ element}}{V_{wall\ element}} = \frac{2\pi a\ dz}{[\pi(l+a)^2 - \pi(a)^2]\ dz} \quad (4.6)$$

$$= \frac{2a}{l^2 + 2al}$$

Solving for the local heat transfer coefficient obtains

$$h = \frac{(\rho c_p)_s \frac{dT_w}{dt}}{a_v (T_b - T_w)} \quad (4.7)$$

However, the bulk fluid temperature is not known along the length of the test-section and for this reason the fluid energy equation must be used.

## Fluid Energy Equation

A differential approach is used to create an energy balance model of a channel fluid segment. The first law of thermodynamics requires that the heat transferred from the wall to the stream equals the sum of the enthalpy gain of the stream and any change in the stored energy for a control volume  $\partial x$ .

$$m c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + \dot{m}(h_{x+\partial x} - h_x) = q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x \quad (4.8)$$

Modeling the fluid as an incompressible liquid with negligible pressure changes yields

$$\partial h \simeq c_p \partial T_m \quad (4.9)$$

$$m c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + \dot{m} \partial h = q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x \quad (4.10)$$

Dimensional analysis:

$$\text{kg} \cdot \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kgK}} \cdot \frac{\text{K}}{\text{s}} + \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{s}} \cdot \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kgK}} \cdot \text{K} = \frac{\text{J}}{\text{m}^2\text{s}} \cdot \text{m} \cdot \text{m} \quad (4.11)$$

$$\rho V c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + \dot{m} c_p \partial T_m = q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x \quad (4.12)$$

$$V = \pi r_0^2 \partial x \quad (4.13)$$

$$\dot{m} = \rho c_p U A \quad (4.14)$$

$$A = \pi r_0^2 \quad (4.15)$$

$$\dot{m} = \rho c_p U \cdot \pi r_0^2 \quad (4.16)$$

$$\rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 \partial x + \rho c_p U \partial T_m \cdot \pi r_0^2 = q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x \quad (4.17)$$

$$\rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 \partial x + \rho c_p U \partial T_m \cdot \pi r_0^2 = q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x \quad (4.18)$$

Divide by  $\partial x$

$$\rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 + \rho c_p U \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial x} \cdot \pi r_0^2 = q'' 2\pi r_0 \quad (4.19)$$

Divide by  $2\pi r_0$  to isolate  $q''$ .

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_0}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + U \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial x} \right) = q'' \quad (4.20)$$

Dimensional analysis:

$$\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3} \cdot \frac{\text{J}}{\text{kgK}} \cdot \text{m} \left( \frac{\text{K}}{\text{s}} + \frac{\text{m K}}{\text{s m}} \right) = \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2} \quad (4.21)$$

$$\frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2} = \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$$

At this stage, a formula for  $T_m$  can be obtained. For a bundle of small streams  $\rho u \partial A$ , the first law in Equation 4.18 can be rewritten as

$$q'' 2\pi r_0 \partial x = \rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 \partial x + \partial \iint_A \rho u c_p T \partial A \quad (4.22)$$

Combining Equation 4.22 with Equation 4.20, we obtain

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_0}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + U \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial x} \right) 2\pi r_0 \partial x = \rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 \partial x + \partial \iint_A \rho u c_p T \partial A \quad (4.23)$$

$$\rho c_p A \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \partial x + \partial T_m \rho c_p U A = \rho c_p \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \cdot \pi r_0^2 \partial x + \partial \iint_A \rho u c_p T \partial A \quad (4.24)$$

The time-dependent terms cancel, and after assuming constant-property tube flow, this expression reduces to the mean temperature definition.

$$T_m = \frac{\iint_A u T dA}{UA} \quad (4.25)$$

Our attention now returns to the fluid energy balance. Recognizing that  $q'' = -h(T_b - T_w)$  from Equation 4.3, and substituting into Equation 4.20, we get

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + U \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial x} \right) = -h(T_b - T_w) \quad (4.26)$$

## Finite Difference Model

Using finite differences, a local bulk fluid temperature can be estimated using a reference bulk fluid temperature as shown in Equation 4.27.

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} + U \frac{\Delta T_m}{\Delta x} \right) = -h(T_b - T_w) \quad (4.27)$$

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_m}{\partial t} \right)_{\text{Node } i} + \rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( U \frac{\Delta T_m}{\Delta x} \right)_{\text{Node } i \text{ to } j} = -h(T_b - T_w)_{\text{Node } i} \quad (4.28)$$

Solving for the local mean or bulk fluid temperature

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( U \frac{\Delta T_b}{\Delta x} \right)_{\text{Node } i \text{ to } j} = -h(T_b - T_w)_{\text{Node } i} - \rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \left( \frac{\partial T_b}{\partial t} \right)_{\text{Node } i} \quad (4.29)$$

$$\rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} U \frac{T_{b,j} - T_{b,i}}{\Delta x} = -h(T_{b,i} - T_w) - \rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \frac{\partial T_{b,i}}{\partial t} \quad (4.30)$$

$$T_{b,j} = \frac{2(x_j - x_i)}{\rho c_p U r_o} \left[ -h(T_{b,i} - T_w) - \rho c_p \frac{r_o}{2} \frac{\partial T_{b,i}}{\partial t} \right] + T_{b,i} \quad (4.31)$$

The scheme implemented is illustrated in the nodal diagram in 4.1. To calculate the measured heat transfer at some distance downstream of the inlet represented by node  $n$ , it is first calculated at a node that represents the inlet using Equation 4.7. The code must then calculate the heat transfer coefficient at each node between the inlet and the desired node. The heat transfer coefficient from the previous node, is used to estimate the local fluid bulk

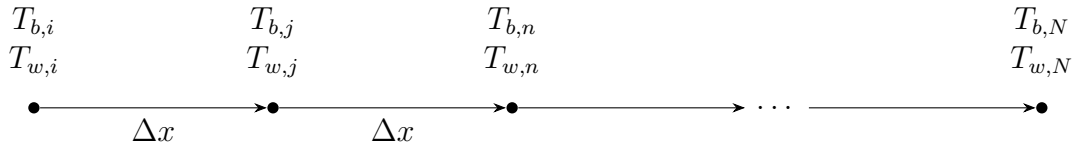


Figure 4.1: Nodal diagram of the finite difference model used to estimate downstream bulk fluid temperatures

temperature at a node using Equation 4.31. Since there are five thermocouples distributed along the test section length, there are also five corresponding nodes. The wall temperature measurements are the anchors to the finite difference model. The inlet bulk temperature is used rather than an outlet bulk temperature because the temperatures are higher and therefore the uncertainty in that measurement becomes relatively smaller. This model neglects any potential mixed convection effects which may be important for high enough temperature gradients. Additional model development and testing in a horizontal orientation will be conducted in the future for further investigation. The code implementation of the described data reduction is provided in Appendix C.

### 4.3 Code Development Methodology

#### Lessons learned from past experiments

Debugging was a major challenge during the development of data reduction codes for the Pebble-bed Heat Transfer Experiment due to the absence of physical test cases needed to assess the correctness of the code implementation. The approach taken was to carefully review and manually test individual units of code, a tedious and error-prone activity. Future work on the estimation of convective heat transfer coefficients in pebble-beds in the Reynolds and Prandtl number ranges of interest for PB-FHRs would benefit from using physical test cases derived from analytical solutions. The lack of physical test cases led to an increased time burden of manual testing and increased risks of breaking established code behavior during ongoing development.

#### SHEFRA code development approach

##### Object-oriented programming

Anticipating SHEFRA, The PBHTX code base was written with abstractions to allow the analysis of other transient convection heat transfer experiments. Despite this, when it came time to extract results from SHEFRA experimental data, the analysis code was restructured to make the code easier to understand and debug. The rewrite aims to improve on

the application of the object-oriented programming principles of abstraction, inheritance, encapsulation, and polymorphism.

To illustrate this in practice, consider the calculation of the flow Reynolds number. Reynolds numbers were initially evaluated within fluid class instances called fluid objects. This however required information on the dimensions of the flow channel. To facilitate this, an interface was made between the fluid and a test-section class. The two classes would then interface again before the convective heat transfer calculation. The result is a web of interfaces that are poorly encapsulated and difficult to test and debug. A more logical grouping would result if the Reynolds number was to be calculated within a separate node class instance that would inherit fluid and solid object information. Encapsulation is achieved as the fluid class is now limited to only provide information on the fluid thermophysical properties. Multiple inheritance is also achieved with this change, meaning that the node class is logically derived from the fluid and solid base classes. When the derived information is combined with channel-specific attributes such as the physical dimensions, it provides an appropriate and logical place to evaluate the Reynolds number.

### Testing and Test-driven development

The simple circular channel geometry of the SHEFRA test-section and the availability of analytical solutions presented an opportunity to develop physical test cases. Assertions on the expected results of code units are continually tested. Tests are conventionally written after a unit of code is completed however an emerging best practice is the test-driven development (TDD). TDD can be summarized in the following steps below [4].

1. Write a test
2. Run all tests. The new test should fail
3. Write the simplest code that passes the new test
4. Verify that all tests are passing
5. Refactor code as necessary, and running tests in between and after.

This sequence is repeated until the required functionality is achieved. Refactoring can include restructuring, removing hard code, removing duplicate code, etc..

### Selection of physical test cases

The data reduction code processes the raw measurement data and provides the inputs needed for model calculations. Code functionality can be segmented for testing in a modular fashion. The output of a code module can be validated using a true solution from a known physical model, or through other assertions. This section will provide examples of code functions and corresponding test cases.

## Heat transfer coefficient at the inlet

The simplest version of the calculation of the heat transfer coefficient is at the test section inlet where the bulk fluid temperature is directly measured.

### Physical test case 1: steady inlet temperature

The most basic physical test case is for a steady fluid inlet temperature and a wall temperature initial condition. To create the inputs for the test case, model parameters including the heat transfer coefficient and mean temperature are chosen and the solution is obtained for the tube wall temperature. The test will read the solution temperature data, run the code module, and then check whether the output value for the heat transfer coefficient matches the value used to generate the test data. The model assumes that the tube wall can be approximated as a lumped capacitance.

Starting with the tube wall energy model in Equation 4.32

$$\frac{(\rho c_p)_w}{a_v} \frac{\partial T_w(t, z)}{\partial t} = h(T_b(t, z) - T_w(z)) \quad (4.32)$$

$$a_v = \frac{2a}{l^2 + 2la} \quad (4.33)$$

where,  $a_v$  is the specific surface area,  $a$  is the channel inner radius, and  $l$  is the wall thickness.

We impose an initial condition

$$T_w(0) = T_{w,i} \quad (4.34)$$

Introducing the temperature difference,

$$\theta(t, z) \equiv T_w(t, z) - T_b(t, z) \quad (4.35)$$

Evaluating the time derivative of the temperature difference given a constant mean fluid temperature, we get

$$\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial t} \quad (4.36)$$

Substituting the temperature difference and its derivative back into the energy balance, we obtain

$$\frac{(\rho c_p)_w}{ha_v} \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} = -\theta \quad (4.37)$$

Separating variables and integrating over time from the initial condition

$$\frac{(\rho c_p)_w}{ha_v} \int_{\theta_i}^{\theta} \frac{\partial \theta}{\theta} = - \int_0^t \partial(t) \quad (4.38)$$



where

$$\theta_i \equiv T_{w,i} - T_b \quad (4.39)$$

After evaluating the integral we get

$$\frac{(\rho c_p)_w}{ha_v} \ln \frac{\theta_i}{\theta} = t \quad (4.40)$$

Which can be rearranged as follows

$$\frac{\theta_i}{\theta} = \frac{T_w - T_b}{T_{w,i} - T_b} = \exp \left[ \left( -\frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} \right) t \right] \quad (4.41)$$

Solving for the tube wall temperature we arrive at

$$T_w = (T_{w,i} - T_b) \exp \left[ \left( -\frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} \right) t \right] + T_b \quad (4.42)$$

We also require the time derivative of the tube wall temperature which is obtained by rearranging the original energy balance equation.

$$\frac{\partial T_w(t, z)}{\partial t} = \frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} (T_b(t, z) - T_w(z)) \quad (4.43)$$

The following parameters were selected for the test case.

Table 4.3: Parameter values for heat transfer analysis

Symbol	Parameter	Value (SI units)	Units (SI)
$h$	Heat transfer coefficient	2000	W/(m <sup>2</sup> K)
$T_b$	Bulk fluid temperature	400	K
$T_{w,0}$	Initial wall temperature	300	K
$\rho$	Wall density	8933	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$c_p$	Specific heat capacity	385	J/(kg K)
$a$	Channel inner radius	0.02	m
$l$	Wall thickness	1E-3	m

The resulting temperature distribution for  $t = 0$  to  $t = 10$ s is plotted in Figure 4.2, and is saved in a .csv formatted table.

Designing a test in practice is often non-trivial, and care must be taken into ensuring that the functionality of the code unit is actually being tested. For illustrative purposes and as a practical example for the reader, the first test case as coded in Python is included in this section below. The input data is first packaged into a form that the WallEnergyBalance class expects. The test will only pass if the correct heat transfer coefficient is calculated. In

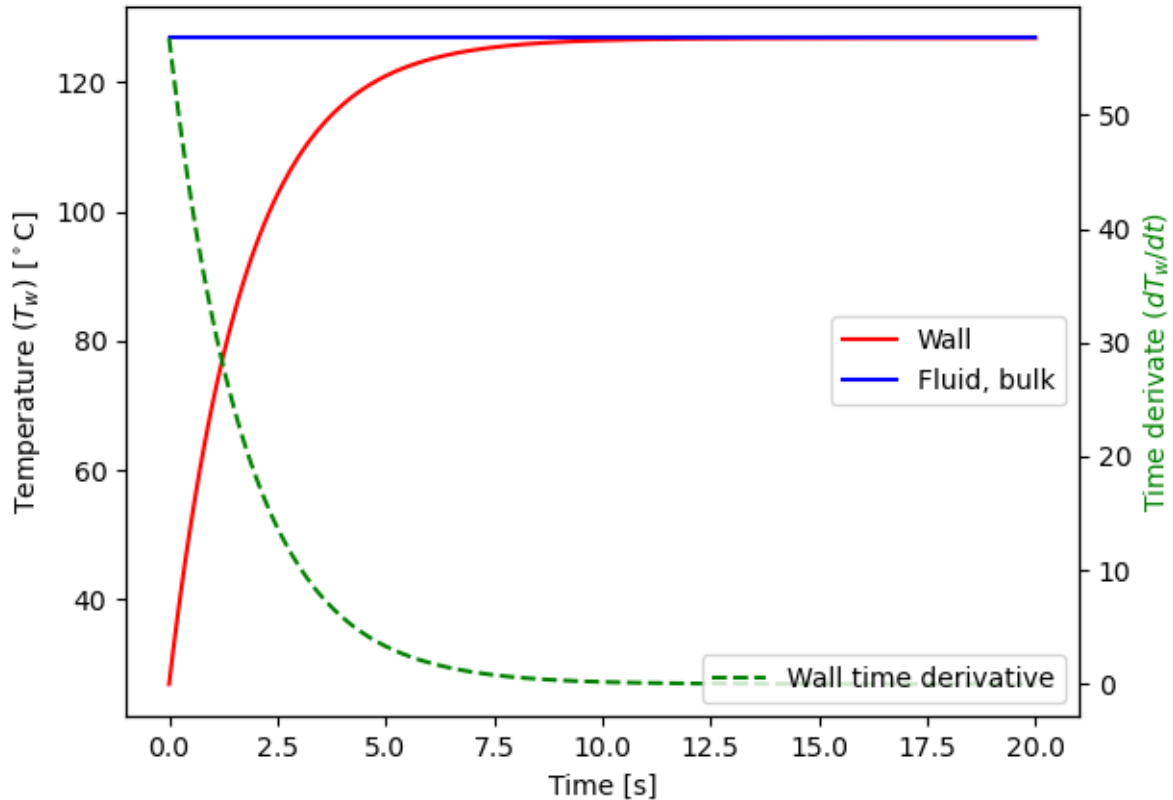


Figure 4.2: Steady fluid inlet temperature physical test data

following the TDD methodology, this test was written before the energy balance code was written. Development of the code unit is complete once the test passes. The Pytest package was used to run the test files.

```

1 from src.shefra.model import WallEnergyBalance
2 import numpy as np
3 import pandas as pd
4
5 class Test_WallEnergyBalance:
6     def test_WallEnergyBalanceSteadyInlet(self):
7
8         #Prepare test input 'node' object
9
10        path=("testInputs/WallEnergyBalanceSteadyInlet.csv")

```

```
11     testdata=pd.read_csv(path)
12     time=testdata['time'].to_numpy()
13     solidTemp=testdata['solidTemp'].to_numpy()
14     solidTempDerivative=testdata['solidTempDerivative'].to_numpy
15     ()
16
17     #expected result
18
19     h=1500
20
21     #test inputs
22
23     density=8933
24     specificHeat=385
25     radiusInner=0.02
26     thickness=1e-3
27
28     # mock a Node instance with input data and parameters
29
30     class Node:
31         def __init__(self,density,specificHeat,radiusInner,
32             thickness,
33             solidTemp,solidTempDerivative,time):
34             self.density=density
35             self.specificHeat=specificHeat
36             self.dim={
37                 'radiusInner':radiusInner,
38                 'thickness': thickness
39             }
40             self.solidTemp=solidTemp
41             self.solidTempDerivative=solidTempDerivative
42
43     node = Node(density,specificHeat,radiusInner,thickness,
44         solidTemp,solidTempDerivative,time)
45
46     solidModel = WallEnergyBalance(node)
47
48     assert (solidModel.h == np.ones(len(time))*h).all
```

Listing 4.1: Heat transfer coefficient code unit test in Python.

## Physical test case 2: periodically-varying inlet temperature

An additional test case for the tube wall energy balance is designed to ensure the code can accept non-steady fluid temperature data. This will more closely resemble actual experimental data. This model was also used in the system design phase of the physical experiment.

The energy balance equation is the same as in the previous test.

$$\frac{\partial T_w(t, z)}{\partial t} = \frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} (T_w(z) - T_b(t, z)) \quad (4.44)$$

However, now the bulk fluid temperature at the inlet boundary is a periodic function defined as

$$T_b(t) = -K \sin(2\pi ft) + T_0 \quad (4.45)$$

where  $K$  is an amplitude factor,  $f$  is the frequency of the periodic function,  $t$  is the time, and  $T_0$  is the time-averaged or baseline bulk fluid temperature. The  $i$  subscript is henceforth dropped from  $T_{b,i}$ .

This is a linear non-homogeneous differential equation. The solution is the sum of a homogeneous and a particular solution. The homogenous part is solved as follows.

$$\frac{\partial T_h}{\partial t} = \frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} (-T_h) \quad (4.46)$$

$$T_h = c_0 \exp \frac{-ha_v t}{(\rho c_p)_w} \quad (4.47)$$

Next, the particular solution is solved using the method of undetermined coefficients,

$$T_w(t) = c_0 \exp \frac{-ha_v t}{(\rho c_p)_w} + c_1 \cos(2\pi ft) + c_2 \sin(2\pi ft) + c_3 \quad (4.48)$$

where

$$c_1 = \frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w 2\pi f} \left( K - \frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w 2\pi f} \right) \quad (4.49)$$

$$c_2 = \frac{-ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w 2\pi f} \quad (4.50)$$

$$c_3 = T_0 \quad (4.51)$$

Applying an initial condition

$$T_w(0) = T_{w,0} \quad (4.52)$$

The last constant is determined to be

$$c_0 = T_{w,0} - c_1 - c_3 \quad (4.53)$$

Taking the time derivative of the wall temperature solution we obtain

$$T_w(t) = -\frac{K a_v^2 h^2 \sin(2\pi ft)}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} + \frac{2\pi K a_v c_p f h \rho e^{\frac{a_v h t}{c_p \rho}}}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} - \frac{2\pi K a_v c_p f h \rho \cos(2\pi ft)}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} + T_0 \quad (4.54)$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} T_w(t) = -\frac{K a_v^2 h^2 \sin(2\pi ft)}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} + \frac{2\pi K a_v c_p f h \rho e^{\frac{a_v h t}{c_p \rho}}}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} - \frac{2\pi K a_v c_p f h \rho \cos(2\pi ft)}{a_v^2 h^2 + 4\pi^2 c_p^2 f^2 \rho^2} + T_0 \quad (4.55)$$

The wall temperature solutions can now be used to generate test case data given a set of test parameters.

Table 4.4: Parameter values for heat transfer analysis

Symbol	Parameter	Value (SI units)	Units (SI)
$h$	Heat transfer coefficient	2000	W/(m <sup>2</sup> K)
$T_{w,0}$	Initial wall temperature	300	K
$\rho$	Wall density	8933	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$c_p$	Specific heat capacity	385	J/(kg K)
$a$	Channel inner radius	0.02	m
$l$	Wall thickness	1E-3	m
$K$	Fluid temperature amplitude	50	K
$f$	Frequency	0.1	Hz
$T_0$	Baseline fluid temperature	400	K

The resulting test data set is plotted in Figure 4.3.

The test data generated simulates experimental measurements of the change in wall temperature in response to a periodic variation in the local bulk fluid temperature. This model is applicable at any node along the channel length, as long as  $T_b$  represents the local fluid temperature. In the case of SHEFRA, the bulk fluid temperature is only directly measured at the inlet and must be inferred for node locations along the length of the tube using a finite difference approximation.

## Node construction

The channel test-section is organized into nodes; one for each thermocouple location on the tube wall. The heat transfer coefficient is measured at each axial node location. The code test will verify that the fluid and solid class instances are combined to construct a channel node class that is packaged in a form that the WallEnergyBalance class functions will expect. Flow parameters of the Channel Node class include flow parameters such as the Reynolds, and Prandtl numbers. Inputs to the node constructor includes attributes from a Channel object. These are properties that are common to all nodes along the channel, such as the channel dimensions.

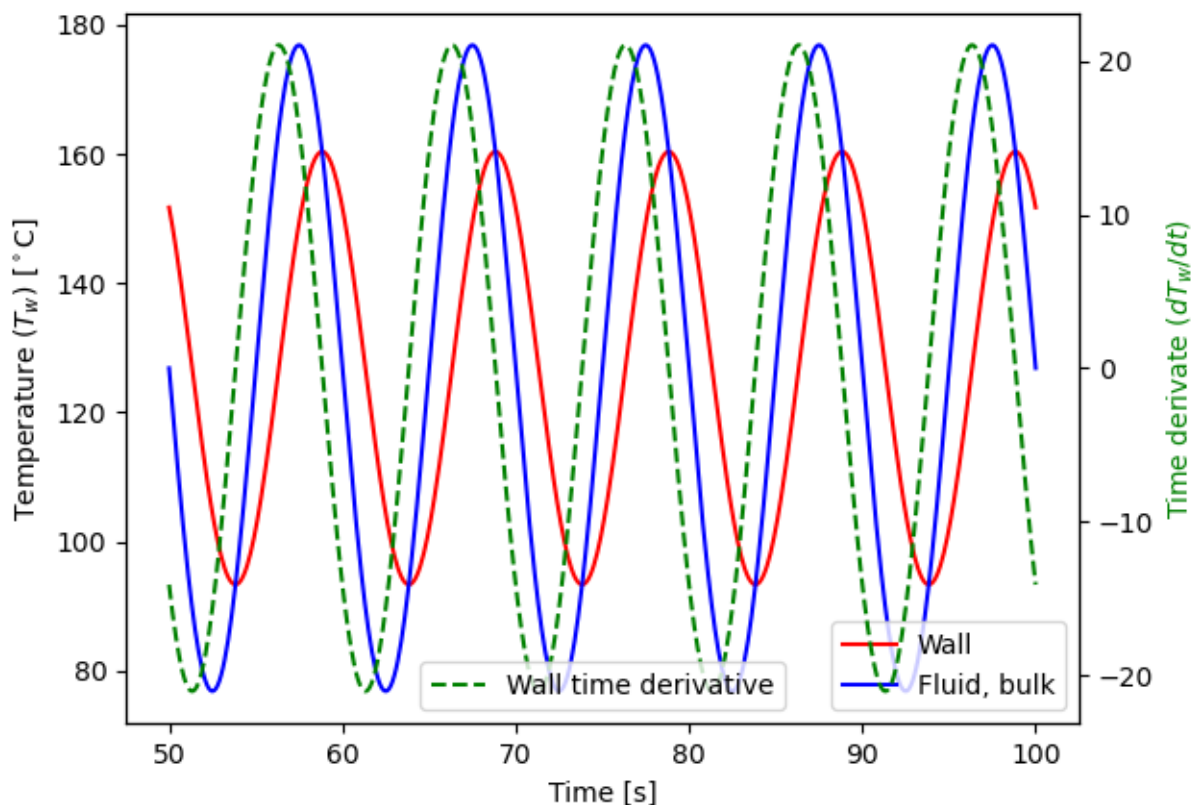


Figure 4.3: Space-independent model simulation that shows the dynamic wall temperature response to a sinusoidally-varying fluid inlet temperature in a circular channel.

For the Node construction test case, the test data from one of the previously described tests is used to construct mock Channel, Fluid and Solid inputs. The test verifies that the input attributes can be accessed from the Node output in the specified format.

This test case also introduces the getter and setter design pattern to protect class attributes from inadvertent changes. Class attributes are configured as private, read-only properties and getter and setter methods expose public interfaces in a controlled and safe manner. To illustrate the utility of this design pattern, the getter methods for obtaining material properties is shown here to require a temperature input before the attribute is retrieved. The retrieval happens through a predefined function call.

```

1 class Solid:
2
3     # initialize solid object using constructor method

```

```
4     def __init__(self, density, specificHeat, solidTemp,
5               solidTempDerivative, time):
6         self.__density=density
7
8         # getter method
9         def get_density(self, temp):
10            self.__density=props.solidDensity(temp)
11            return self.__density
12
13        # example of how the getter method is called
14    class Node:
15        def __init__(self, channel, fluid, solid):
16            self.solidDensity=solid.get_density(solid.temp)
```

Listing 4.2: Getter and setter methods help to prevent unintended changes to object attributes

If multiple solid materials were present in the properties tables, the above function would also require an additional argument to identify the material.

## Noisy derivatives

The wall energy balance modeled in Equation 4.3 contains the time derivative of the solid wall temperature. Due to the the noise associated with making physical measurements, the solid wall temperature is not perfectly smooth. The finite difference method for taking the derivative by using adjacent time step results in large fluctuations due to error propagation. A common method is a Savitsky-Golay filter which is applied to increase the precision of the data without distorting the signal tendency. In a convolution process, successive sub-sets of adjacent data points are fitted with a low-degree polynomial by the method of linear least squares. Other options include convolution with a Gaussian in the Fourier space or multi-pass moving-average filtering.

A study was done to compare different methods for computing the temperature derivative with respect to time. Solid temperature data from the periodic inlet temperature physical test case was used and random noise was added to simulate noisy measurement samples. The differentiation methods were evaluated by comparing the RMS error compared to the true derivative of the solid wall temperature.

As expected, the Fourier spectral derivative had the least error for computing noisy derivatives for the SHEFRA system with a sinusoidal forcing function. However, the Fourier method proved to be inconsistent and the physical test used was not comprehensive to the types of errors introduced due to the basic cut-off filter used, i.e. all frequencies above a threshold are zeroed. More sophisticated frequency filters are likely to mitigate this problem. For the purposes of the experiment, the Savitz-Golay method was chosen due to its acceptable error, and consistency.

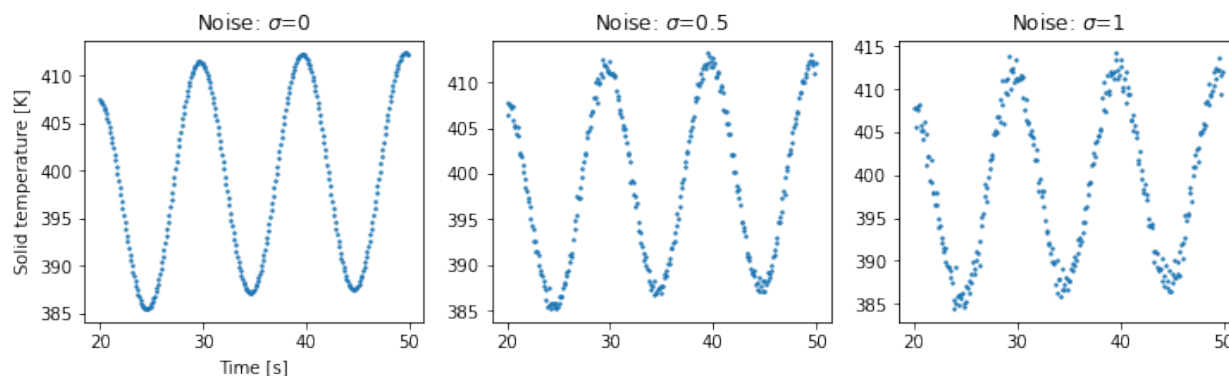


Figure 4.4: Simulated wall temperature data with random noise added.

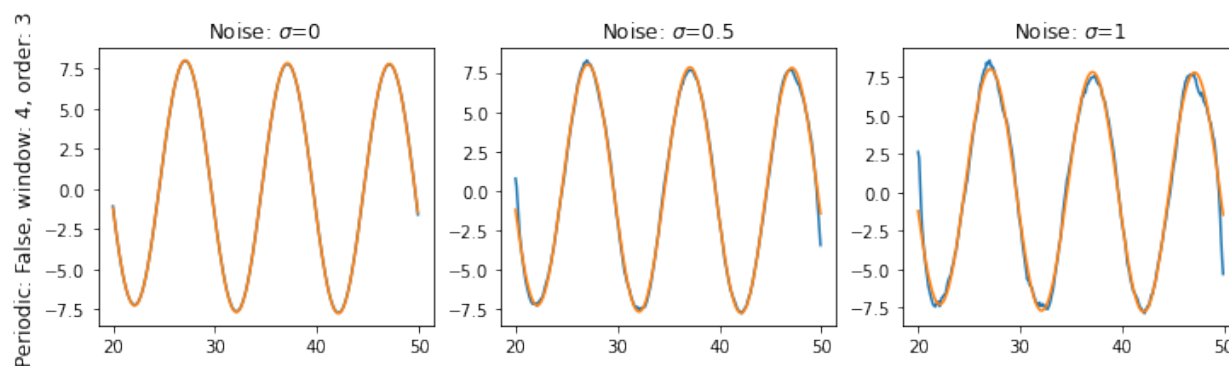


Figure 4.5: Savitz-Golay filter result plotted with the true derivative.

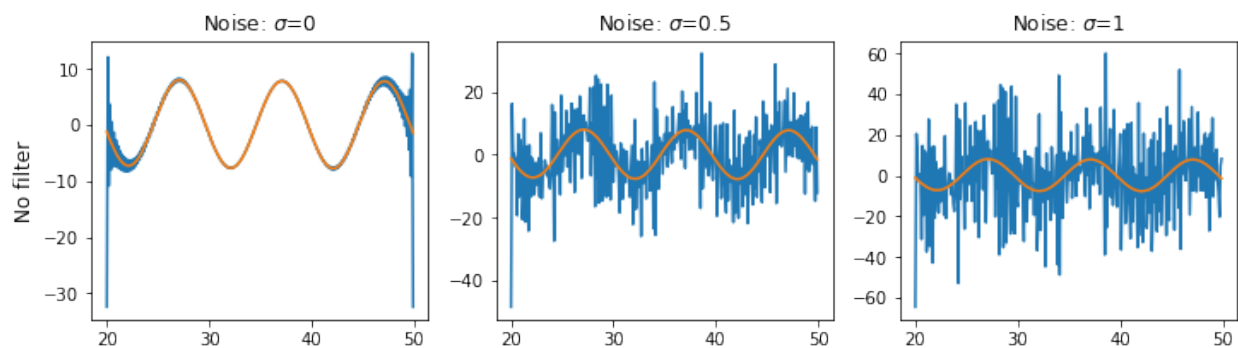
Table 4.5: RMS values for different time derivative methods

Method	$\sigma = 0$	$\sigma = 0.5$	$\sigma = 1$
Savitz-Golay filter	0.0345	0.3124	0.6094
Fourier spectral derivative (no filter)	3.0426	10.0525	19.4022
Fourier spectral derivative (low pass filter)	0.4052	0.3944	0.3850
Fourier spectral derivative (low pass filter, detrended)	0.1791	0.1796	0.1829

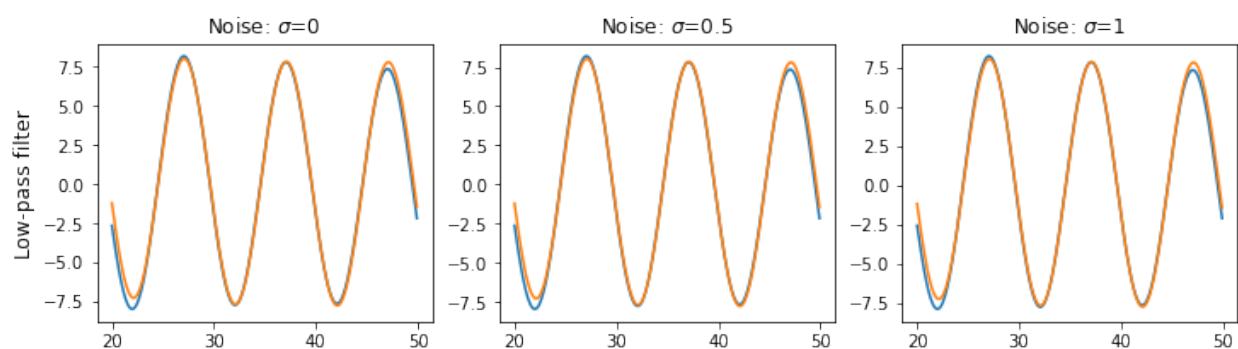
## Integration testing

Once the unit tests were written, an end-to-end integration test was written to simulate the entire data reduction process from file import to the calculation of the final parameter. To pass, the code must reproduce the actual heat transfer coefficient from the periodically-varying fluid inlet temperature problem. The input to the integration test is a .csv file that

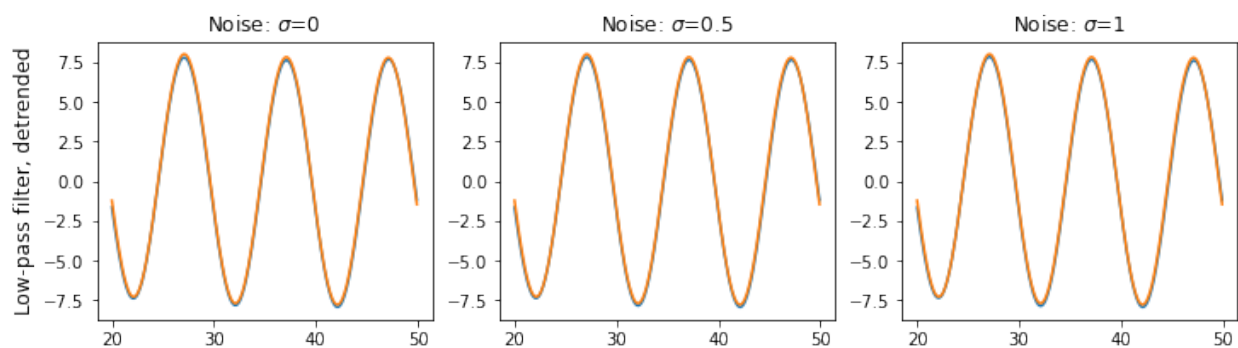




(a) Fourier spectral derivative with no filter



(b) Fourier spectral derivative with a low pass filter



(c) Fourier spectral derivative with low pass filter applied after removing the linear trend or drift

Figure 4.6: Fourier spectral derivative result plotted with the true derivative.

includes the the inlet fluid temperature, solid wall temperature, and mass flow rate and is formatted similarly to the experiment data files. For clarity, the `wallEnergyBalance` test mentioned previously only tests the final equation solving step of the data reduction process, while the `integration` test follows the stream of data through the entire process.

## 4.4 Experimental Apparatus

A comprehensive overview of the experiment design and apparatus is detailed in Chapter 1, however an abbreviated version is provided in this chapter. The SHEFRA test section is a 2 m long copper tube with an outer diameter dimension of 0.25" and a thickness of 0.049". The tube conforms to US Navy specification MIL-T-24107B, which features thicker walls compared to standard specifications. The test section is instrumented with five Type-T Omega CO3-T "cement-on" surface thermocouples. The thermocouple pads were cemented using Omega 400 and further secured with Teflon tape. Bulk fluid temperature is measured at the inlet of the SHEFRA test section by inserting a Type-T ungrounded, sheathed thermocouple with a bead diameter of 0.02" to provide a fast response. A Coriolis mass flowmeter (Siemens SITRANS FC430) is used to measure the flow rate of the heat transfer fluid through the loop. A National Instruments DAQ was used to deploy the analog power supply controller which worked by estimating the resistance in the heater Nichrome coiled wire and proportionally adjusting the voltage to follow the desired power output. The DAQ was also used to read and store the thermocouple and flow meter measurement data in the control computer. The fluid used is Therminol VP-1, a heat transfer fluid that can be scaled to match the Prandtl of Flibe for temperatures expected in a prototypical Mk1 PB-FHR.

## 4.5 Procedure

Standard operating procedure documents for SHEFRA loop loading, draining and operation were drafted and approved after a safety review. This section summarizes relevant procedure steps for the data collected and analyzed in this chapter. After the facility has been prepared for testing, the variable frequency drive (VFD) is used to gradually increase the centrifugal pump's speed until the Coriolis mass flow meter measured a rate of 80 kg/h. Cooling water is then flowed through the water-to-oil plate heat exchangers. The desired sinusoidal power profile is loaded into the LabVIEW project to control the power sent to a Nichrome-wire heater. This heater heats the Dowtherm A before it enters the copper test-section. Each run consists of a different combination of heater power cycle frequencies, mean and amplitude values, and pump speed. These operational conditions translate to system parameters that describe the periodically-varying inlet bulk temperature summarized in Table 4.6.

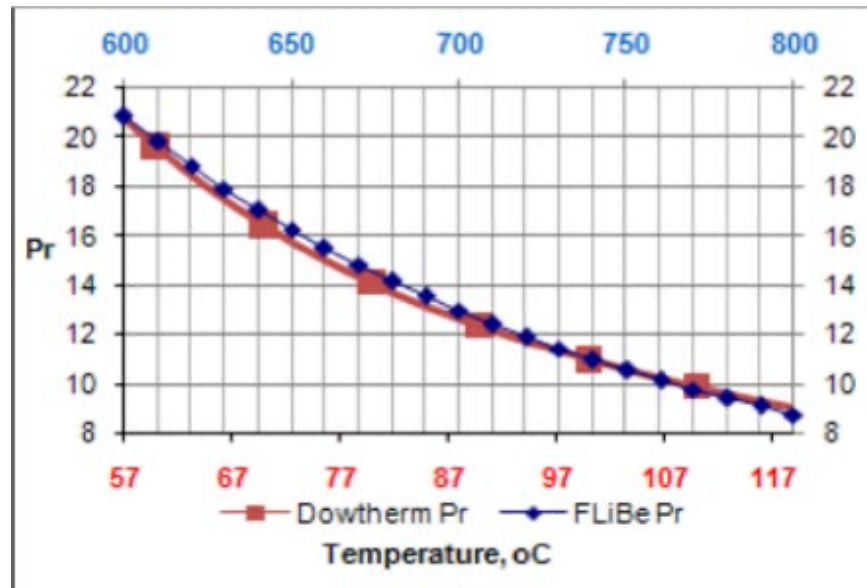


Figure 4.7: Prandtl number scaling between Dowtherm A and FLiBe. [26, 24, 19, 21].

## 4.6 Data collection

At the time the experiment was conducted, the analytical model and relevant scaling terms had not yet been developed. A simple model for the fluid and solid interaction at the inlet was used to design the test-section, however the model could not predict downstream system behavior. For this reason, it was not fully understood which system parameters would enable an optimal response. Nonetheless, a variety of power settings were used to cover the entire Prandtl range of interest and different inlet oscillations frequencies were used. Table 4.6 lists the experimental runs in terms of the the important system parameters. Mass flow rate was steadily increased until the maximum reading on the pressure gauge situated near the pyrex glass heater was reached. The mass flow rate was then kept constant for all experimental runs. At the time, the intent was to collect turbulent flow data, however the mass flow rate was not sufficient to produce consistently turbulent flow. A new pressure gauge was ordered in order to safely increase the mass flow rate for future turbulent flow measurements. Despite a constant mass flow rate, the collected data covered flow in the Reynolds range of 3000 to 10,000, and in many cases the estimated  $Re$  value shifted by thousands within the same cycle, creating unpredictable results. A few runs contained data where the fluid remained in a single flow regime, providing useful data. Ultimately, the SHEFRA theoretical research shifted towards the modeling of laminar flow, which meant that a sample of the collected data was sufficient for preliminary assessment of model validity and measuring quasi-steady Nusselt values.

With the benefit of the scaling terms from Chapter 3, we can nondimensionalize the experimental run system parameters as seen in Table 4.8.

Run	Mean Cycle Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Amplitude ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Inlet Oscillation Frequency (Hz)	Mass Flow Rate (kg/h)	Time Stamp
1	50.5	22.5	0.0833	75.5	0508P-111921
2	51.1	11	0.1	75	0344P-111921
3	51.1	22	0.1	75	0405P-111921
4	77.2	40.8	0.1	78.7	0419P-111921
5	100.9	38.3	0.1	80	0435P-111921
6	50.4	20.7	0.125	77.2	0519P-111921
7	50.4	20.8	0.125	77.2	0528P-111921
8	50.6	18.5	0.1667	76	0452P-111921
9	50.3	15	0.25	75.9	0458P-111921

Table 4.6: Experimental runs and cycle parameters.

We can now retroactively apply the guidelines from Chapter 3 for selecting the optimal set of dimensionless parameters. For this experiment, the system must be in a quasi-steady state. Larger values of  $b^*$  will converge the system to quasi-steady state. This is discussed further in Section 4.8. The trade-off is that as  $b^*$  increases, the wall temperature amplitudes become small. This becomes an issue as the amplitude approaches the measurement uncertainty of the thermocouple used. Reviewing Table 4.8, the run with the highest inlet oscillation frequency of 0.25 Hz has the highest  $b^*$  value. This run also happened to produce results that are in close agreement with known steady state Nu correlations, which cannot be said for most of the experimental runs which feature much smaller values of  $b^*$ . The wall temperature fluctuations for Run #9 were sub-optimally small and on the same order magnitude as the thermocouple uncertainty. Despite this shortcoming, the run produced the most significant results, and the signal-to-noise ratio can be significantly improved in future experiments by increasing the magnitude of power fluctuations. The power output sinusoid was set at a 1000 W baseline value with an amplitude of 1000 W. As noted previously, the maximum power output of the heater is 9 kW.

## Measurements, Thermophysical Properties and Uncertainty

The data reduction procedure accounted for error propagation due to measurement uncertainties, including a  $\pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$  for T-type thermocouples, 1% of the Coriolis Mass Flowmeter reading, and 10% uncertainty for Dowtherm A fluid property correlations listed in Table 4.9. The relative temperature error for the Prandtl ranges covered is, at most, 3%. All fluid properties are evaluated at the film temperature, defined as the average of the local bulk and wall temperatures. The thermocouple limit of error is assumed to be an absolute error. The standard deviation of the thermocouple error is calculated assuming a normal distribution. We estimate that the thermocouple absolute error of  $\pm 1$  overestimates the

Run	Reynolds Range	Prandtl Range	Time Stamp
1	(2000, 4700)	(20, 41)	0508P-111921
2	(2500, 3800)	(23, 33)	0344P-111921
3	(2000, 4600)	(20, 40)	0405P-111921
4	(2400, 9500)	(11, 35)	0419P-111921
5	(4100, 13000)	(9, 23)	0435P-111921
6	(2100, 4600)	(20, 40)	0519P-111921
7	(2100, 4600)	(20, 40)	0528P-111921
8	(2100, 4400)	(21, 38)	0452P-111921
9	(2300, 4100)	(22, 36)	0458P-111921

Table 4.7: Reynolds and Prandtl ranges for each run. The ranges shown in this table are slightly exaggerated because the thermophysical properties were evaluated at the bulk fluid temperature rather than the film temperature. Accurate experimental Prandtl and Reynolds numbers, using thermophysical properties evaluated at the film temperature, are provided in Figure 4.15 and plots corresponding to the remaining runs in Appendix A. Additional data will be collected and analyzed as none of the initial experimental runs satisfy the condition that the Reynolds number range must not exceed the laminar flow regime ( $Re < 2300$ ). Nonetheless, Run #9 was found to be an adequate approximation of quasi-steady state heat transfer in terms of the oscillation frequency used and the experimentally measured Nu numbers were found to be a good match to steady state forced convection correlations for laminar flow despite the test moderately exceeding the applicable Reynold number range. The Prandtl number range for Run #9 is higher than the Prandtl range of interest for prototypical molten salt. The present work demonstrates the potential for periodic forcing under quasi-steady state conditions to match steady state predictions. This provides the motivation to collect additional experimental data to cover the entire Prandtl and Reynolds ranges of interest.

error in the context of the SHEFRA experiment. The error in the absolute temperature measurement is of lesser importance to the measurement of the change in temperature over each cycle. This depends on the DAQ's ability to measure the change in voltage coming from the thermocouple, not the absolute voltage. All thermocouples were calibrated using the LabVIEW calibration wizard. The calibration procedure required the use of a calibrated reference RTD probe and consisted of a zero-point calibration step in an ice bath, followed by a heated Duratherm G oil bath covering the temperatures of operation. After calibration, negligible deviations in temperature were observed between the thermocouples during initial isothermal testing at various temperatures. SHEFRA uses Therminol VP-1 which the same composition as Dowtherm A, and it is assumed that there are negligible differences in properties for the covered range of temperatures. Copper specific heat and density were assumed constant with negligible uncertainty. The axial locations of the wall temperature

Run	$a^*$	$b^*$	$c^*$	$\theta_\infty$	Time Stamp
1	0.78	32.32	(0+32.32j)	(-1.36-1.36j)	0508P-111921
2	0.78	38.82	(0+38.82j)	(-2.83-2.83j)	0344P-111921
3	0.78	38.82	(0+38.82j)	(-1.41-1.41j)	0405P-111921
4	0.79	40.08	(0+40.08j)	(-1.40-1.40j)	0419P-111921
5	0.81	41.28	(0+41.28j)	(-2.11-2.11j)	0435P-111921
6	0.78	48.49	(0+48.49j)	(-1.47-1.47j)	0519P-111921
7	0.78	48.49	(0+48.49j)	(-1.46-1.46j)	0528P-111921
8	0.78	64.68	(0+64.68j)	(-1.65-1.65j)	0452P-111921
9	0.78	96.97	(0+96.97j)	(-2.02-2.02j)	0458P-111921

Table 4.8: Experimental runs and dimensionless parameters.

thermocouples which correspond to the five nodes are assumed have an uncertainty of of  $1/4^\circ$ . The CO3-T variant of the Omega Fast-Response Thermocouples with ‘‘Cement-On’’ Pads features a  $0.010^\circ$  bead diameter with a 300 ms response time and conforms to Standard Limits of Error. The response time or time constant is the time required to reach 63.2% of an instantaneous temperature. An adjustment of 200 ms was made to the collected data to correct for this. The data acquisition sampling rate was set to 10 Hz. Uncertainties associated with the time derivative calculation were not accounted for.

The Python `uncertainties` package is used to calculate the standard deviation of mathematical expressions through the linear approximation of error propagation theory.

Property	Temperature-dependent correlation [K]	Units
Density	$\rho = -8.91977 \times 10^{-1} \cdot T + 1.3261 \times 10^3$	kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Specific Heat	$c_p = 2.79813 \cdot T + 7.54676 \times 10^2$	J/(kg K)
Thermal Conductivity	$k = 1.85606 \times 10^{-1} - 1.60002 \times 10^{-4} \cdot T$	W/(m K)
Dynamic Viscosity	$\mu = 4.31224 \times 10^{-6} \cdot \exp(2021.208061/T)$	Pa s

Table 4.9: Dowtherm A fluid temperature-dependent property correlations based on data in the 298 and 500 K range. [21, 26]

## 4.7 Results

The dimensionless parameters that describe Run # 9 in Tables 4.6 and 4.8 indicate that the system is converging to quasi-steady state. To provide context to interpret results, the steady state values for thermally developing laminar flow from the correlations in Chapter 3 are shown in Table 4.14. The steady state predictions are evaluated at five Re and Pr combinations that track the experimental Pr and Re domain ranging from a low-end Re and

Property	Temperature-dependent correlation [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ]	Units
Density	$\rho = 2279.92 - 0.488 \cdot T$	$\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$
Specific Heat	$c_p = 2415.78$	$\text{J}/(\text{kg } ^{\circ}\text{C})$
Thermal Conductivity	$k = 0.7662 + 0.0005 \cdot T$	$\text{W}/(\text{m } ^{\circ}\text{C})$
Dynamic Viscosity	$\mu = \frac{4.638 \times 10^5}{T^{2.79}}$	$\text{Pa s}$

Table 4.10: Flibe temperature-dependent property correlations based on data in 600 to 800  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  range. [21, 26]

Table 4.11: Copper thermophysical properties at 300 K. [6]

Property	Value	Units
Density	$\rho = 8933$	$\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$
Specific Heat	$c_p = 385$	$\text{J}/(\text{kg K})$

high-end Pr flow to a high-end Re and low-end Pr. The measured Nu values for the node at the inlet for are plotted as a function of Re and Pr in Figure 4.9a. The measurements with the lowest standard deviation are in agreement with the steady state prediction of  $\text{Nu}=24$ , with a measured value of  $25 \pm 5$ . Ignoring measurements with uncertainties higher than 11, the measured Nu is bounded by an upper value of  $33 \pm 11$  which corresponds to the prediction for thermally developing flow with a constant flux boundary condition. The Nu number variation for the T-1 and T-2 nodes in Run #9 appear to be correlated with Pr however the variation is actually correlated to when the measurement is taken on the oscillation cycle. The Nu number is seen to increase as the difference between the wall and bulk temperature approaches zero. This can be observed in a plot of the Nu as a function of time in Figure 4.14b. Relying on the analysis in Chapter 3 we hypothesize that this is a distortion to quasi-steady response from natural convection to ambient air causing a non-zero heat flux when the temperate gradient is zero. Other external factors that may have contributed to the deviations in Nu include parasitic heat loss due to the metal fitting and connected structures that cradle the test-section and that are co-located with the inlet node. Errors are also introduced due to the data logging sampling rate, and due to the wall temperature thermocouple time constants. The uncertainty quantification procedure does not account for these errors. Amending the uncertainty quantification will increase the number of data points omitted near the intersection point in the bulk and wall temperatures. Mitigation strategies to dramatically reduce the relative magnitude of these errors are outlined in the discussion (Section 4.8).

Similar conclusions can be made for nodes T-2 to T-5, shown in Figures 4.9a though Figure 4.13b. Acceptable agreement is observed between Nu measurements on the lowest-end of uncertainty error and steady state predictions for thermally developing flow. Table 4.12 is a selection of experimental Nu measurements with the lowest uncertainty compared

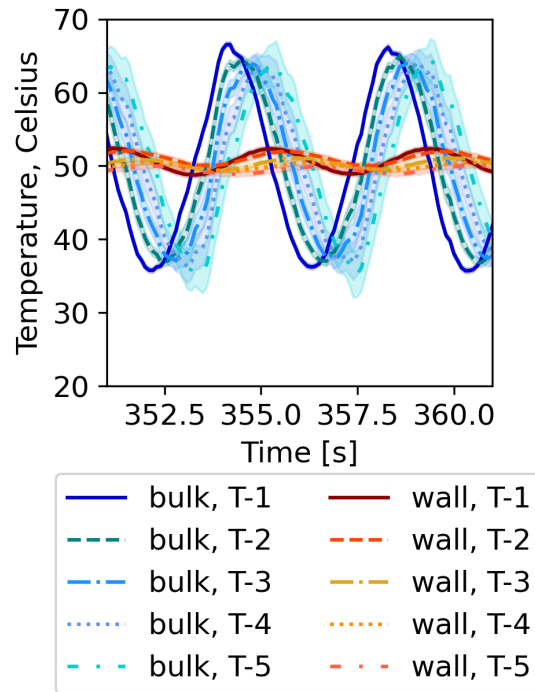


Figure 4.8: Experimental temperature measurements for channel nodes with uncertainty represented as a shaded area. T-1 is the node located at the duct inlet, and T-5 is situated at the outlet. Reynolds number range: (2300, 4100). Prandtl number range: (22, 36).

with steady state predictions. Due to filtering of Nu measurements of a standard deviation greater than 80% of the nominal value, Nu measurements of nodes further downstream of the inlet become progressively sparse in the the grid representations shown. This propagation of uncertainty is due to the finite difference approximation for estimating the local fluid temperature at a given node. To calculate the Nu number at T-5, the data reduction code first calculates the heat transfer coefficient at the inlet, and uses that result to solve at the adjacent node, and so on until it arrives at T-5. The standard deviation of uncertainty error must be referenced when assessing the validity of a nominal value in the grid figures. These higher uncertainty values were not omitted to demonstrate this trend.

The distribution of uncertainty error of the Nu, Re and Pr numbers as a function of their nominal values are presented in Figures 4.16, 4.17a and 4.17b at each node.

Averaged Nu measurements from all 9 experimental runs as a function of Pr and Re at each node can be found in Figures 4.18a to 4.19d. A general trend observed is higher measured Nu numbers for lower values of Pr and higher values of Re. Since the experimental runs included are not strictly in quasi-steady state, and the flow regimes often cycled between laminar, transitional and turbulent flow regimes no significant conclusions can be derived from the overall data for the objective at hand.



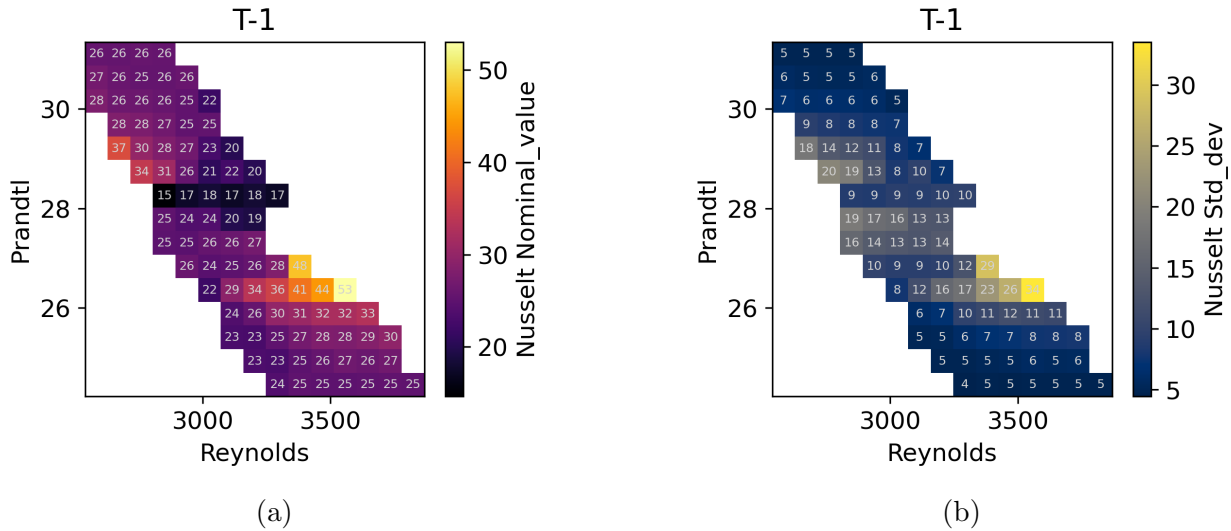


Figure 4.9: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

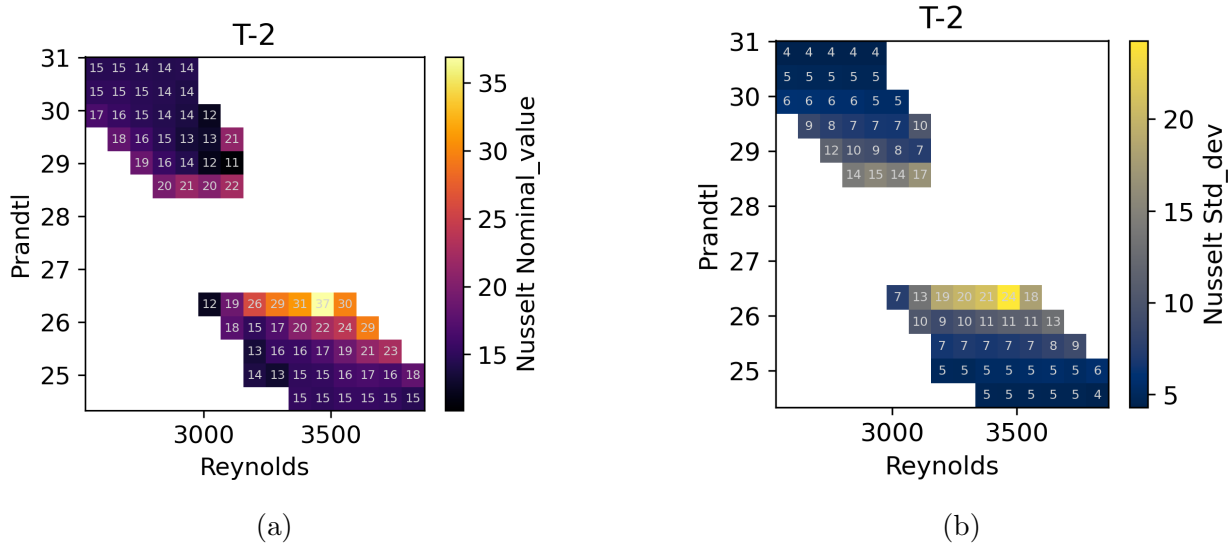


Figure 4.10: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921). Node location T-2 is downstream of T-1. The wall thermocouple measurement nodes are equidistant along the 2 meter vertical copper tube, with one thermocouple on each of the two ends.

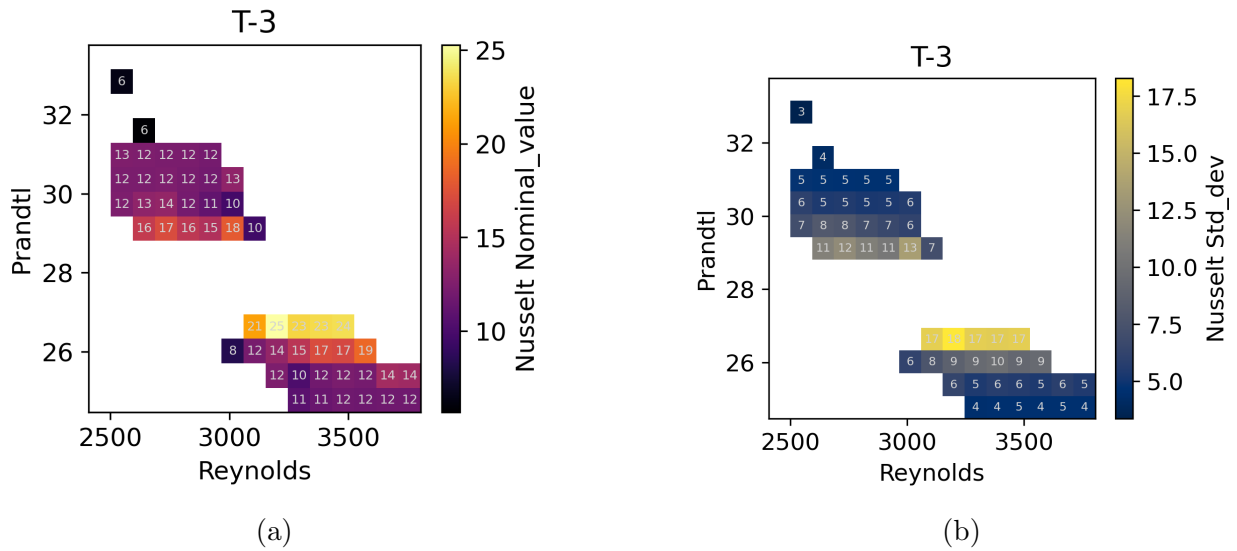


Figure 4.11: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

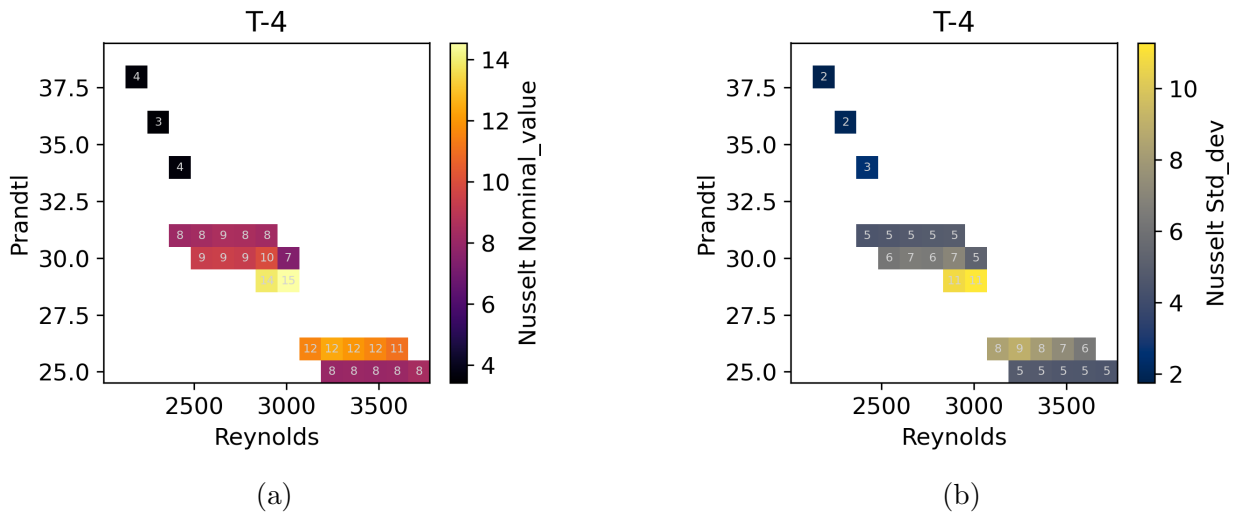


Figure 4.12: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

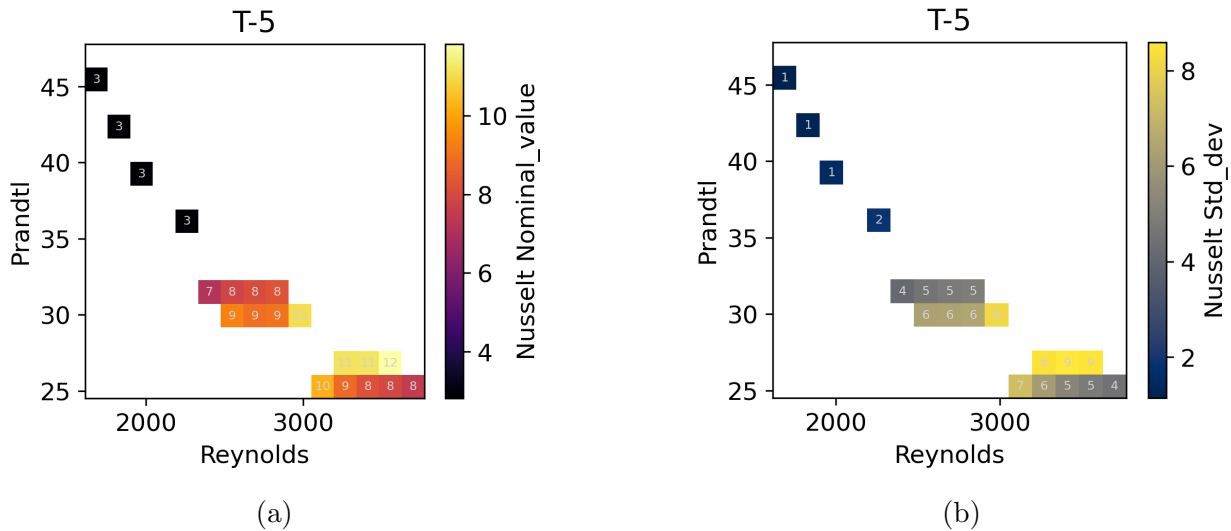


Figure 4.13: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

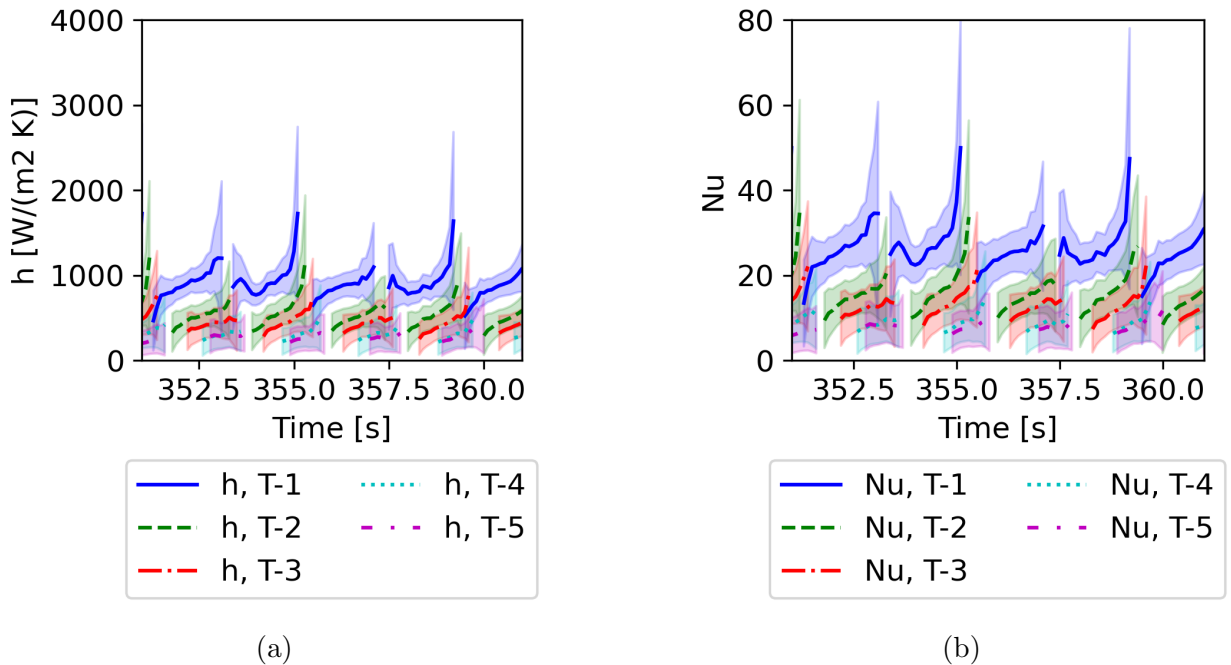


Figure 4.14: Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921). Reynolds number range: (2300, 4100). Prandtl number range: (22, 36).

Table 4.12: Low uncertainty experimental quasi-steady Nu numbers compared to steady state Nusselt number predictions for various flow regimes. The distances correspond to the axial locations of the measurement nodes, T-1 to T-5, relative to the inlet. Upper and lower bound experimental Nu values with low relative uncertainty are selected. The values are an average of test data within a limited Pr and Re range. This approach provides more resolution compared to taking an overall average that will be skewed towards outlier data. The trade-off is that the selected measured values represent a small fraction of the entire data set. The experimental parameters and instrumentation can be optimized to increase the percentage of usable data.

Re	Pr	Nu					Flow Type
		0.029 m	0.528 m	0.988 m	1.484 m	1.960 m	
3600	30	24	9	7	6	5	T.D., Iso. Wall
		34	11	9	8	7	T.D., Const. Flux
2500-4000	25-31	25±5	11±7	6±3	4±2	3±1	Exp. (lower-end)
		33±11	21±8	12±5	8±5	8±4	Exp. (upper-end)

## 4.8 Discussion

The experimental measurements are in agreement with the transient model predictions that quasi-steady state is achieved at high frequencies, corresponding to higher values of  $b^*$ . However, quasi-steady state can also be approximated in both limits as  $b^*$  approaches zero and infinity. Therefore low frequencies should also be able approach quasi-steady heat transfer, with the largest deviations in Nu number results are expected in between high and low values of  $b^*$ . Sparrow and Farias arrived at this conclusion after applying a quasi-steady model to a solution for periodically varying inlet temperature between participating parallel plates. This can be reasoned by imagining what is happening to the thermal boundary layer. At the limit of low frequencies, the thermal boundary is not changing much over time, satisfying quasi-steady state conditions. At the limit of a very high frequency, the thermal boundary layer is unable to shift substantially, due to the rapid cycling, and on average the system converges to a quasi-steady state.

An experiment run at the limit of a very low frequency provides a smaller delta between fluid and solid temperatures and the potentially for more noise. The lowest frequency run for SHEFRA was at 0.0833 Hz, and Figure A.23b shows that at least at the inlet node, the Nu number is in close agreement with steady state predictions for constant flux. This is in contrast to the high frequency run (0.25 Hz) that more closely match steady state predictions for uniform wall temperature. Using the SHEFRA transient model to analyze a variant of Run #1 (0.0833 Hz) in the limit of a very low frequency such as 0.01 Hz, we find that the predicted Nu numbers at each node are 49, 12, 9, 8, and 7, respectively. Each

Table 4.13: Comparison of percent errors for low uncertainty experimental quasi-steady Nu numbers compared to steady state Nusselt number predictions for the covered flow regimes. The lower-end and higher-end of experimental measurements at each node for Run #9 are abbreviated as L.E. and H.E., respectively. The steady-state predictions for thermally developing laminar flow with isothermal wall and constant heat flux boundary conditions are abbreviated as I.W. and C.F., respectively. Referring to Figures 4.9a through Figure 4.13b, we see a distribution of experimental Nu numbers that is concentrated at the upper and lower bounds of the measurement data. The pattern that emerges is that the high end measurements more closely match the steady state thermally developing Nu predictions with a constant flux boundary condition, and low end measurements generally more closely match the predictions for an isothermal wall temperature boundary condition. The experimental measurements overlap most in the range between the constant flux and isothermal wall steady state predictions, indicating general quasi-steady state heat transfer. The uncertainties are likely exaggerated here due to the conservative temperature measurement error uncertainty.

Nu Percent Error					Comparison
0.03 m	0.53 m	0.99 m	1.48 m	1.96 m	
4%±21%	22%±78%	-14%±43%	-33%±33%	-40%±20%	L.E. to I.W.
-26%±32%	0%±64%	-33%±33%	-50%±25%	-57%±14%	L.E. to C.F.
38%±46%	133%±89%	71%±71%	33%±83%	60%±80%	H.E. to I.W.
-3%±32%	91%±73%	33%±56%	0%±63%	14%±57%	H.E. to C.F.

of those Nu number predictions except for that of the inlet node is a very close match to the steady state predictions for uniform wall temperature. This is consistent with Sparrow and Farias' conclusion that in all cases, quasi-steady state by a transient model of a similar construction is better approximated at locations downstream of the inlet. Looking at the SHEFRA experimental results, it appears that higher frequencies are able to better approximate quasi-steady near the inlet which is an intuitive result. The measured Nu numbers for the downstream nodes during Run #1 (0.0833 Hz) persist at higher values compared to steady state predictions, which could be due to a transition from laminar flow as the Re approaches 5000.

While the Nu data collected during the single 0.25 Hz run was observed to match the steady state analytical solutions for laminar flow, the test only covered Pr values from 22 to 34. The preliminary agreement observed in the results shown provide an incentive to collect additional data for Pr numbers 8 to 22, and Re numbers 100 to 10,000. After determining the optimal baseline and power settings for sections of Pr, the experiment can be repeated for multiple mass flow rate to sweep through the entire domain of interest. Special care must be taken to avoid a flow regime transition within a single oscillation cycle to ensure predictable results. Experiments for forced convection of Flibe in a smooth tube at ORNL

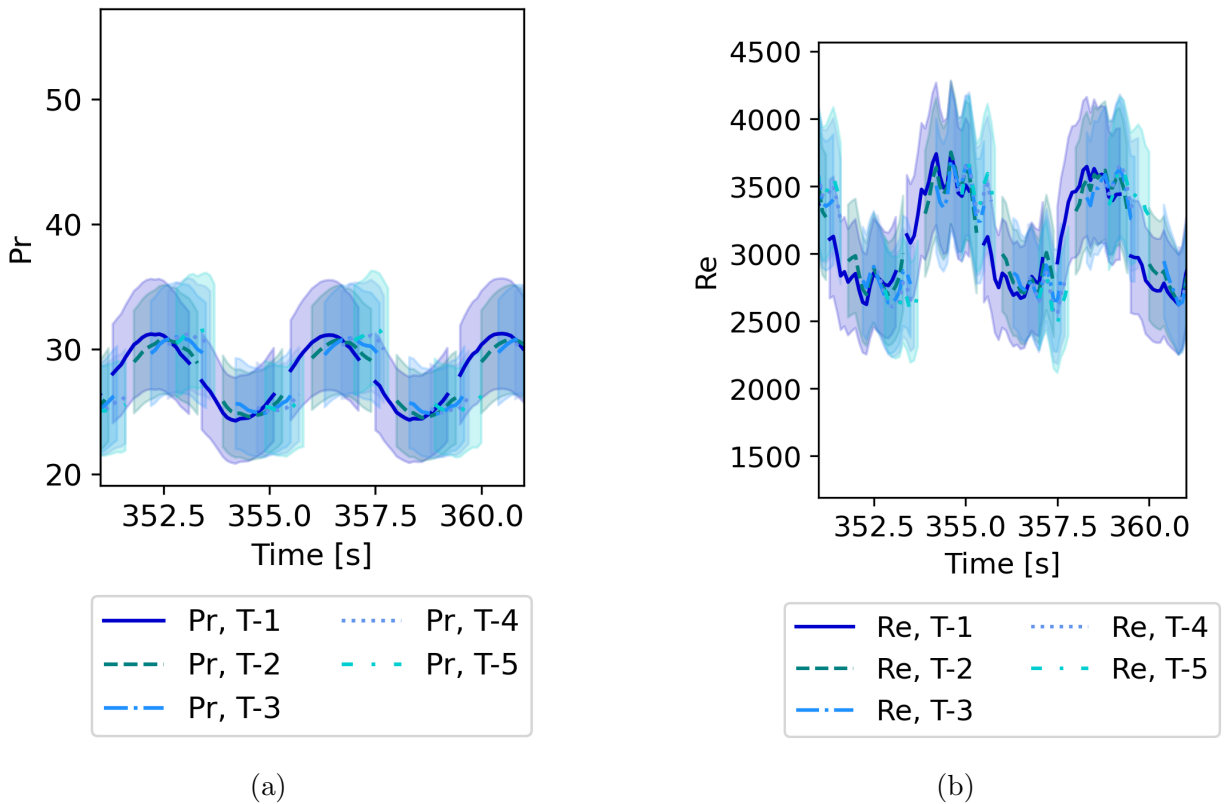


Figure 4.15: Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

determined that Flibe behaved like normal fluids. For this reason, we anticipated that additional Dowtherm A experiments will show steady state thermal hydraulic similitude between the surrogate fluid and Flibe. This conclusion does not upend any existing expectations, and attention should be instead be drawn to how the frequency domain derived analytical model has provided the tools to intelligently select experiment parameters that will produce data with optimally high signal-to-noise ratio. To be more specific, the analytical model solves the problem of determining which combination of channel material, inner radius, wall thickness, length, mass flow rate, mean cycle temperature, cycle amplitude, and oscillation frequency, produce data with the lowest uncertainty in conjunction with Dowtherm A between a fixed range of temperatures. Further, the model can be used to determine if the system is in quasi-steady state. The analytical model predictions of Run #9 can be used to demonstrate this. Although the run was conducted before the model was developed, the steps required to increase the accuracy of experimental measurements are easily apparent.

It is useful to separate the application of the analytical model to the objective of collecting Nu measurements into two categories. The model can be used to determine if the

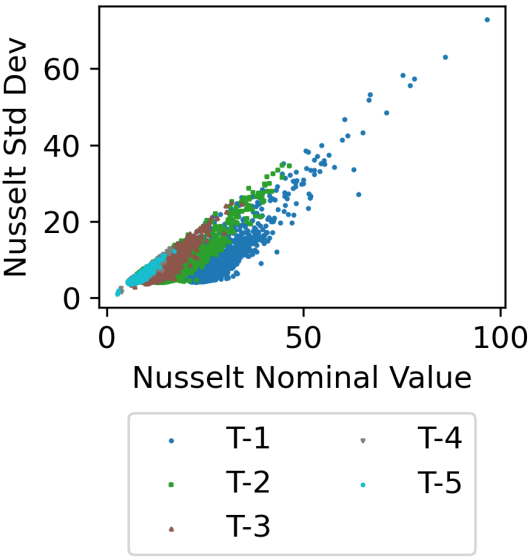


Figure 4.16: Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

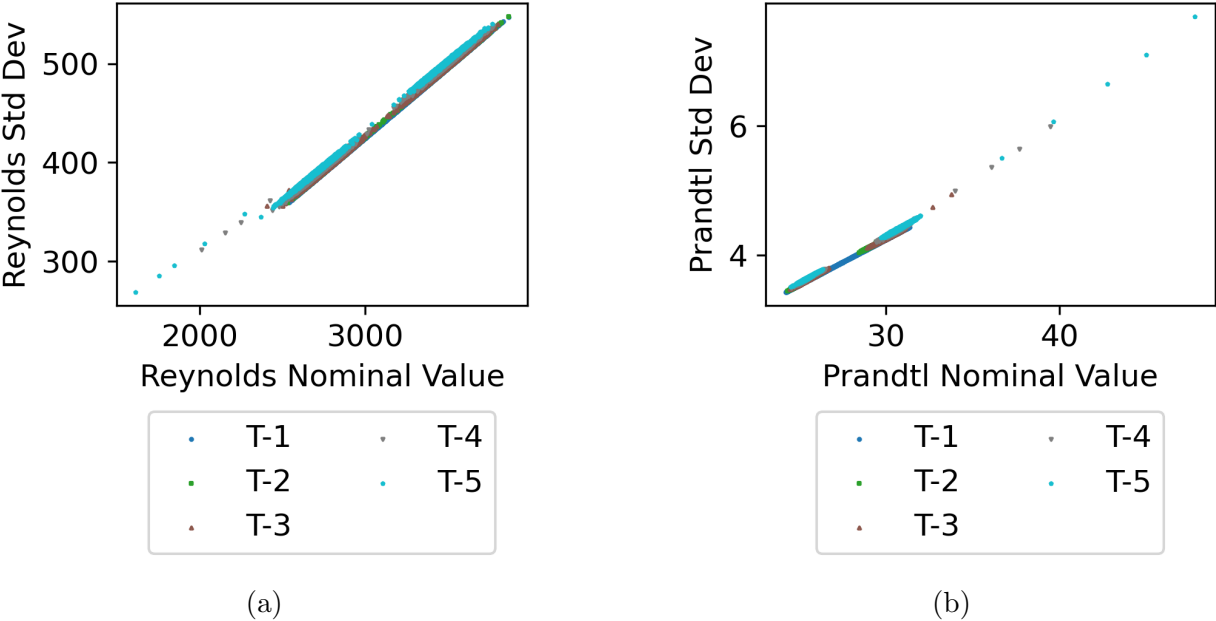


Figure 4.17: Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0458-111921)

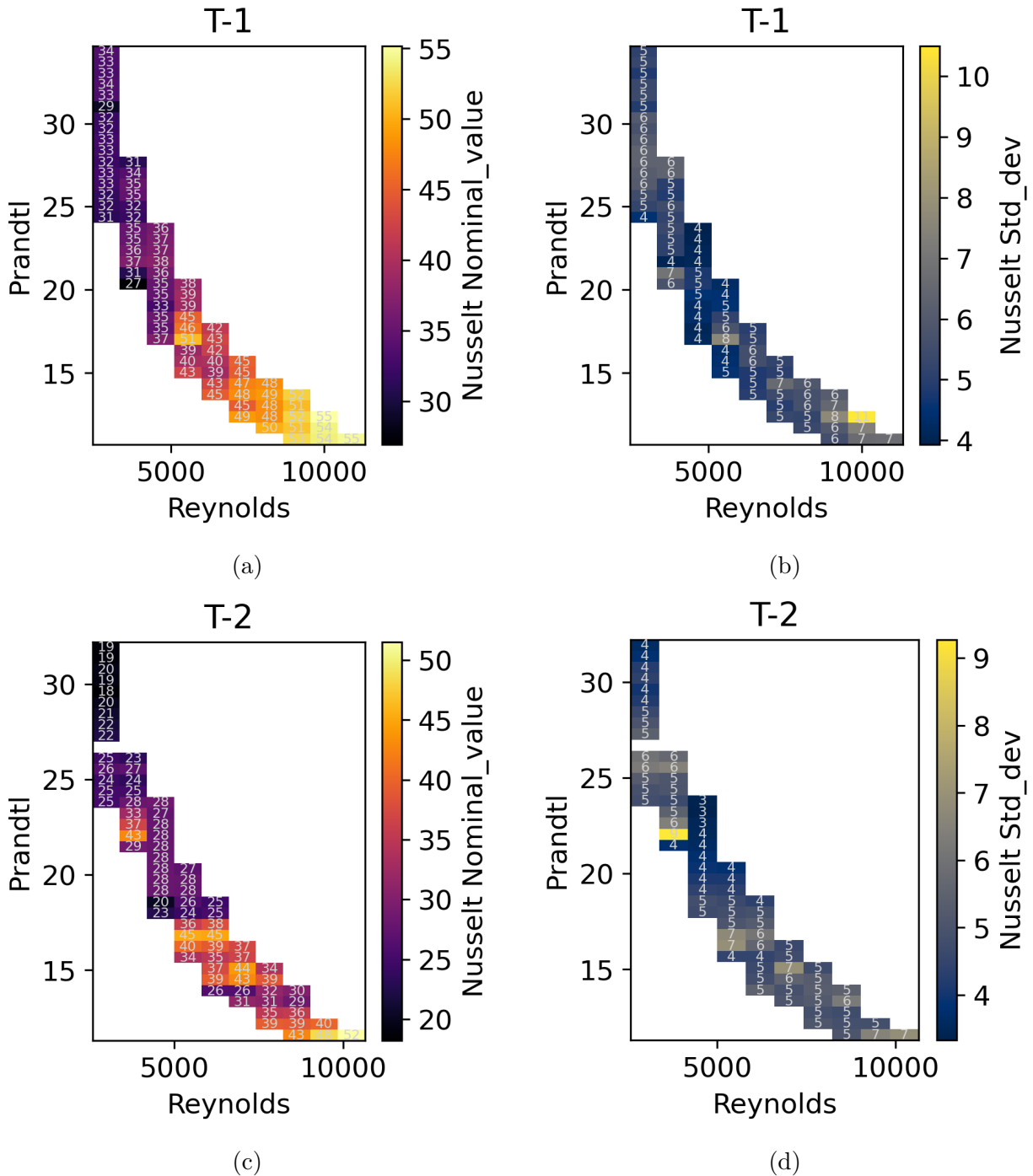


Figure 4.18: Nusselt number measurements and associated uncertainty for the series of experimental runs summarized in Table 4.6 at node location T-1 (inlet) and T-2. Measurements with an uncertainty greater than 25% were omitted from these plots.



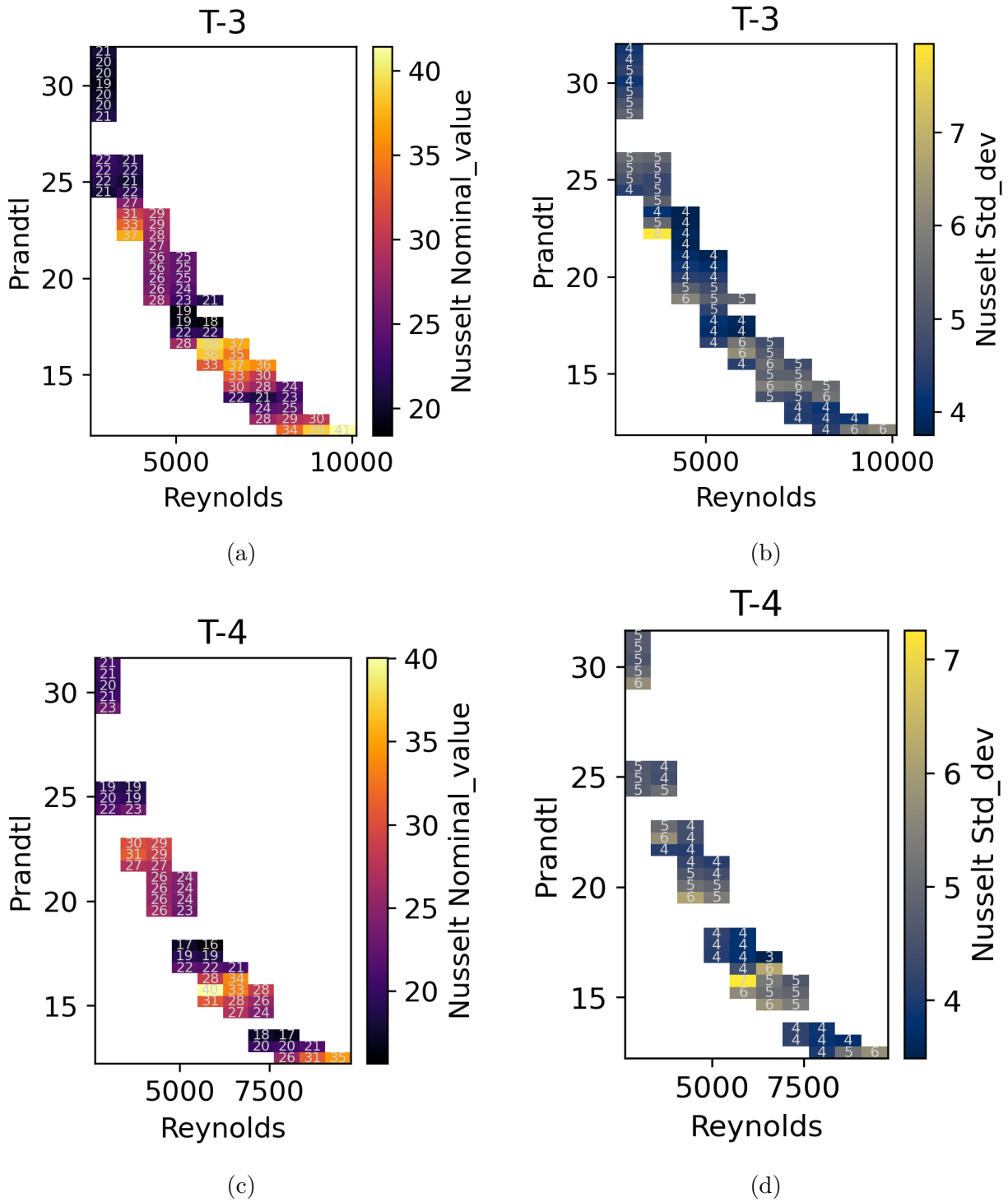


Figure 4.19: Nusselt number measurements and associated uncertainty for the series of experimental runs summarized in Table 4.6 at node location T-3 and T-4. Measurements with an uncertainty greater than 25% were omitted from these plots.

Table 4.14: Steady state Nusselt number predictions for various flow regimes. The combined entrance region prediction is unlikely to be observed in experiment due to a mesh screen inserted upstream of the inlet for mixing. The distances correspond to the axial locations of the measurement nodes relative to the inlet.

Re	Pr	Nu					Flow Type
		0.029 m	0.528 m	0.988 m	1.484 m	1.960 m	
3600	30	24	9	7	6	5	T.D., Iso. Wall
		34	11	9	8	7	T.D., Const. Flux
		9	8	8	8	8	Combined
				273			Turbulent
6000	20	24	9	7	6	5	T.D., Iso. Wall
		36	11	9	8	7	T.D., Const. Flux
		9	8	8	8	8	Combined
				322			Turbulent
9000	14	25	9	7	6	6	T.D., Iso. Wall
		36	11	9	8	7	T.D., Const. Flux
		9	8	8	8	8	Combined
				346			Turbulent
10000	13	25	9	7	6	6	T.D., Iso. Wall
		37	11	9	8	8	T.D., Const. Flux
		9	8	8	8	8	Combined
				357			Turbulent
14000	11	27	10	8	7	6	T.D., Iso. Wall
		40	12	10	9	8	T.D., Const. Flux
		9	8	8	8	8	Combined
				420			Turbulent

hypothetical or physical experiment will be in a quasi-steady state. A system in quasi-steady state has a thermal boundary layer that does not change with time, and therefore the Nu value is expected to remain constant. Secondly, the experimental parameters can be tuned to produce smaller uncertainties.

### Quasi-steady state predictions

The model-predicted Nu is equal to 36 for when the dimensionless parameter  $b^* = 97$ , which is the case for a frequency of 0.25 Hz. As we increase  $b^*$  we find the Nu converges to 31 as the inlet frequency is increased. This value is about midway between steady state analytical

solutions' predictions of 34 for constant flux and 25 for isothermal wall temperature found in Table 4.14. Given that the wall temperature is oscillating it would be reasonable to assume that the quasi-steady prediction and the experimental values would match the constant heat flux steady state analytical solution prediction. However, the wall temperature oscillations in this case are much smaller in magnitude compared to the fluid temperature oscillations. This leads to the likely conclusion that the quasi-steady state prediction will vary between the constant heat flux and isothermal wall steady state predictions depending on the ratio of oscillation amplitudes between the fluid and wall. The model assumes constant properties, and the predictions evaluated in the table are for a fixed Re and Pr value that is representative of the experimental run; this is expected to introduce a limited amount of error. This factor aside, increasing the inlet frequency would make the system a better approximation of quasi-steady state. For the SHEFRA test-section, increasing the inlet oscillation frequency provides rapidly diminishing returns in terms of reaching model-predicted Nu convergence. Doubling the frequency to 0.5 Hz, and again to 1 Hz would lead to a Nu of 31.5 and 31.1, respectively. While the current setup's maximum frequency of 0.25 Hz provides an acceptable approximation of quasi-steady state, this could be improved by modifying the tube geometry to increase  $b^*$ . Increasing the  $b^*$  parameter without increasing the inlet frequency avoids over dampening the wall temperature oscillations.

### Model discrepancies

The Sparrow and Farias model showed deviations in the Nu number results and discontinuities when the wall and bulk temperatures are equal, but the heat flux was not zero. This trend was observed in Chapter 3, but only in the presence of heat transfer to ambient air, dictated by  $Nu_o$ .

### Reduction of uncertainties

If the wall temperature oscillations are dampened too far, thermocouple measurement error will lead to large propagated uncertainties. Without significantly modifying the test-section, this is best mitigated by increasing power. Alternatively, the geometry of the test-section may be modified to achieve the same effect. Since  $b^*$  is proportional to  $r/l$ , increasing the radius and decreasing the wall thickness slightly can be a substitute of higher inlet frequencies.

In general, error and uncertainty associated with thermocouple measurements can be minimized by meeting the following criteria.

1. Ensure a large delta between wall and fluid temperatures,  $(\theta_b - \theta_w)$ , relative to the measurement uncertainty. See Figure 4.21.
2. Ensure that the amplitudes for both the cycle fluid and wall temperatures are large compared to the measurement uncertainty.

As noted above, the uncertainty in measurement of the change in temperature is lower than the uncertainty in the measurement of the absolute temperature.

Depending on the DAQ hardware and control cycle speed, a lower inlet frequency can lead to smaller time sampling errors and less error from thermocouple time constants. Instrumentation improvements that would reduce error and uncertainty include the use of thermocouples with time constants on the order of 1 to 10 ms. T-type thermocouples that conform to the Special Limits of Error are also available, which have an error of  $\pm 0.5$ . Installing more wall thermocouples, especially near the inlet would reduce the propagation of error due to the finite difference method. If possible, it would be desirable to thermally insulate the inlet of the test-section from the metal structures that support it to mitigate parasitic heat loss distortion. Error introduced due to parasitic heat loss is suspected in the high power (lower frequency) runs in Appendix A especially at the first node. It is possible that the low power used for the experimental run #9 presented in this chapter is the reason that the parasitic heat loss has not created a large distortion. Higher power is needed to amplify wall temperature oscillation, and to reach lower Pr numbers, but this should not come at the cost of distorted wall temperature near the inlet. Such an error at the inlet is propagated through to other nodes. Additional experimental and theoretical investigations are suggested to confirm this and to rule out model error. With a long channel, it would be advantageous to be able to non-intrusively measure the bulk fluid temperature along the channel. This would anchor any finite difference approximations made to the physical system.

## 4.9 Future work

Using the recommendations outlined in the Discussion section, additional data will be collected to cover the entire Pr and Re range of interest. For laminar flow, a direct comparison with ORNL salt data would ideally require the SHEFRA channel to be a little over 1 m longer in order to obtain the heat transfer coefficient integrated over the entire entrance region. Alternatively, a curve can be fitted to the available measurements and axially extrapolated beyond the physical channel without incurring too high of an uncertainty penalty. The uncertainty analysis can be improved by accounting for time sampling errors. This can be done by using the samples before and after a measurement to scale the timing uncertainty that is inherent to the experimental set-up.

Turbulent flow is of significant interest in the application of molten salt reactors. The frequency scaled analytical model for laminar flow can be adapted for turbulent flow. The model would be used to provide guidance on the optimal set of experimental parameters for quasi-steady operation and for low uncertainty. The results of these experiments could then be compared to steady state turbulent flow empirical correlations and to the salt forced convection experiments such as the mentioned ORNL study. Turbulent flow data collected without the appropriate analytical framework is not guaranteed to be in quasi-steady state. At a minimum, a simplified, low fidelity criteria for turbulent flow quasi-steady state can be

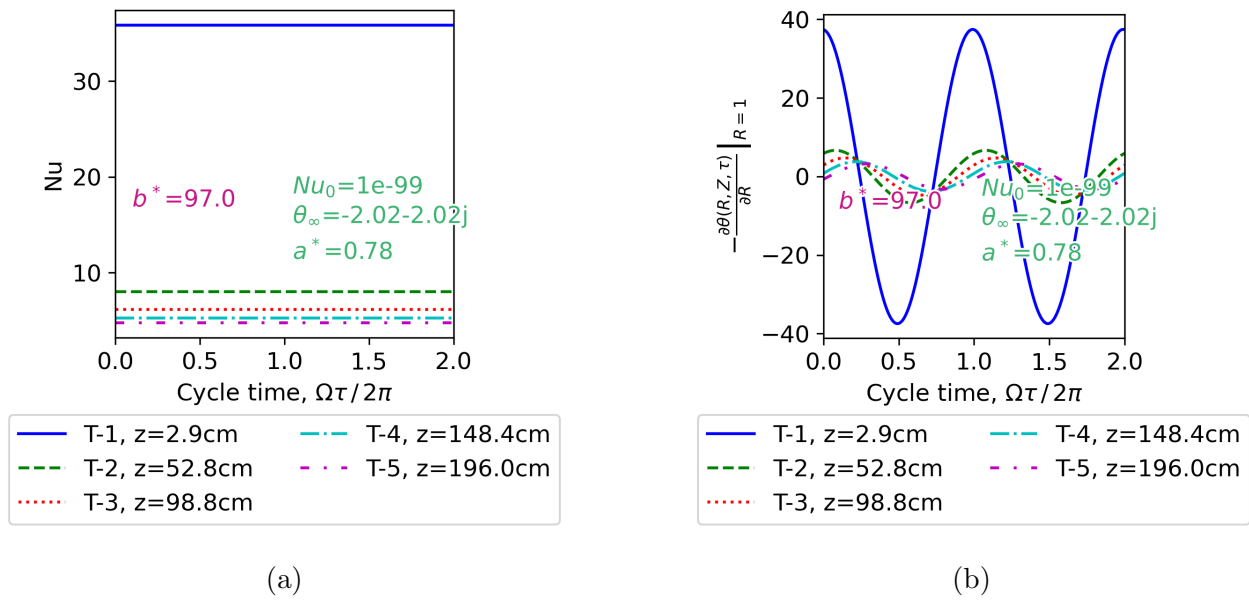
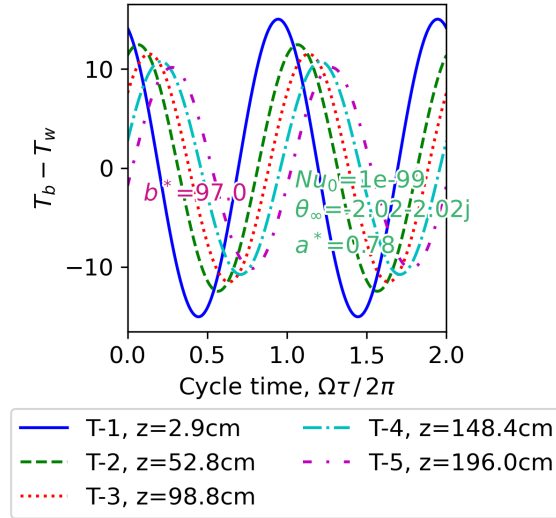


Figure 4.20: Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ , 76kg/h, timestamp label: 0458-111921)

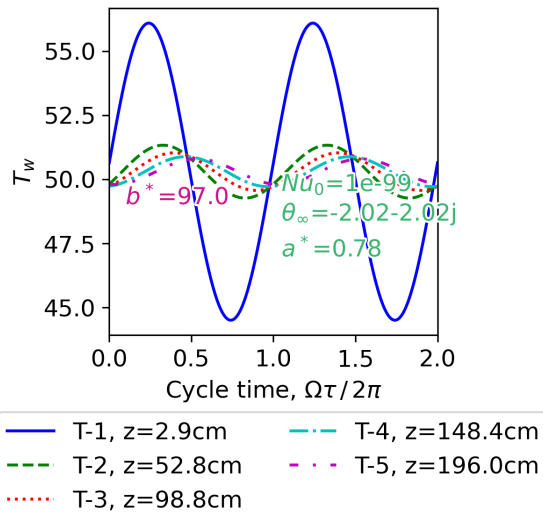
derived, or trends from the laminar model can be extrapolated.

The above steps would provide the steps to conclusively demonstrate steady state thermal hydraulic similitude between the surrogate heat transfer oil and Flibe. Theoretically, the similitude should be extended to unsteady or non-quasi steady flows. If proving unsteady similitude is deemed to be important for design purposes or safety-related assessments, this could be proved experimentally with unsteady forced convection Flibe experiments using the same frequency response methods.

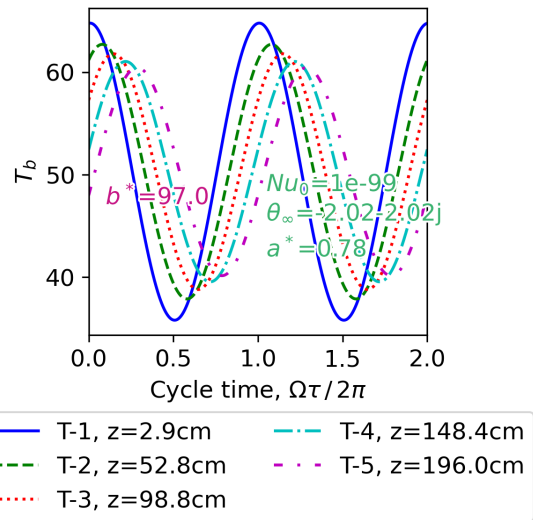
Finally, there is a pathway for extending the experimental methods used for more complex inlet boundary conditions that can be approximated as a Fourier series.



(a) Transient model-predicted delta between wall and local bulk temperature.



(b) Transient laminar model-predicted wall temperature.



(c) Transient laminar model-predicted bulk temperature.

Figure 4.21: Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.25\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 15^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , times-tamp label: 0458-111921)

## Chapter 5

# Frequency Response Parameter Estimation

A simplified model of the SHEFRA experiment is constructed in the form of a transfer function that describes the system response to a forcing function input. Additional layers of model complexity are added incrementally, including nonlinearity due to temperature dependent thermophysical properties. This approach provides the ability to verify more complex, higher order transfer function models. For example, the response at the inlet of the channel in a model with axial spatial dependence should match the response for the spatially-independent model.

### 5.1 Spatially-Independent Bulk Temperature

To determine the transient response in a channel wall to a periodically-varying bulk fluid temperature, we perform an overall energy balance on the solid. In this case, the balance relates the rate of heat loss at the wall to the rate of change of the internal energy. We assume that the channel wall can be approximated as a lumped capacitance, physical properties are constant, and the bulk fluid temperature is the same everywhere along the channel. In the physical experiment, the input signal is dampened as it travels downstream.

$$-\dot{E}_{out} = \dot{E}_{st} \quad (5.1)$$

$$-hA_s(T_w - T_b(t)) = (\rho c_p)_w V \frac{dT_w}{dt} \quad (5.2)$$

Rearranging, and employing a specific volume term,  $a_v$ , we get

$$\frac{\partial T_w}{\partial t} = -\frac{ha_v}{(\rho c_p)_w} (T_w - T_b(t)) \quad (5.3)$$

$a_v$  for a cylindrical channel is obtained using the per unit length volume and surface area of a channel wall element.

$$\begin{aligned} a_v &= \frac{A_s}{V} = \frac{2\pi a dz}{[\pi(l+a)^2 - \pi(a)^2] dz} \\ &= \frac{2a}{l^2 + 2al} \end{aligned} \quad (5.4)$$

The periodic time-varying fluid temperature is represented by a sinusoidal function.

$$T_b(t) = T_o + \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega\tau) \quad (5.5)$$

The problem is now nondimensionalized to produce a solution that can be scaled between different systems. Conveniently, this also simplifies the the problem to be solved. The dimensionless wall temperature is put in terms of the fluid temperature cycle parameters.

$$\theta_w(\tau) = (T_w(t) - T_o) / \Delta T_o \quad (5.6)$$

$$\text{Nu} = \frac{h(2a)}{k_f} \quad (5.7)$$

$$\tau = \alpha t / a^2 \quad (5.8)$$

$$\alpha = \frac{k_f}{(\rho c_p)_f} \quad (5.9)$$

$$\Omega = \omega a^2 / \alpha \quad (5.10)$$

Replace  $h$  with Nu

$$\frac{\partial T_w}{\partial t} = -\frac{\text{Nu } k_f a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - T_b(t)) \quad (5.11)$$

Expand bulk fluid temperature

$$\frac{\partial T_w}{\partial t} = -\frac{\text{Nu } k_f a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - (\Delta T_o \sin(\omega t) + T_o)) \quad (5.12)$$

Non-dimensionalize time and frequency

$$\frac{\partial T_w}{\partial(\tau a^2 / \alpha)} = -\frac{\text{Nu } k_f a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega\tau) - T_o) \quad (5.13)$$

$$\frac{\alpha}{a^2} \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } k_f a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega\tau) - T_o) \quad (5.14)$$

Expand thermal diffusivity,  $\alpha$ .

$$\frac{k_f}{(\rho c_p)_f a^2} \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } k_f a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega\tau) - T_o) \quad (5.15)$$



Divide both sides by  $k_f$ .

$$\frac{1}{(\rho c_p)_f a^2} \frac{\partial T_w}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2a)} (T_w - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega \tau) - T_o) \quad (5.16)$$

Rearrange

$$\frac{\partial T_w}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } (\rho c_p)_f a a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2)} (T_w - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega \tau) - T_o) \quad (5.17)$$

Non-dimensionalize wall temperature using Equation 5.6.

$$\frac{\partial(\Delta T_o \theta_w(\tau) + T_o)}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } (\rho c_p)_f a a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2)} ((\Delta T_o \theta_w(\tau) + T_o) - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega \tau) - T_o) \quad (5.18)$$

Simplify the right-side of the equation.

$$\frac{\partial(\Delta T_o \theta_w(\tau) + T_o)}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } (\rho c_p)_f a a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2)} (\Delta T_o \theta_w(\tau) - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega \tau)) \quad (5.19)$$

Utilize the chain rule to simplify the left-side partial derivative.

$$\Delta T_o \frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } (\rho c_p)_f a a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2)} (\Delta T_o \theta_w(\tau) - \Delta T_o \sin(\Omega \tau)) \quad (5.20)$$

Divide both sides by  $\Delta T_o$

$$\frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\frac{\text{Nu } (\rho c_p)_f a a_v}{(\rho c_p)_w (2)} (\theta_w(\tau) - \sin(\Omega \tau)) \quad (5.21)$$

Define a new nondimensional parameter, where  $a$  is the characteristic length of the flow and  $a_v$  is the specific volume.

$$\alpha^* \equiv \frac{(\rho c_p)_f a_v a}{(\rho c_p)_w 2} \quad (5.22)$$

The final non-dimensionalized form of the equation becomes

$$\frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\text{Nu } \alpha^* (\theta_w(\tau) - \sin(\Omega \tau)) \quad (5.23)$$

with the initial condition,

$$\theta_w(0) = 0 \quad (5.24)$$

Take the Laplace transform of the equation. Starting with the left-side.

$$\mathcal{L} \left\{ \frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} \right\} = s \tilde{\theta}_w(s) - \theta_w(0) \quad (5.25)$$

On the right side we have

$$\mathcal{L}\{-\text{Nu } \alpha^* (\theta_w(\tau) - \sin(\Omega\tau))\} = -\text{Nu } \alpha^* \left( \tilde{\theta}_w(s) - \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right) \quad (5.26)$$

The transformed equation becomes

$$s\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = \text{Nu } \alpha^* \left( -\tilde{\theta}_w(s) + \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right) \quad (5.27)$$

This can be simplified further by expanding the right side of the equation.

$$s\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = -\text{Nu } \alpha^* \tilde{\theta}_w(s) + \text{Nu } \alpha^* \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \quad (5.28)$$

Solving for the dimensionless wall temperature we get the final response function in the Laplace domain.

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = \frac{\text{Nu } \alpha^*}{(\text{Nu } \alpha^* + s)} \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \quad (5.29)$$

To obtain an expression for the forcing function input, we must nondimensionalize and transform the bulk fluid temperature separately.

$$\theta_b(\tau) = (T_b(t) - T_o) / \Delta T_o \quad (5.30)$$

This dimensionless bulk temperature becomes

$$\theta_b(\tau) = \sin(\Omega\tau) \quad (5.31)$$

We take the Laplace transform to obtain the input function.

$$\mathcal{L}\{\theta_b(\tau)\} = \mathcal{L}\{\sin(\Omega\tau)\} \quad (5.32)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}_b = \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \quad (5.33)$$

A transfer function for the system is defined, where the bulk temperature forcing function is the input  $\tilde{\theta}_b(s) = X(s)$ , and the wall temperature response is the output,  $\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = Y(s)$ .

$$G(s) = \frac{Y(s)}{X(s)} \quad (5.34)$$

The system transfer function simplifies to

$$G(s) = \frac{\text{Nu } \alpha^*}{s + \text{Nu } \alpha^*} \quad (5.35)$$

Variable	Value
$\text{Nu } \alpha^*$	2
$\Omega$	10
Sample time ( $\Delta\tau$ )	0.01
Total time ( $\tau_{run}$ )	6

Table 5.1: Initialization parameters for spatially independent, constant properties frequency domain model

## Parameter Estimation

One of the potential applications of frequency domain analysis is parameter estimation. A primary question for this work is to explore whether it is possible to leverage frequency response testing as a tool to more accurately measure thermal hydraulic system parameters such as the Nusselt number or potentially thermophysical properties such as the thermal conductivity of Flibe.

To test this hypothesis, discrete time series or frequency domain data for the the experimental input and output response can be inserted into parameter estimation algorithms. The MATLAB System Identification Toolbox was used to accomplish this task.

The parameter estimation starts with performing a baseline estimation of simulated time-series data. Time series data is generated using the derived transfer function in Equation 5.35. Code Listing 5.1 shows how this is set up in MATLAB. In this case,  $\text{Nu}$  and  $\alpha^*$  are combined into one coefficient,  $a$ . Table 5.1 shows the initialization parameters used for example system.

```

1 a=2
2 Omega=10
3 sampleTime=0.01
4 totalTime=6
5 system=tf([a],[1, a])
6 timeVector=[0:sampleTime:totalTime]';
7 initialState=[0];
8 inputSine=sin(Omega*timeVector)
9 [simulatedOutputSine, timeVectorSimulatedSine]=lsim(system, inputSine
, timeVector, initialState);

```

Listing 5.1: Simulate transfer function response.

To get a baseline accuracy for the parameter estimation process, a transfer function is estimated using the simulated discrete time series data as shown in Listing 5.2. Here, the initial condition variable provides the model structure, which consists of the number of zeros and poles, initial guesses, and the specification of which zeros and poles are constrained. It is advantageous to fix coefficients if there is prior knowledge of their values. The constrained

parameter estimation reduces the degrees of freedom and typically leads to more accurate results. In this example, the higher order pole is fixed to be equal to one, however the other coefficients must be allowed to freely float.

```

1 %% perform parameter estimation by using the sine response to test
  the basic accuracy
2
3 % prepare the parameter estimation data
4 parameterEstimationDataSine = iddata(simulatedOutputSine, inputSine,
  sampleTime);
5
6 %% set the model structure and constrained parameters
7 init_sys = idtf(a, [1 a]);
8 init_sys.Structure.Denominator.Free(1) = false; % Constrain the
  first denominator coefficient
9
10 estimatedSystemSine = tfest(parameterEstimationDataSine, init_sys)
11
12 % Get list of model parameters and their uncertainties
13 [pvecSine, dpvecSine] = getpvec(estimatedSystemSine, 'free');
14 covSine = getcov(estimatedSystemSine, 'value', 'free');

```

Listing 5.2: Parameter estimation from simulated true transfer function response.

This baseline accuracy for the estimated system was calculated to be 97.39% relative to the estimation data. This accuracy metric is slightly misleading, as one of the estimated coefficients in the continuous-time transfer function, seen in the denominator of Equation 5.36 has a relative error of 18% compared to the true value of  $a = 2$ . Further, the algorithm converges on two different values for what should be the same coefficient in the numerator and the denominator. This happens because the estimation algorithm is inadequately constrained. This is an apparent limitation with the MATLAB transfer function estimation tool, `tfest`. This issue was resolved by exploring other parameter estimation methods later in this Chapter.

$$G_{\text{true}}(s) = \frac{2}{s + 2}, \quad G_{\text{baseline}}(s) = \frac{2.015}{s + 2.355} \quad (5.36)$$

The next step is to add normally distributed random error to simulate noisy physical measurements. The noisy response data is then used to estimate the transfer function given the same model structure as before. The estimated transfer function was calculated to be an 85% fit compared to the true system simulation. The estimates for a sample run are show in Equation 5.37

```

1 % test the sine response results with noise
2 simulatedOutputSineNoise = simulatedOutputSine + 0.02 * randn(size(
  simulatedOutputSine));

```

```

3
4 parameterEstimationDataSineNoise = iddata(simulatedOutputSineNoise,
      inputSine, sampleTime);
5
6 estimatedSystemSineNoise = tfest(parameterEstimationDataSineNoise,
      init_sys)
7
8 % Get list of model parameters and their uncertainties
9 [pvecSineNoise, dpvectNoise] = getpvec(estimatedSystemSineNoise, '
      free');
10 covSineNoise = getcov(estimatedSystemSineNoise, 'value', 'free')
11
12 % simulate the estimated model and compare it with the noisy data
13 [simulatedOutputSineEstimated, timeVectorSimulatedSineEstimated] =
      lsim(estimatedSystemSineNoise, inputSine, timeVector,
      initialState);

```

Listing 5.3: Parameter estimation from simulated noisy response.

$$G_{\text{noisy}}(s) = \frac{2.008}{s + 2.36} \quad (5.37)$$

We can attempt to unpackage the estimated coefficients by using a fixed value for  $\alpha^*$ . Given a hypothetical  $\alpha^*$  value of 0.85, the Nusselt number is estimated to be either 2.36 or 2.78. This uncertainty may still be within acceptable bounds given that the true value is 2.35. However, this can be improved significantly if an equality constraint can be set between the two coefficients or if the parameters that make up each coefficient in the transfer function can be fixed independently. The latter approach was achieved and demonstrated later in the next section. The model order can also influence the error between the measured data and the predicted model. A higher order model has more flexibility, allowing it to fit the data with increasing accuracy with the trade-off of higher uncertainty and a risk of over fitting. However, if the model order is too low, it could lead to systematic errors due to measurement noise. The estimated and true transfer function simulated time domain responses are plotted with respect to dimensionless time in Figure 5.1.

## 5.2 Temperature-Dependent Spatially-Independent

### Linearization

The assumption of constant properties in the above example might be an oversimplification depending on the system. This can be remedied by introducing temperature dependent properties, although this now results in a nonlinear problem. This is incompatible with transfer function models which must be linear and time-invariant. To work around this,

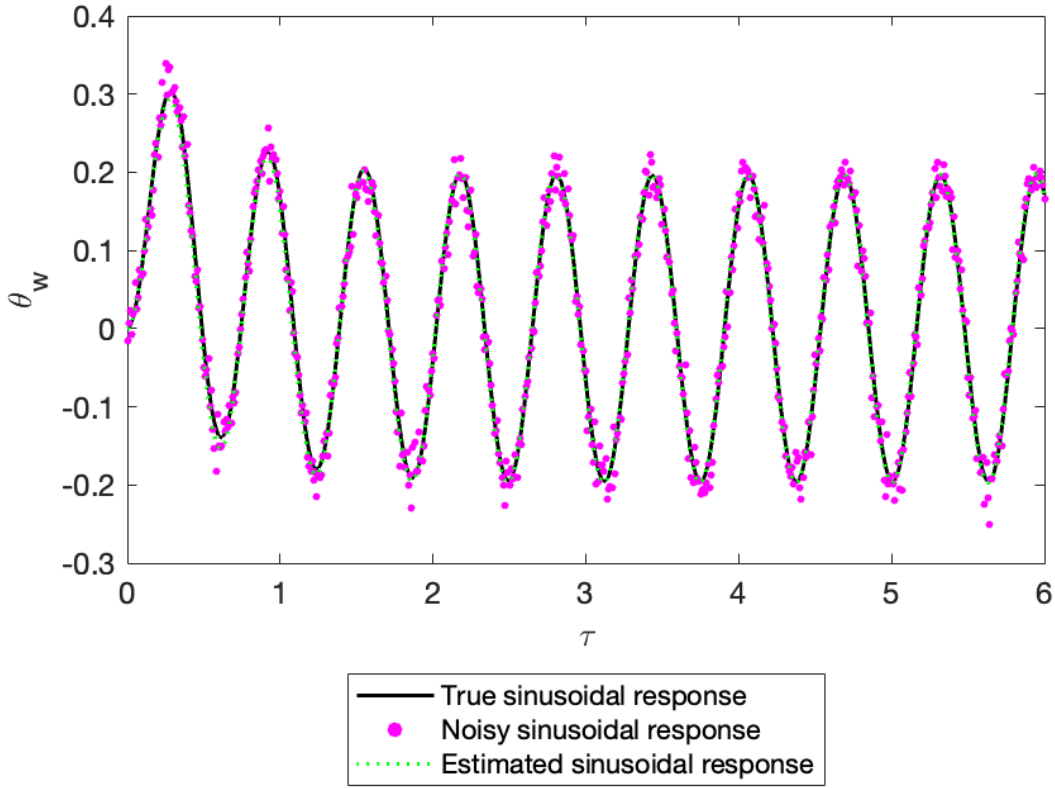


Figure 5.1: Spatially-independent transfer function parameter estimation. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless groups:  $Nu\alpha^* = 2$ , and  $\Omega = 10$

the equation will be linearized using a Taylor series approximation before being transformed into the Laplace domain. The nondimensional parameter  $\alpha^*$  temperature dependence can be fitted to a combined correlation using interpolation and linear regression analysis. Assuming a first order polynomial is a sufficient approximation, the parameter takes the form of the function in Equation 5.38. Depending on the temperature dependence trend, a second order polynomial or exponential function might be more appropriate. Since the thermophysical properties must be evaluated at the film temperature, the average of the bulk and fluid temperatures is used.

$$\alpha^*(\theta_{\text{film}}) = p_1 \left( \frac{\theta_b + \theta_w}{2} \right) + p_2 \quad (5.38)$$

Substituting in the nondimensional bulk fluid temperature we have.

$$\alpha^*(\theta_{\text{film}}) = p_1 \left( \frac{\sin(\Omega\tau) + \theta_w}{2} \right) + p_2 \quad (5.39)$$

This temperature dependent form of  $\alpha^*$  can now be replaced into the energy equation.

$$\frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\text{Nu} \left[ \frac{p_1}{2} (\sin(\Omega\tau) + \theta_w) + p_2 \right] (\theta_w(\tau) - \sin(\Omega\tau)) \quad (5.40)$$

The expression is expanded to consolidate the dependent variable terms.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\text{Nu} \left[ \frac{p_1}{2} (\sin(\Omega\tau)\theta_w - \sin^2(\Omega\tau) + \theta_w^2 - \sin(\Omega\tau)\theta_w) \right. \\ \left. + p_2(\theta_w - \sin(\Omega\tau)) \right] \end{aligned} \quad (5.41)$$

Simplifying we get

$$\frac{\partial \theta_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\text{Nu} \left[ \frac{p_1}{2} (\theta_w^2 - \sin^2(\Omega\tau)) + p_2(\theta_w - \sin(\Omega\tau)) \right] \quad (5.42)$$

The equilibrium point must be found and this is done by setting  $\partial \theta_w(\tau)/\partial \tau = 0$  and by ignoring all explicit functions of time. The equation is then solved for the dependent variable.

$$0 = \frac{p_1}{2} \theta_w^2 + p_2 \theta_w \quad (5.43)$$

$$\bar{\theta}_w = \left( 0, -\frac{2p_2}{p_1} \right) \quad (5.44)$$

While a negative dimensionless temperature is valid, it is reasonable to center the expansion around zero due to the sinusoidal periodicity. Linearizing we obtain

$$\theta_w^2 \approx 2\bar{\theta}_w(\theta_w - \bar{\theta}_w) = 0 \quad (5.45)$$

The linearized equation is put in terms of the incremental deviation

$$\theta_w = \bar{\theta}_w + \hat{\theta}_w(\tau) \quad (5.46)$$

Substituting into the nonlinear energy equation we get

$$\frac{\partial \hat{\theta}_w(\tau)}{\partial \tau} = -\text{Nu} \left[ -\frac{p_1}{2} \sin^2(\Omega\tau) + p_2(\hat{\theta}_w - \sin(\Omega\tau)) \right] \quad (5.47)$$

The linearized energy balance can now be transformed to the Laplace domain. It can be determined that

$$\mathcal{L} \{ \sin^2(\Omega\tau) \} = \frac{2\Omega^2}{s(s^2 + 4\Omega^2)} \quad (5.48)$$

Using this, and referencing a table of Laplace transforms we obtain

$$s\tilde{\theta}_w(s) - \theta_w(0) = -\text{Nu} \left[ -\frac{p_1}{2} \frac{2\Omega^2}{s(s^2 + 4\Omega^2)} + p_2 \left( \tilde{\theta}_w(s) - \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right) \right] \quad (5.49)$$

Variable	Value
Nu	2
$\alpha^* = p_1\theta_{\text{film}} + p_2$	-
$p_1$	0.2
$p_2$	0.85
$\Omega$	10
Sample time ( $\Delta\tau$ )	0.01
Total time ( $\tau_{\text{run}}$ )	6

Table 5.2: Initialization parameters for spatially independent, temperature dependent properties frequency domain model

The dependent variable is consolidated as follows

$$s\tilde{\theta}_w(s) + \text{Nu}p_2\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = \text{Nu} \left[ \frac{p_1}{2} \frac{2\Omega^2}{s(s^2 + 4\Omega^2)} + p_2 \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right] \quad (5.50)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(s) = \frac{\text{Nu}}{s + \text{Nu}p_2} \left[ \frac{p_1}{2} \frac{2\Omega^2}{s(s^2 + 4\Omega^2)} + p_2 \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right] \quad (5.51)$$

Similarly to before, the transfer function with linearized temperature dependent thermo-physical properties is obtained by dividing the system output by the input forcing function.

$$G(s) = \frac{\frac{\text{Nu}}{s + \text{Nu}p_2} \left[ p_1 \frac{\Omega^2}{s(s^2 + 4\Omega^2)} + p_2 \frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2} \right]}{\frac{\Omega}{s^2 + \Omega^2}} \quad (5.52)$$

This was further simplified using the Python `sympy` package.

$$G(s) = \frac{\text{Nu}(p_2s^3 + \Omega p_1s^2 + 4\Omega^2p_2s + \Omega^3p_1)}{s^4 + \text{Nu}p_2s^3 + 4\Omega^2s^2 + 4\text{Nu}\Omega^2p_2s} \quad (5.53)$$

The transfer function system has four poles and three zeros, which also means in this case is that there are more coefficients that can be solved for the Nu number. The same testing procedure was conducted wherein the parameters of the transfer function were estimated using a noisy measurements simulation of the true model. Table 5.2 shows the initialization parameters and variables.

$$G_{\text{true}}(s) = \frac{1.7s^3 + 4s^2 + 680s + 400}{s^4 + 1.7s^3 + 400s^2 + 680s} \quad (5.54)$$

$$G_{\text{baseline}}(s) = \frac{1.71s^3 + 6.55s^2 + 680s + 399.97}{s^4 + 1.7s^3 + 400s^2 + 680s} \quad (5.55)$$

$$G_{\text{noisy}}(s) = \frac{1.79s^3 + 7.45s^2 + 680s + 399.97}{s^4 + 1.68s^3 + 400s^2 + 638.74s} \quad (5.56)$$



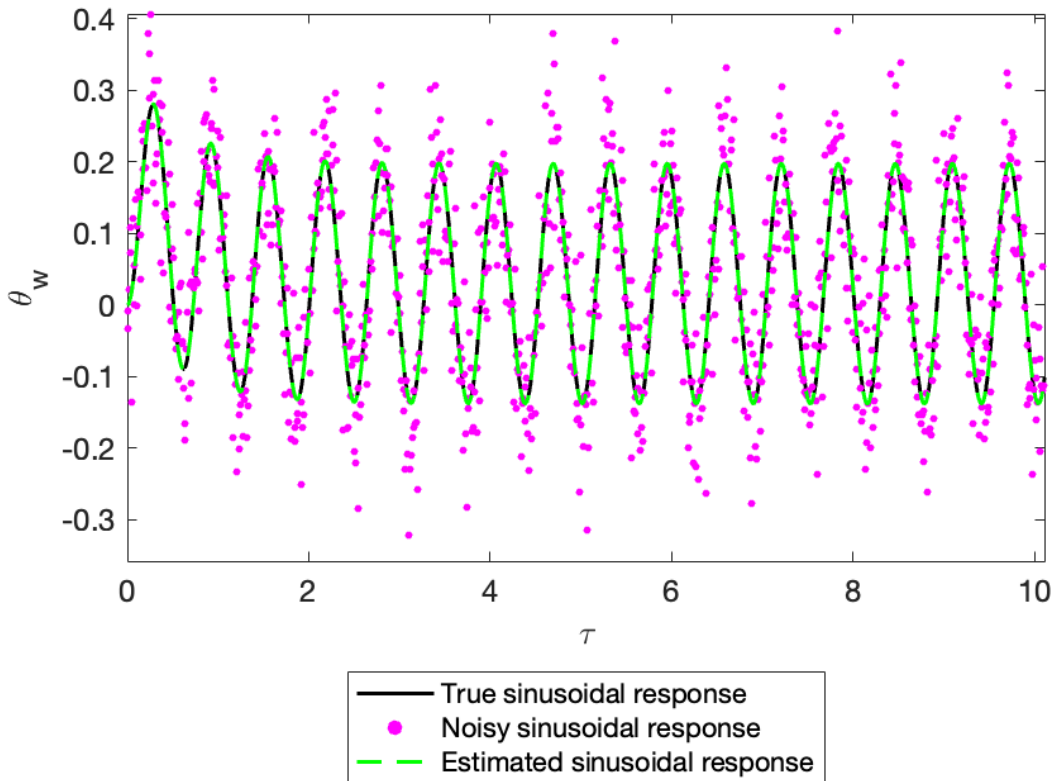


Figure 5.2: Transfer function parameter estimation for temperature dependent thermophysical properties case. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless parameters:  $Nu = 2$ ,  $\alpha^* = p_1\theta_{\text{film}} + p_2$ , where  $p_1 = 0.2$  and  $p_2 = 0.85$ , and  $\Omega = 10$

A sample result for the estimated transfer function is provided in Equation 5.56. Comparing the true, baseline and noisy estimated transfer function, it is clear that coefficients that should be equal do not always match. As a result, and depending on the simulated experimental run, the estimated  $Nu$  number can deviate as much as 18% from the true value. The MATLAB function `tfest` does not provide the option to fix individual parameters or to set equality constraints on the model coefficients. A different numerical method is needed to improve this result. The Newton-Raphson method was implemented with a custom objective function that minimizes the error between the noisy measured data and a simulation of the estimated transfer function. The Newton-Raphson method is an iterative root-finding algorithm. Given an initial guess, the method calculates successive approximations or estimates of the root by linearizing the function at the current estimate. The mathematical expression

for the method is shown in Equation 5.57.

$$x_{n+1} = x_n - \frac{f(x_n)}{f'(x_n)} \quad (5.57)$$

where  $x_n$  is the current estimate,  $f(x_n)$  is the output at the current estimate, and  $f'(x_n)$  is the derivative of the output at the current estimate. The gradient is computed numerically using the central difference method defined in Equation 5.58. The step size,  $h$ , of 1E-6 was used.

$$f'(x_n) \approx \frac{f(x_n + h) - f(x_n - h)}{2h} \quad (5.58)$$

The algorithm was provided an initial guess for the Nu number value ( $\text{Nu} = 0$ ) and during each iteration, the estimated output is simulated using the transfer function model. The transfer function output is evaluated using the current estimate for Nu and the known parameters  $\Omega$ ,  $p_1$  and  $p_2$ , as per Table 5.2. This method takes advantage of both model structure and parameters known a priori.

A Monte Carlo simulation of  $n = 1000$  experiments was conducted to obtain an estimate of the method's uncertainty.

## Parameter Estimation Results

The Monte Carlo simulation produced an estimated Nu number of 1.9940 with a standard deviation of 0.0199. This corresponds to a relative error of  $0.3\% \pm 1\%$ . This level of accuracy appears to be much higher compared to more conventional data reduction procedures implemented for the SHEFRA experiment and also compared to typical heat transfer experiments. The magnitude of random noise in the simulations is scaled to match the uncertainty from SHEFRA wall thermocouples when the amplitude of temperature fluctuations is equal to 5. Lower amplitudes scale to higher measurement noise. The simulations do not account for any other source of measurement uncertainty such as for the bulk fluid temperature input. To compensate for this, an additional Monte Carlo simulation was run with three times the wall temperature uncertainty. The higher noise simulation produced an estimated Nu with a relative error of  $0.04\% \pm 2.8\%$ . This result suggests that higher Gaussian noise might lead to smaller relative error in the nominal value, but with more uncertainty. The MATLAB code is provided in the Appendix. Figure 5.2 shows the simulated transfer function estimated from the noisy linearized temperature dependent response. An additional benefit of the optimization algorithm used, is that it is capable of solving nonlinear systems without resorting to linearization. The MATLAB code implementation of the parameter method is provided in Appendix D.

## 5.3 Spatially-Dependent Channel

In the physical SHEFRA experiment, the bulk fluid temperature oscillations are dampened as the flow travels downstream of the channel inlet. This effect is important to capture

in order to measure the Nu number as a function of axial distance. This section will use a dynamic model for unsteady conjugate heat transfer in a circular duct with convection from ambient and periodically varying inlet temperature. The problem was solved using the Laplace Transform by Travelho and Santos [22]. In the present work, in Chapter 3, a quasi-steady model was applied to approximate the Nu number using the exact wall and bulk fluid temperature, and heat flux solutions. This will be the starting point for a transfer function model for parameter estimation.

$$\text{Nu}(Z) = \frac{-\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1}}{\theta_b(Z, \tau) - \theta_w(Z, \tau)} \quad (5.59)$$

The expression for the quasi-steady Nu number in Equation 5.59 is rearranged to solve for the dimensionless wall temperature. Equation 5.61 expresses the output as a function of the bulk fluid temperature input, the solution to the heat flux, and the Nu number.

$$\text{Nu} \theta_b(Z, \tau) - \text{Nu} \theta_w(Z, \tau) = -\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \quad (5.60)$$

$$\theta_w(Z, \tau) = \frac{1}{\text{Nu}} \left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} + \theta_b(Z, \tau) \quad (5.61)$$

Taking the Laplace transform of Equation 5.61 with respect to  $\tau$  provides an expression for the quasi-steady model in the Laplace domain.

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) = \frac{1}{\text{Nu}} \left( s \tilde{\theta}(R=1, Z, s) - \left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau=0)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} \right) + \tilde{\theta}_b(Z, s) \quad (5.62)$$

The terms in Equation 5.62 are simplified and put in terms of the dependent variable or as functions of  $R$ ,  $Z$  and the Laplace variable  $s$ . The problem solution,  $\theta$  when evaluated at  $R = 1$  is the dimensionless wall temperature solution. When transformed into the Laplace domain, we recognize that this is our dependent variable.

$$\tilde{\theta}(R=1, Z, s) = \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) \quad (5.63)$$

Next, the solution to the dimensionless heat flux is evaluated at the initial condition. The solutions of the dimensionless heat flux, wall and bulk temperature are each a sum of a permanent and periodic solution,  $\xi(R, Z)$  and  $\gamma(R, Z, \tau)$ , respectively.

$$\theta(R, Z, \tau) = \xi(R, Z) + \gamma(R, Z, \tau) \quad (5.64)$$

The periodic solution assumes the form

$$\gamma(R, Z, s) = \psi(R, Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (5.65)$$

Recognizing that the exponential term is not a function of  $R$ , taking the partial derivative produces this expression for the dimensionless heat flux.

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = \xi_h(R, Z) + \psi_h(R, Z)e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (5.66)$$

where the permanent and periodic dimensionless heat flux are defined as

$$\psi_h(Z) \equiv - \left. \frac{\partial \psi(R, Z)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = c^* \psi(1, Z) \quad (5.67)$$

$$\xi_h(Z) = - \frac{\text{Nu}_o \theta_\infty}{(\eta_1 - \eta_2)} \left[ \eta_1 e^{\eta_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \eta_2 e^{\eta_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(\eta_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right] \quad (5.68)$$

By assuming no convection to ambient, the permanent solution is eliminated. Evaluating at the initial condition we get

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau = 0)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = c^* \psi(1, Z) e^{i\Omega(0-Z)} \quad (5.69)$$

where  $\psi(1, Z)$  is the periodic dimensionless periodic wall temperature.

$$\psi_w(Z) \equiv \psi(1, Z) = \frac{1}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \lambda_1 e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \lambda_2 e^{\lambda_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \quad (5.70)$$

Instead of using the provided solution, the model can be reduced by representing  $\psi(1, Z)$  in terms of the dependent variable. To obtain this relationship, the time-domain form of the dependent variable is expanded into its periodic and permanent components.

$$\theta_w(Z, \tau) = \xi_w(R, Z) + \psi_w(Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \quad (5.71)$$

Similarly as before, the permanent dimensionless wall temperature is eliminated. The Laplace transform with respect to  $\tau$  is then applied.

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) &= \mathcal{L} \{ \psi_w(Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau-Z)} \} \\ &= \mathcal{L} \left\{ \psi_w(Z) \frac{e^{i\Omega\tau}}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \right\} \\ &= \frac{\psi_w(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \end{aligned} \quad (5.72)$$

After rearranging, we obtain an expression that can be substituted into the heat flux initial condition term in Equation 5.69.

$$\psi_w(Z) = \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) e^{i\Omega Z} (s - i\Omega) \quad (5.73)$$

After substitution, the dimensionless heat flux initial condition becomes

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau = 0)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = c^* \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) e^{i\Omega Z} (s - i\Omega) e^{-i\Omega Z} \quad (5.74)$$

The exponential terms cancel and we are left with

$$\left. \frac{\partial \theta(R, Z, \tau = 0)}{\partial R} \right|_{R=1} = c^* \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) (s - i\Omega) \quad (5.75)$$

The last term needed to construct the transfer function output in Equation 5.62, is the dimensionless bulk fluid temperature in the Laplace domain.

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{\theta}_b(Z, s) &= \mathcal{L} \{ \psi_b(Z) e^{i\Omega(\tau - Z)} \} \\ &= \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \end{aligned} \quad (5.76)$$

The solution to periodic dimensionless bulk temperature is provided.

$$\begin{aligned} \psi_b(Z) &= -3 - \frac{2c^*}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_1} e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \operatorname{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) \right. \\ &\quad \left. - \frac{1}{\lambda_2} e^{\lambda_2^2 Z} \operatorname{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \end{aligned} \quad (5.77)$$

where  $\lambda_2^1 = -c^*/2 \pm [c^*/2(c^*/2 - 1)]^{1/2}$ . Substituting Equations 5.63, 5.76 and 5.75 into Equation 5.62 we obtain

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) = \frac{1}{\text{Nu}} \left( s \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) - c^* \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) (s - i\Omega) \right) + \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \quad (5.78)$$

The expression is solved for  $\theta_w(Z, s)$ .

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) - \frac{1}{\text{Nu}} \left( s \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) - c^* \tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) (s - i\Omega) \right) = \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \quad (5.79)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) \left( 1 - \frac{s}{\text{Nu}} + \frac{c^*}{\text{Nu}} (s - i\Omega) \right) = \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \quad (5.80)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) = \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{1}{(s - i\Omega) \left( 1 - \frac{s}{\text{Nu}} + \frac{c^*}{\text{Nu}} (s - i\Omega) \right)} \quad (5.81)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s) = \frac{\psi_b(Z)}{e^{i\Omega Z}} \frac{\text{Nu}}{(s - i\Omega) (\text{Nu} - s + c^*(s - i\Omega))} \quad (5.82)$$

The input to the system is inlet bulk fluid temperature boundary condition represented as a complex exponential.

$$\theta(R, 0, \tau) = e^{i\Omega \tau} \quad (5.83)$$

Transforming into the Laplace domain, we get the transfer function input function.

$$\mathcal{L}\{e^{i\Omega\tau}\} = \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \quad (5.84)$$

$$\tilde{\theta}(R, 0, s) = \frac{1}{s - i\Omega} \quad (5.85)$$

The spatially dependent transfer function can now be constructed using the output and input functions.

$$G(Z, s) = \frac{\tilde{\theta}_w(Z, s)}{\tilde{\theta}(R, 0, s)} \quad (5.86)$$

Using the Python `sympy` symbolic math package the expression for the following transfer function is obtained.

$$G(s) = -\frac{\text{Nu}\psi_b(Z)e^{-i\Omega Z}}{-\text{Nu} + c^*(i\Omega - s) + s} \quad (5.87)$$

The dimensionless parameters are originally defined in Equation 3.46.

$$c^* = \text{Nu}_o + ib^*, \quad b^* = \frac{\Omega}{a^*} = \frac{\omega a \rho_w c_w l}{k} \quad (5.88)$$

Neglecting convection to ambient,  $c^*$  simplifies to  $ib^*$ . This is substituted into the transfer function to obtain its final form.

$$G(s) = \frac{\text{Nu}\psi_b(Z)e^{-i\Omega Z}}{\text{Nu} + \Omega b^* + s(ib^* - 1)} \quad (5.89)$$

We can also update the solution for periodic dimensionless bulk temperature by replacing  $c^*$ .

$$\psi_b(Z) = -3 - \frac{2ib^*}{\lambda_1 - \lambda_2} \left( \frac{1}{\lambda_1} e^{\lambda_1^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_1 \sqrt{Z}) - \frac{1}{\lambda_2} e^{\lambda_2^2 Z} \text{erfc}(-\lambda_2 \sqrt{Z}) \right) \quad (5.90)$$

where,  $\lambda_2^1 = -ib^*/2 \pm [ib^*/2(ib^*/2 - 1)]^{1/2}$ .

## Results and Conclusion

The derived transfer function was found to be unstable, as evident in the simulation plotted in Figure 5.3. This is determined by seeing that the system pole, or the root of the denominator, has a positive real component. The unstable transfer function is most likely due to a derivation error as the solutions have been proven to be stable in Chapter 3.

This result prompted the search of simpler or more versatile approaches to estimate the spatially-dependent Nu number using the same error-minimizing optimization method. The

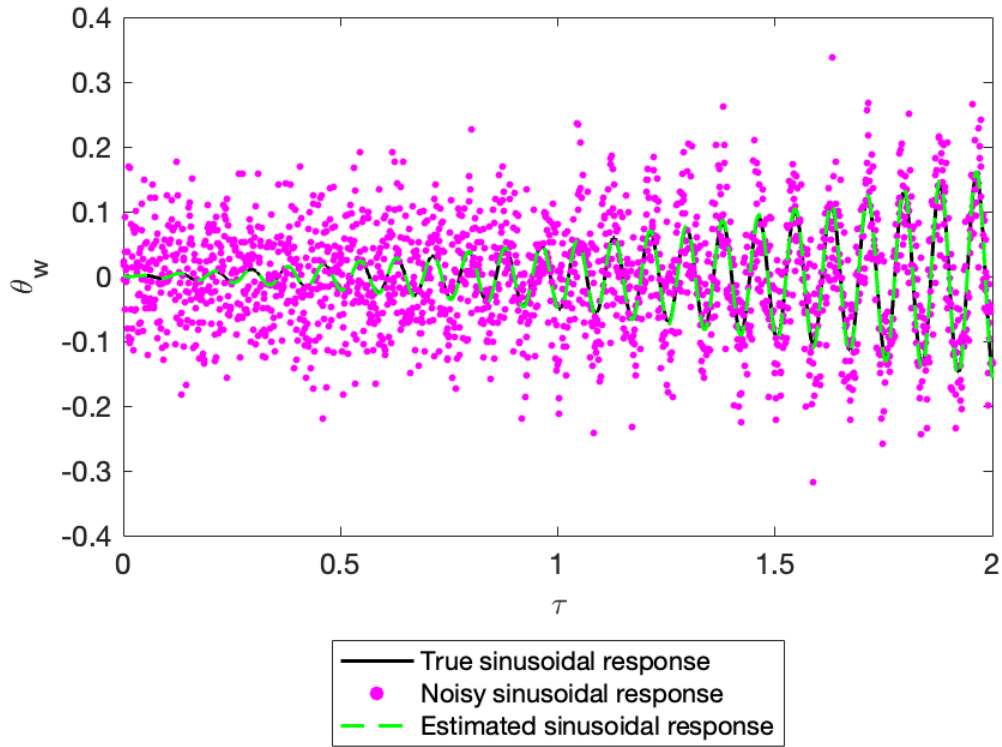


Figure 5.3: Spatially-dependent transfer function model parameter estimation. Simulated experimental data was generated using the following dimensionless parameters:  $Nu = 4.8$ ,  $b^* = 97$  ( $f = 0.25$  Hz),  $Z = 0.02355$  ( $z = 1.96$  meters),  $\Omega = 75$

first possibility is to shift the problem boundary so that the forcing input is the local bulk fluid temperature at some axial location  $Z$ . The new input function could be obtained by using the dimensionless bulk temperature solution,  $\psi_b(Z)$ . The dimensionless inlet bulk temperature function is simply multiplied by  $\psi_b(Z)$  to result in the local bulk temperature function at the appropriate scale. We can now reuse the linearized transfer function derived for the temperature dependent case in Equation 5.53. The estimated  $Nu$  using this method should have a similar accuracy as was seen in the previous example. Additional testing is needed to demonstrate the validity of this method.

Yet another approach would be to represent the time-domain partial differential equations in state space form and to then employ a similar grey-box parameter estimation scheme as implemented for the temperature dependent model. The accuracy improvement in estimating the Nusselt number using the current parameter estimation method is not reliant on the model being a transfer function. The transfer function serves two main purposes: (1)

simulating the system in the time-domain during each iteration of the Newton-Raphson technique, and (2) providing the model structure in the objective function. System parameters such as  $b^*$  and  $\Omega$  can then be fixed to reduce the flexibility of the model, hence improving the accuracy. A time-domain model representation should fulfill both of these requirements. State-of-the-art nonlinear solvers for PDEs such as those available in MATLAB's System Identification Toolbox would also avoid the need to linearize temperature dependent parameters. These functions have the ability to ingest time or frequency domain data from multiple experiments simultaneously.

The error minimization arises from estimating the Nusselt (Nu) number value over the entire data set instead of calculating it at each time step. Additionally, the accuracy of the estimation procedure is contingent on the intrinsic characteristics of the response, such as high gain, low distortion, and minimal bias. High fidelity data can be represented in both frequency and time-domains interchangeably. This highlights the importance of selecting the optimal experimental parameters and conditions. This can be achieved by examining the system's response data in the frequency domain through the use of empirical Bode plots. With SHEFRA, the strategy implemented involved integrating periodic forcing into the physical model, as detailed in Chapter 3. This offers a potent means for identifying optimal frequencies and experimental conditions. When possible, this method holds benefits over the empirical frequency domain analysis technique, as it enables the theoretical prediction of a specific parameter's influence on the system response.

After gathering the data, the performance of the parameter estimation technique is anticipated to be comparable, irrespective of whether the data is in the time or frequency domain. However, acquiring the frequency response through a single known frequency sinusoidal input is the critical factor enabling highly accurate estimates. In more tangible terms, the optimization algorithm is well-conditioned to converge to the true Nu value by knowing or being constrained to the system's characteristic frequency. This as a key advantage derived from application of the frequency response method using sinusoidal inputs.

As seen in the temperature-dependent case, providing model structure and constraining system parameters that are known a priori, such as the input frequency, results in Nu number estimates with low variance despite high measurement noise.



# Chapter 6

## Conclusions

The design, development, and experimental results of the Scaled Heat Exchange Frequency Response Analysis (SHEFRA) experiment were presented in this dissertation, focusing on the investigation of frequency response methods for measuring quasi-steady Nusselt number values in forced convection of a surrogate fluid for molten fluoride salt in circular ducts. The study's primary motivation is to provide Nu correlations that can be compared with prototypical molten salt experiment data to qualify the use of surrogate fluids in scaled experiments.

The theoretical modeling and frequency scaling analysis provided insights into the relevant dimensionless parameters and their impact on the system's behavior, allowing for optimal experimental parameters and conditions to be determined. The study revealed that quasi-steady heat transfer conditions could be achieved for the laminar flow regime, enabling the accurate prediction of Nusselt numbers using the frequency response technique.

The initial experimental results obtained from the SHEFRA experiment suggest that quasi-steady conditions were validated for laminar flow conditions, showing good agreement with steady-state analytical predictions. Based on this result, additional data will be collected in the laminar regime to cover a range of operating conditions that go beyond the narrow band of Prandtl and Reynolds numbers presented in this work. Further work is needed to extend the analysis and experimental data collection to cover the turbulent flow regime. Additionally, the frequency response parameter estimation techniques presented in this dissertation offer promising avenues for future research in improving the accuracy of Nusselt number estimation and potentially estimating other model parameters including thermophysical properties. Instead of conventionally estimating the Nusselt number at each time step, as done in Chapter 4, a "grey-box" optimization utilizing a frequency domain model of the test section is used to find an estimate time-independent Nusselt number that minimizes the overall error between experimentally measured values and the grey-model simulation.

The SHEFRA experiment demonstrates the potential of using surrogate fluids and frequency response methods to obtain high-fidelity heat transfer data measurements relevant for molten salt reactor development.



# Appendix A

## SHEFRA Experimental Data and Results

### A.1 Series 0

Run parameters:

$f = 0.1 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80 \text{ kg/h}$ , timestamp : 0435P – 111921

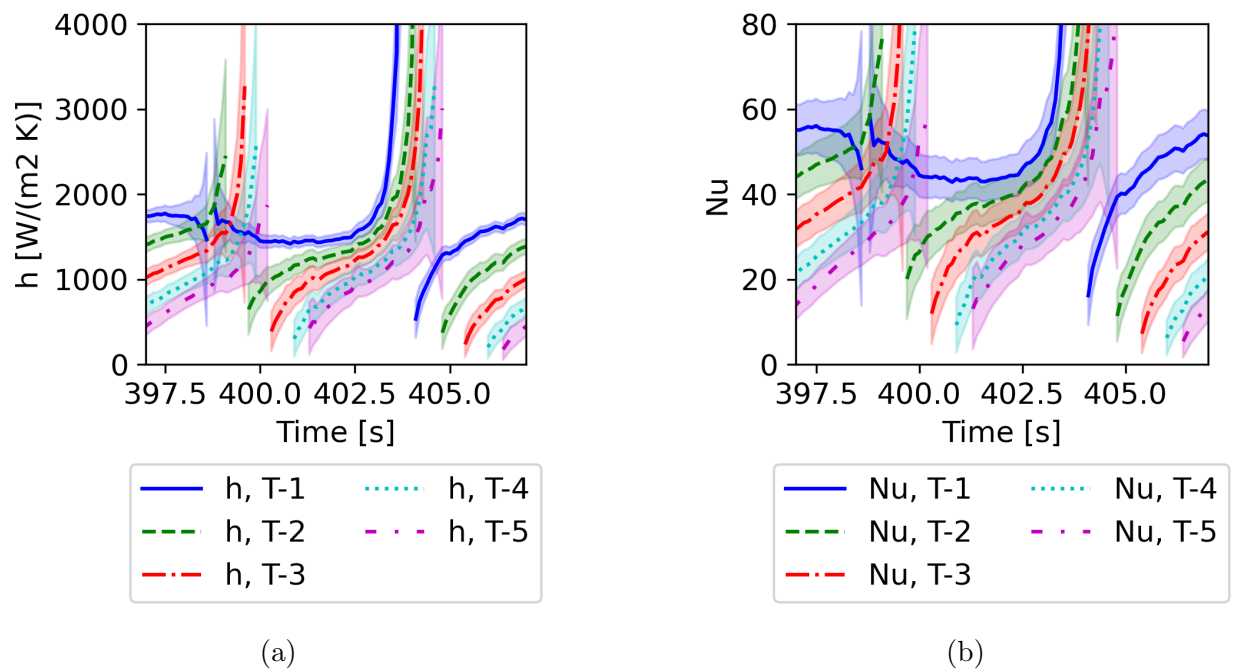


Figure A.1: Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.1 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80 \text{ kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

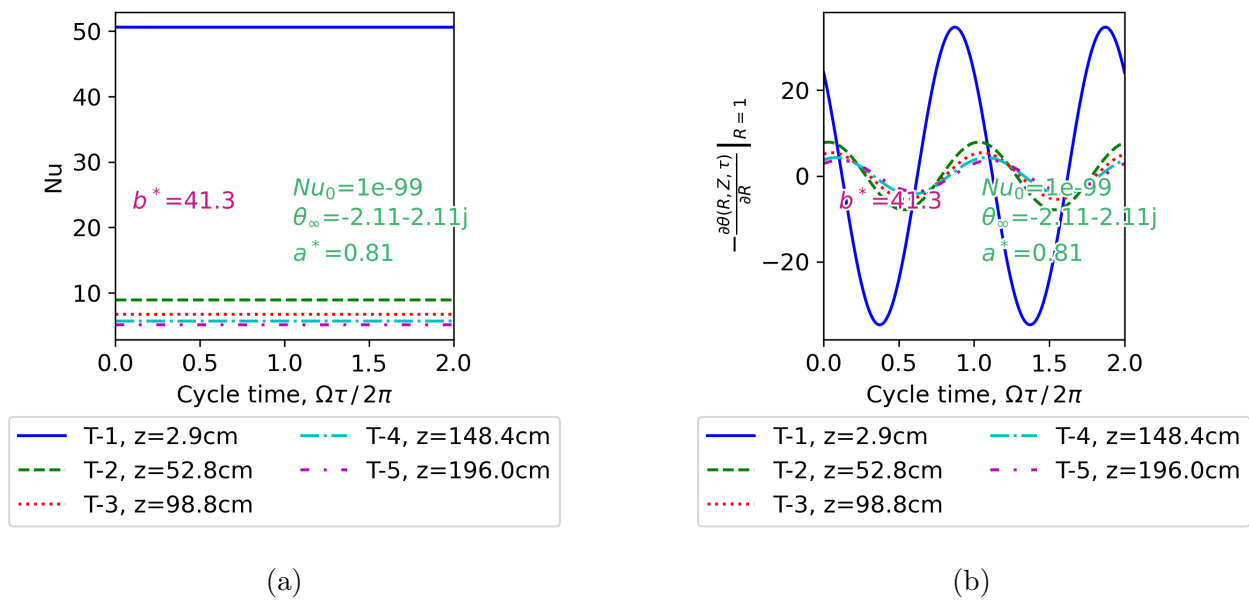


Figure A.2: Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

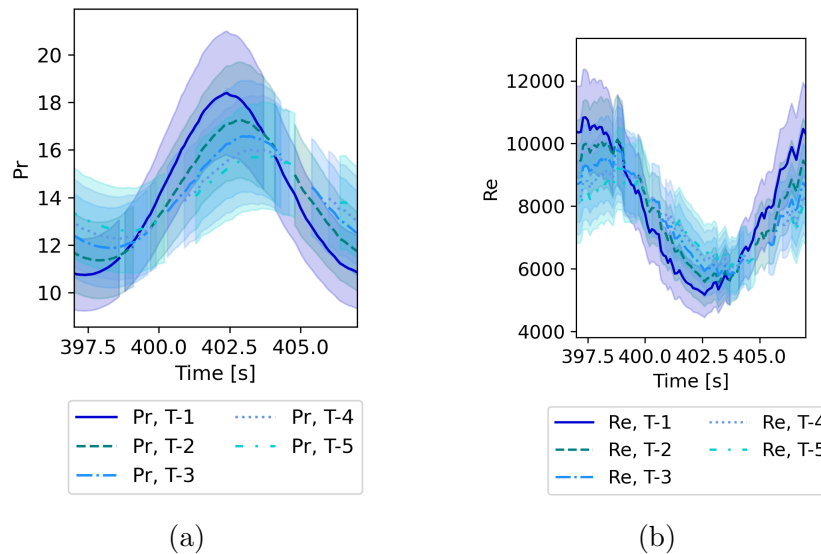
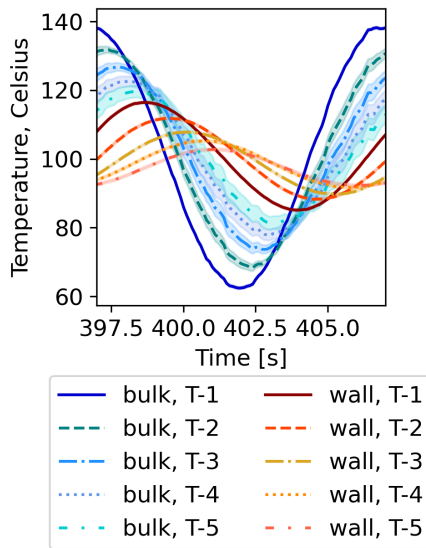
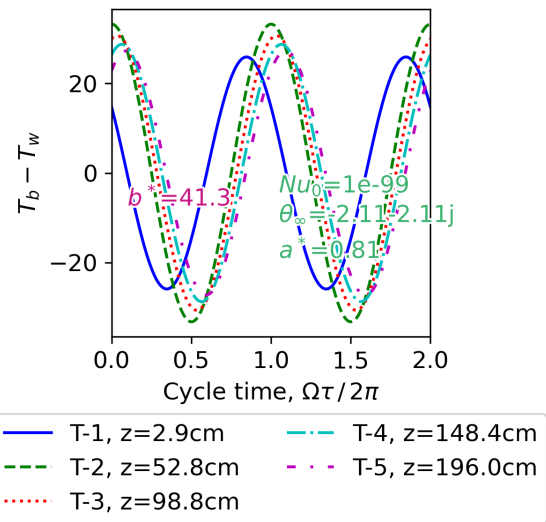


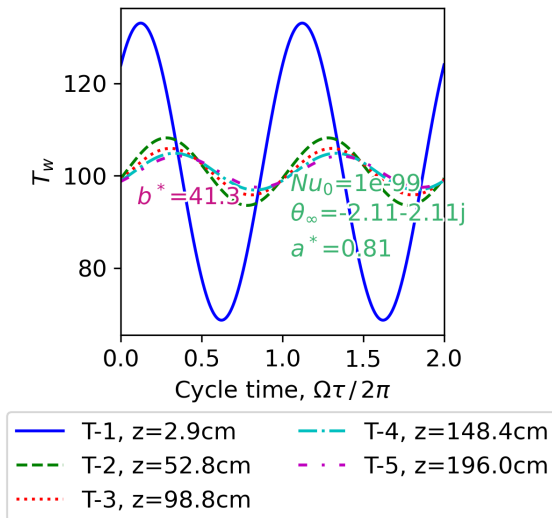
Figure A.3: Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)



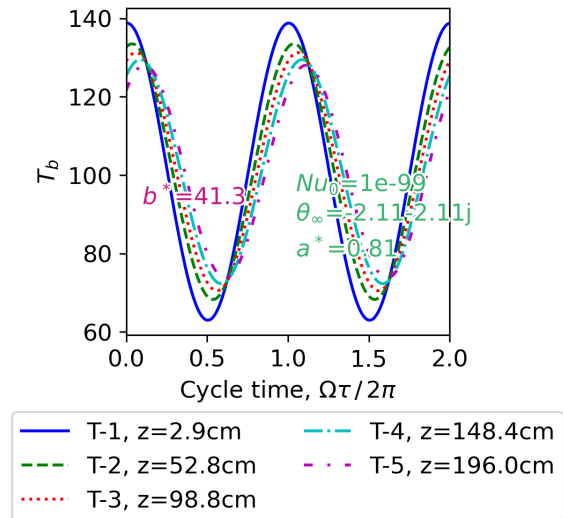
(a) Experimental measurements with uncertainty.



(b) Transient model-predicted delta between wall and local bulk temperature.



(c) Transient laminar model-predicted wall temperature.



(d) Transient laminar model-predicted bulk temperature.

Figure A.4: Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

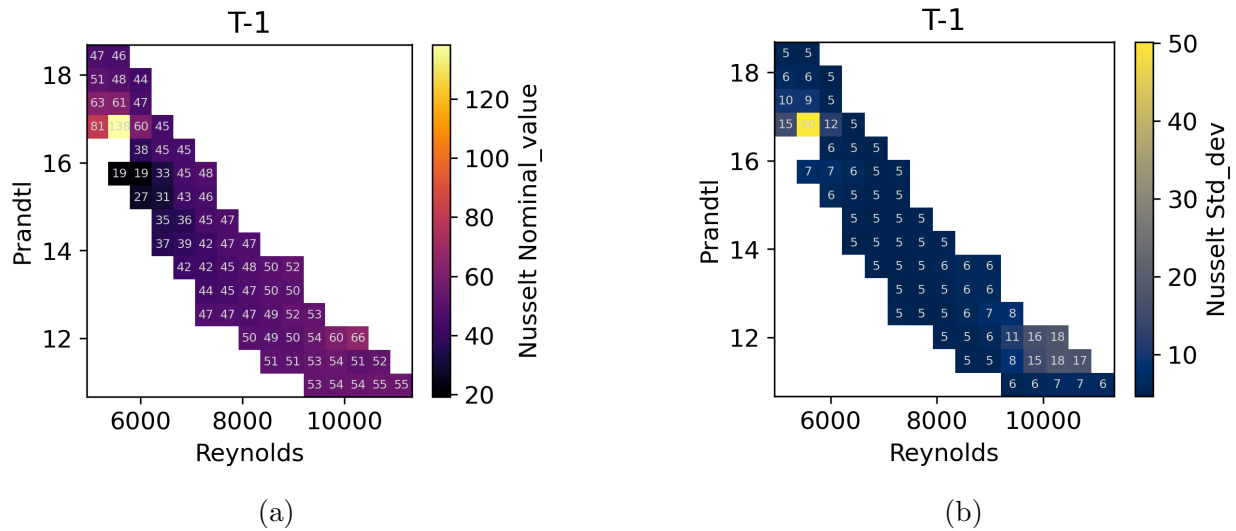


Figure A.5: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

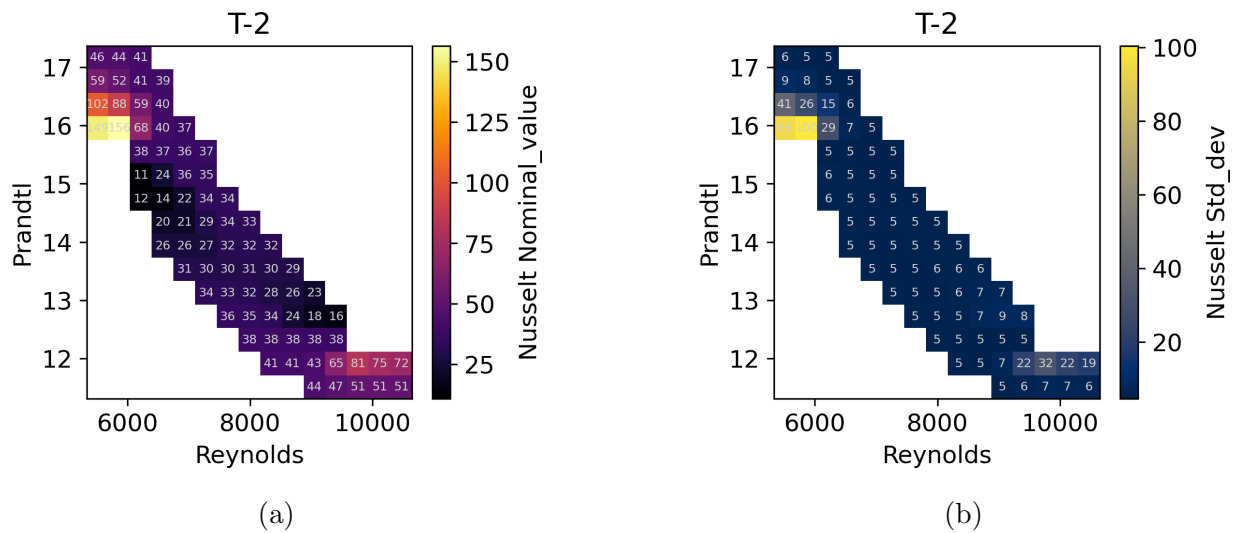


Figure A.6: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

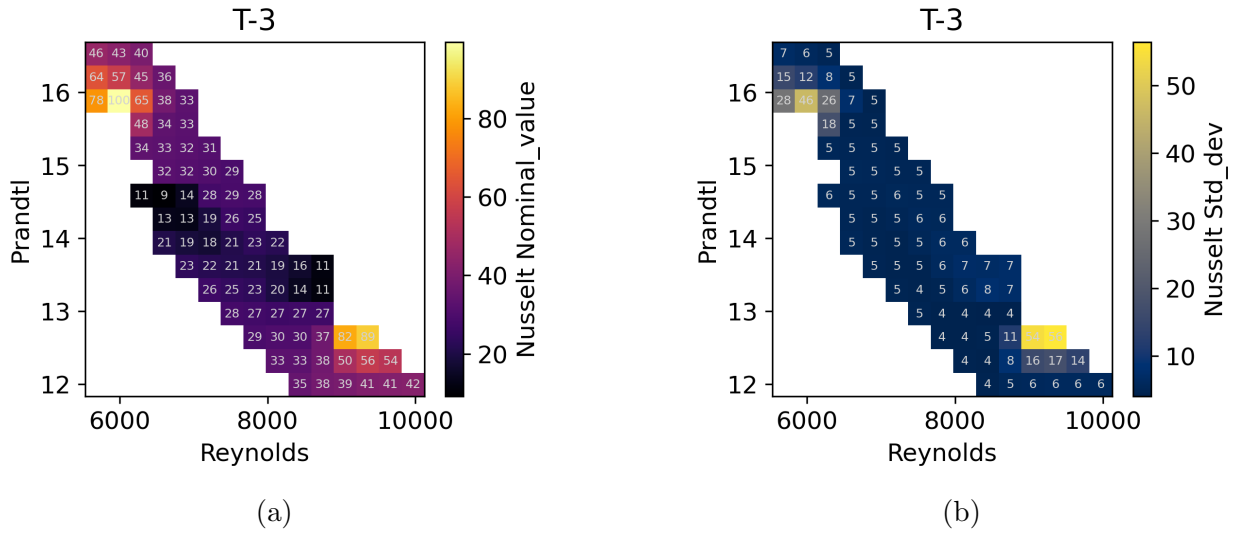


Figure A.7: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

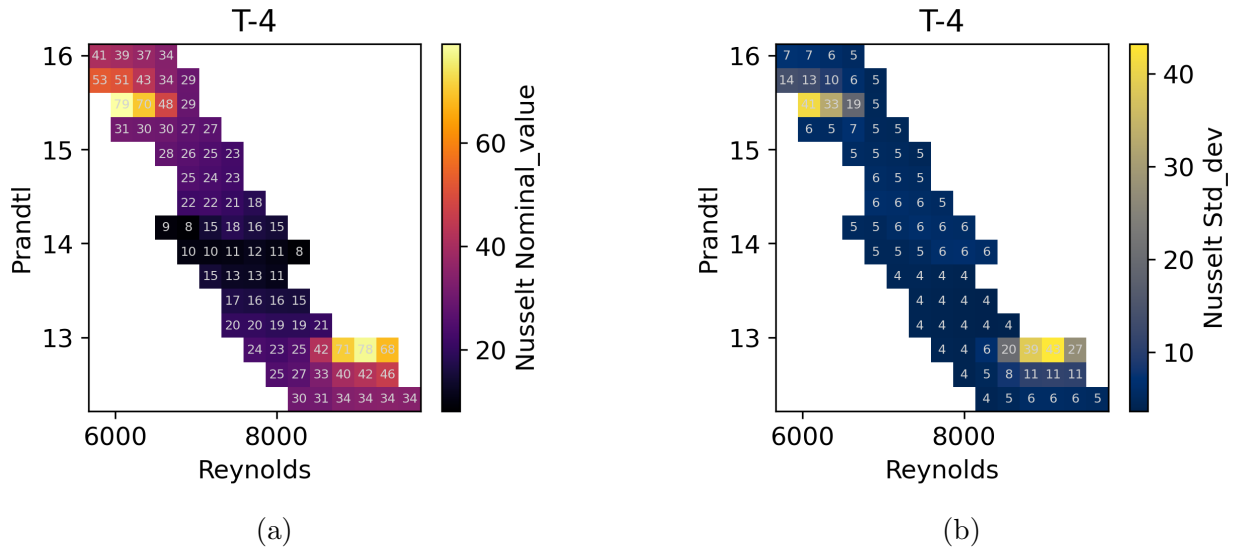


Figure A.8: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

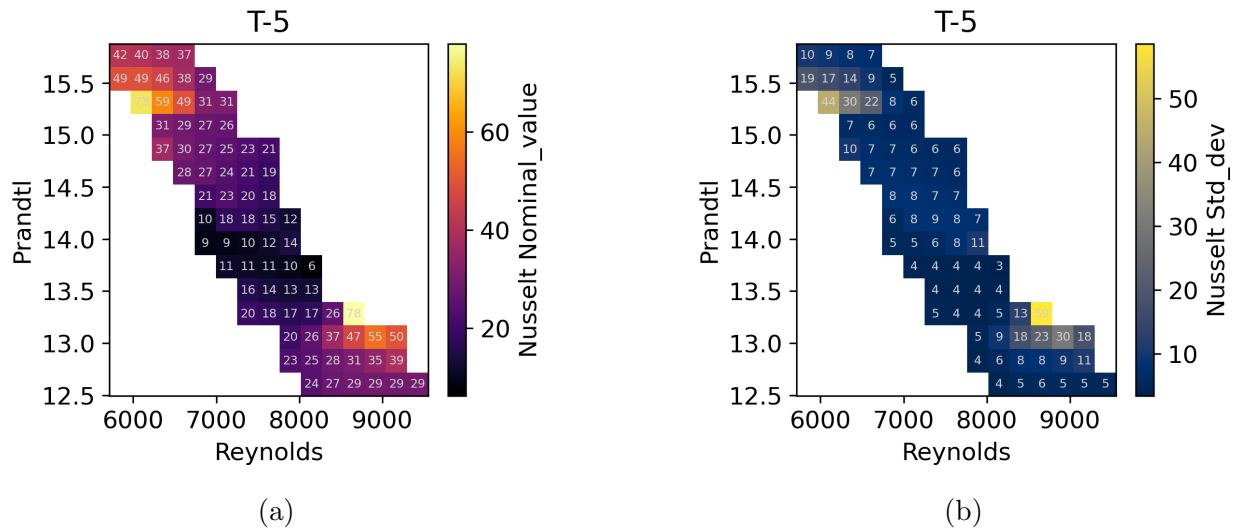


Figure A.9: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

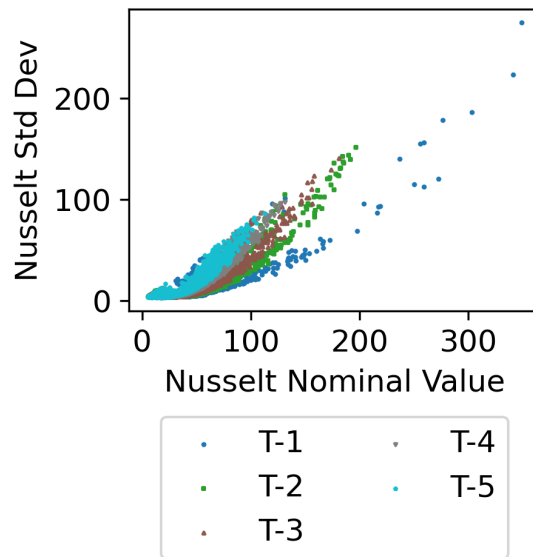


Figure A.10: Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)



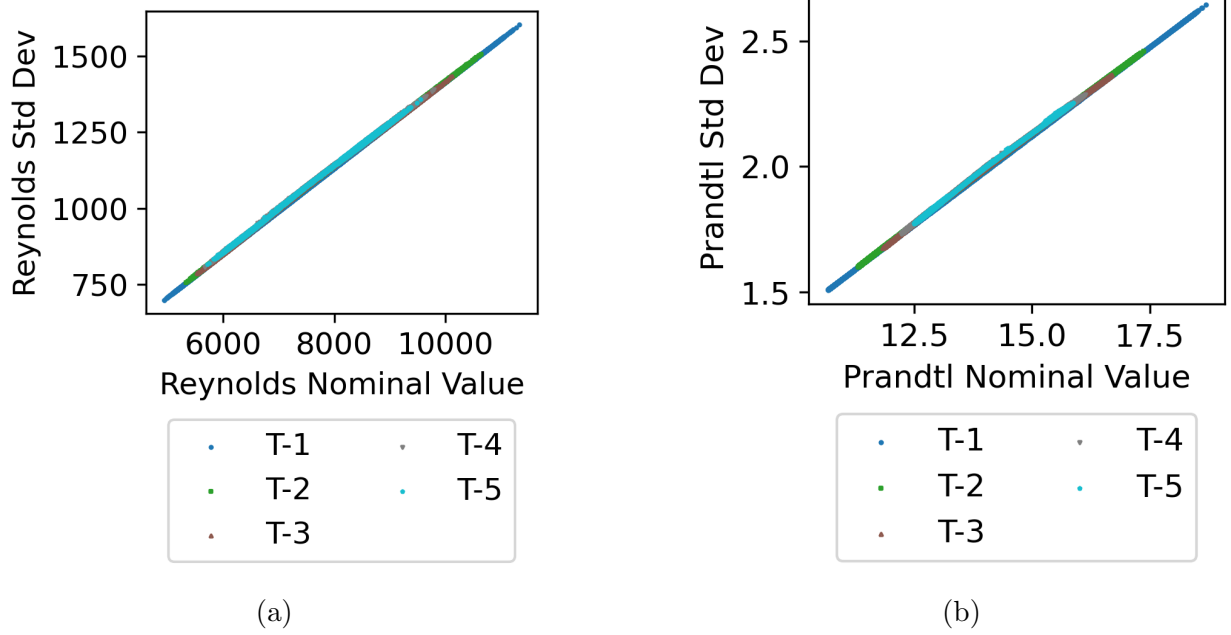


Figure A.11: Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.1\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 101^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 38^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $80\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0435P-111921)

**Run parameters:**

$f = 0.167$  Hz,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , 76 kg/h, timestamp : 0452P – 111921

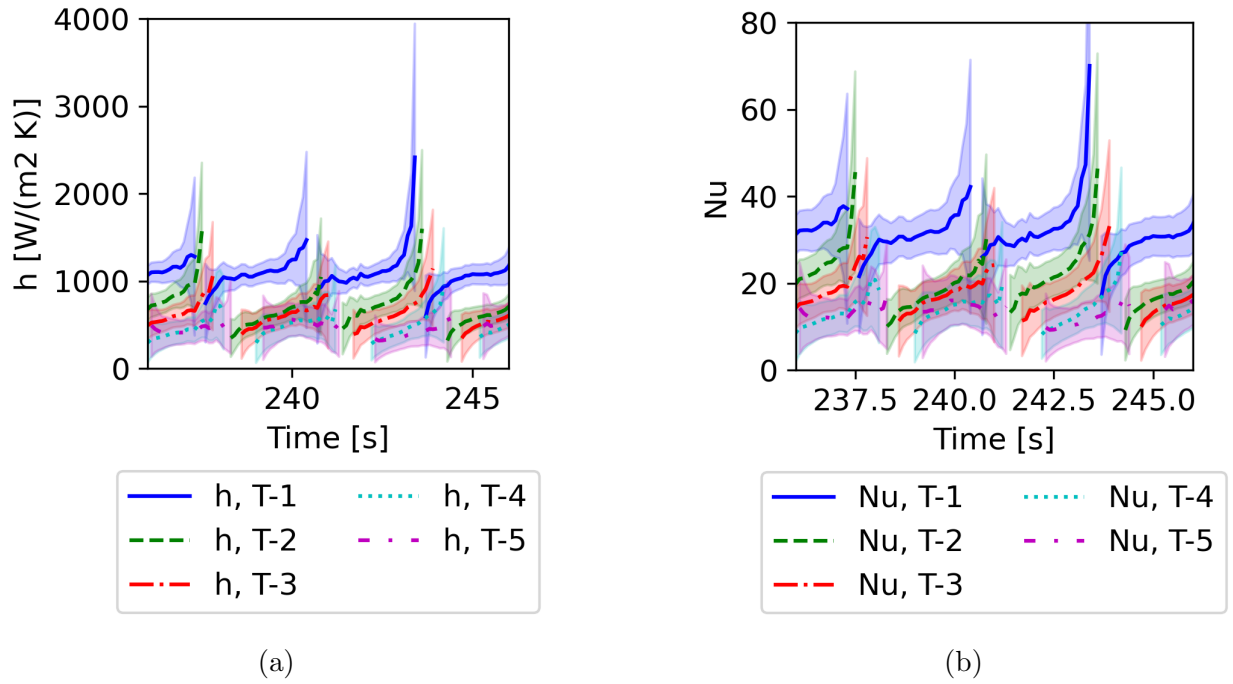


Figure A.12: Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.167$  Hz,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ , 76 kg/h, timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

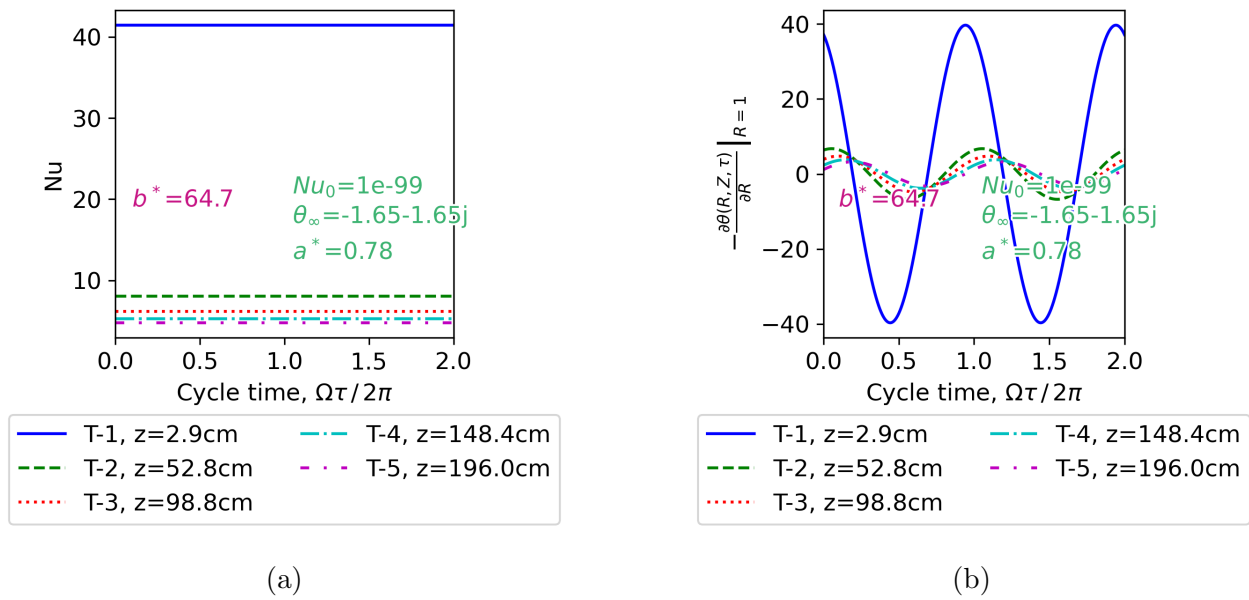
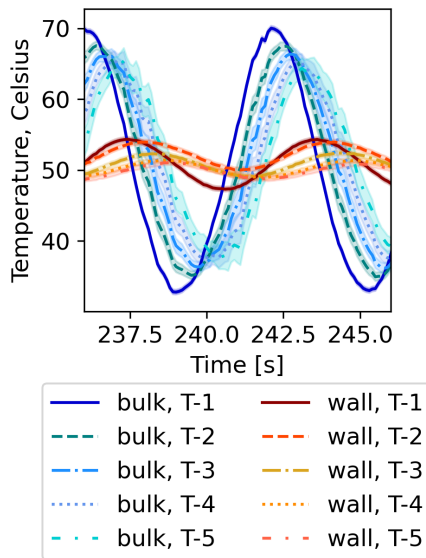
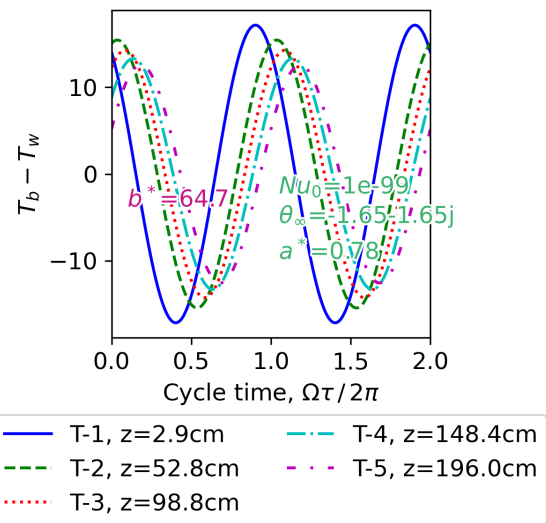


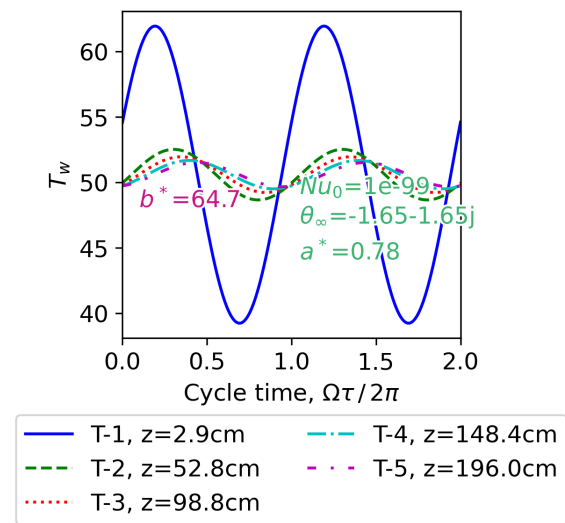
Figure A.13: Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)



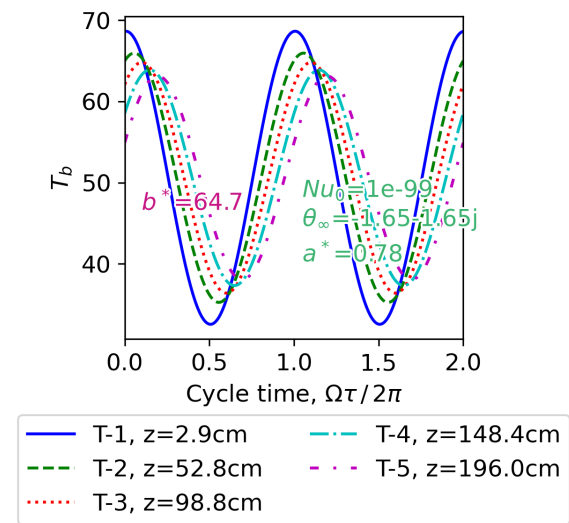
(a) Experimental measurements with uncertainty.



(b) Transient model-predicted delta between wall and local bulk temperature.



(c) Transient laminar model-predicted wall temperature.



(d) Transient laminar model-predicted bulk temperature.

Figure A.14: Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

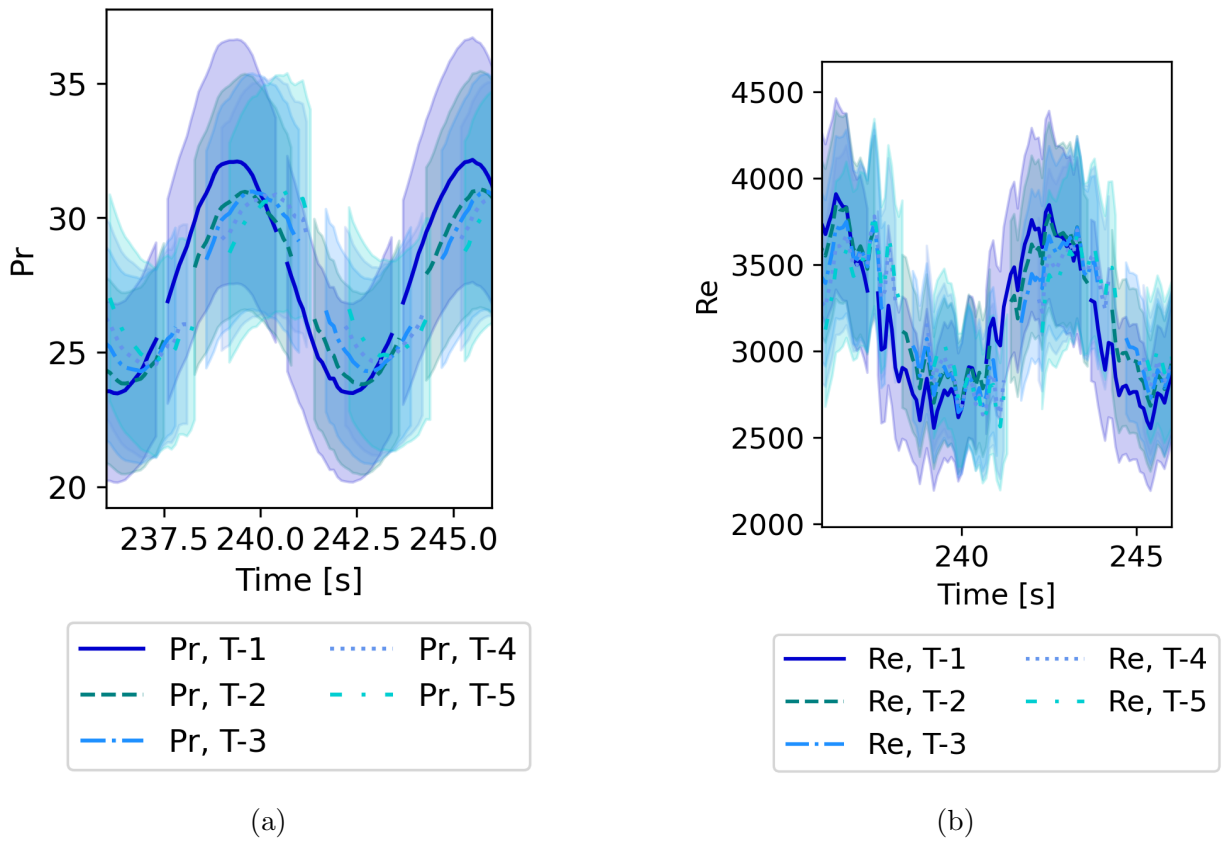


Figure A.15: Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

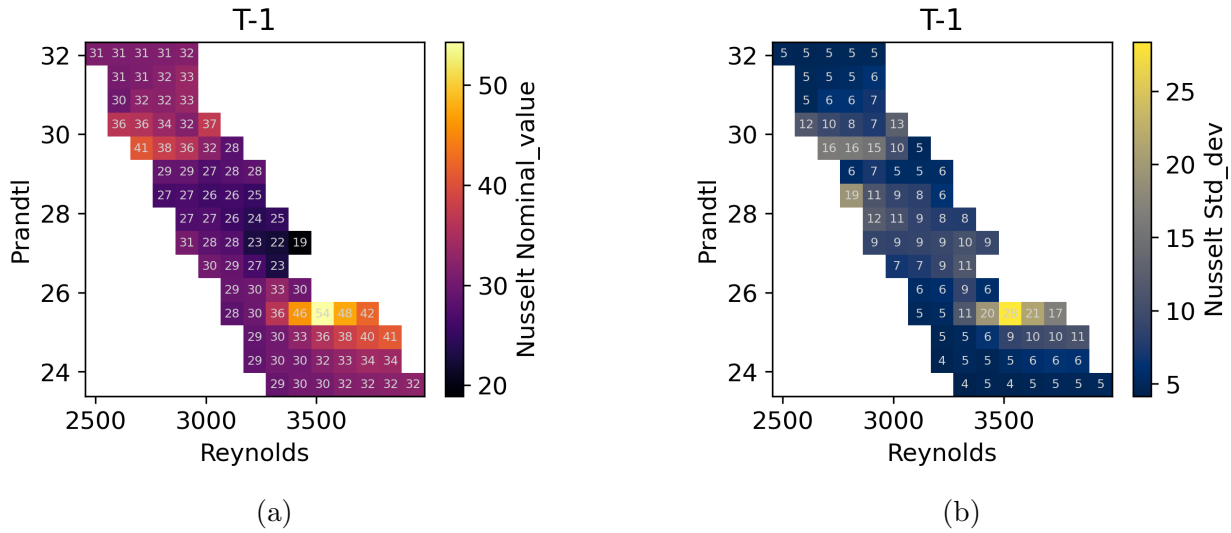


Figure A.16: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

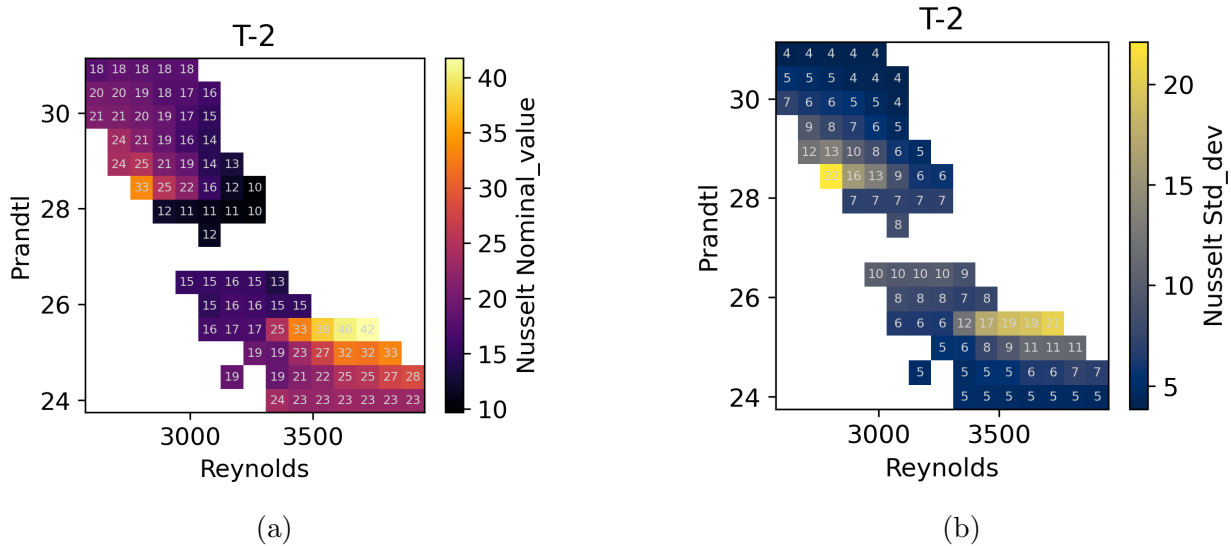


Figure A.17: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

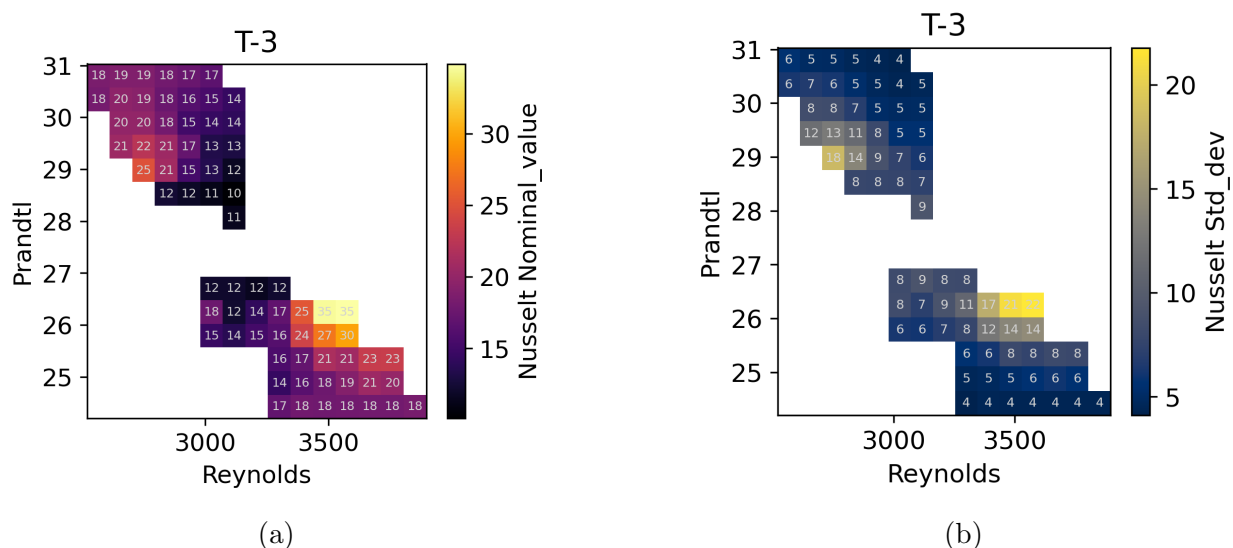


Figure A.18: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

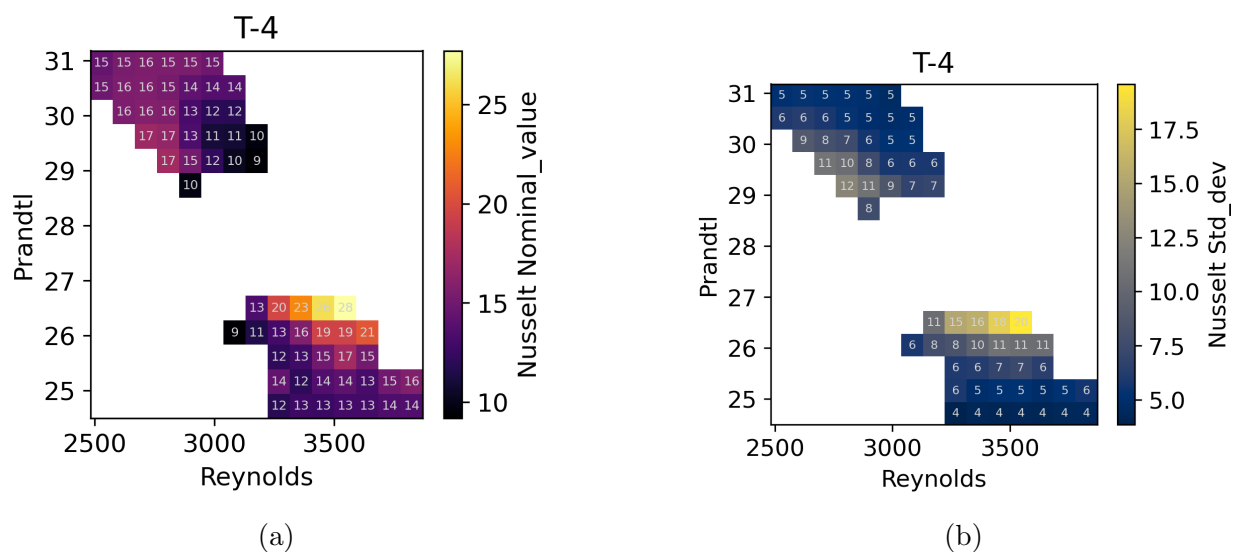


Figure A.19: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

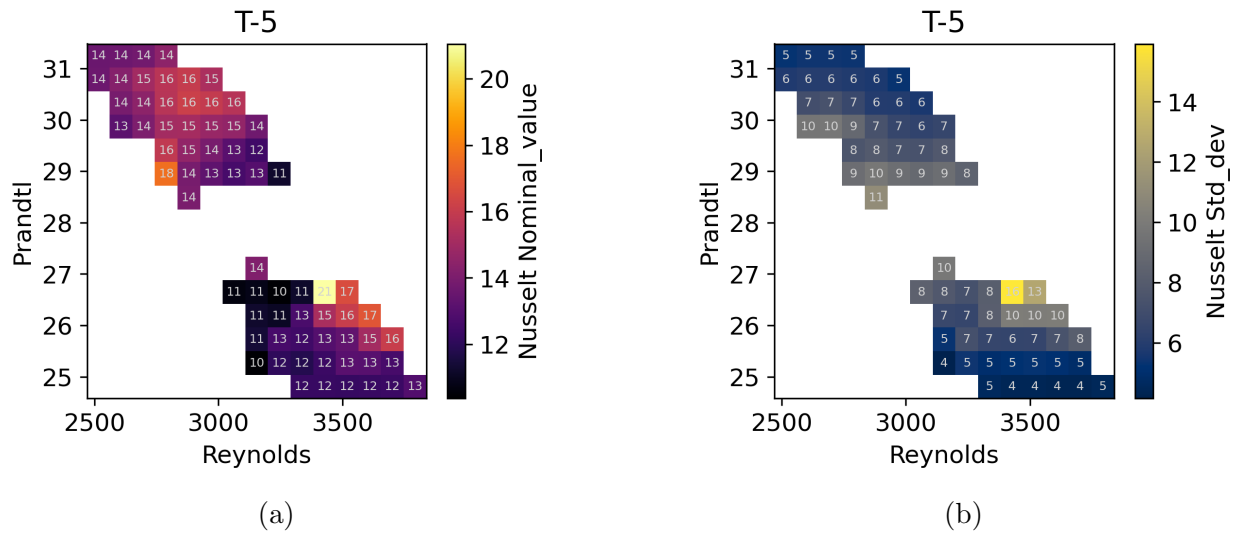


Figure A.20: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

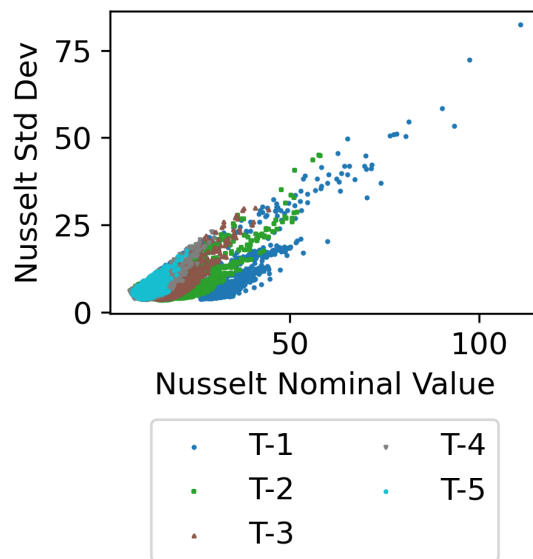


Figure A.21: Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)



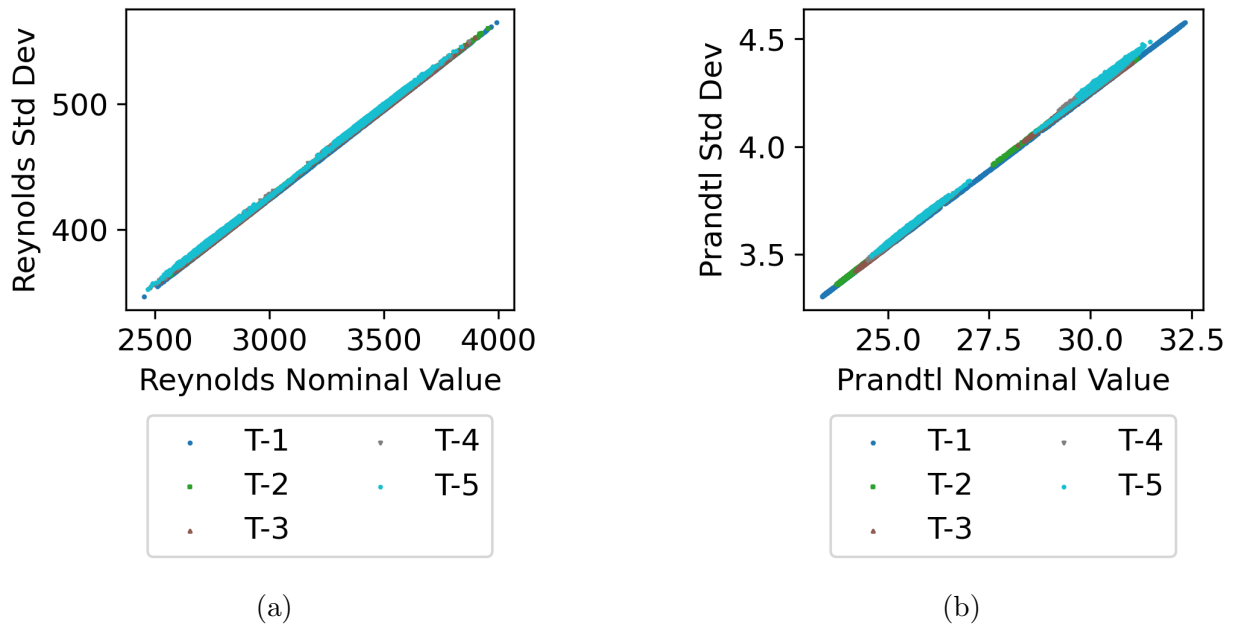


Figure A.22: Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.167\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 19^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0452P-111921)

**Run parameters:**  $f = 0.0833$  Hz,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , 76 kg/h, timestamp : 0508P – 111921

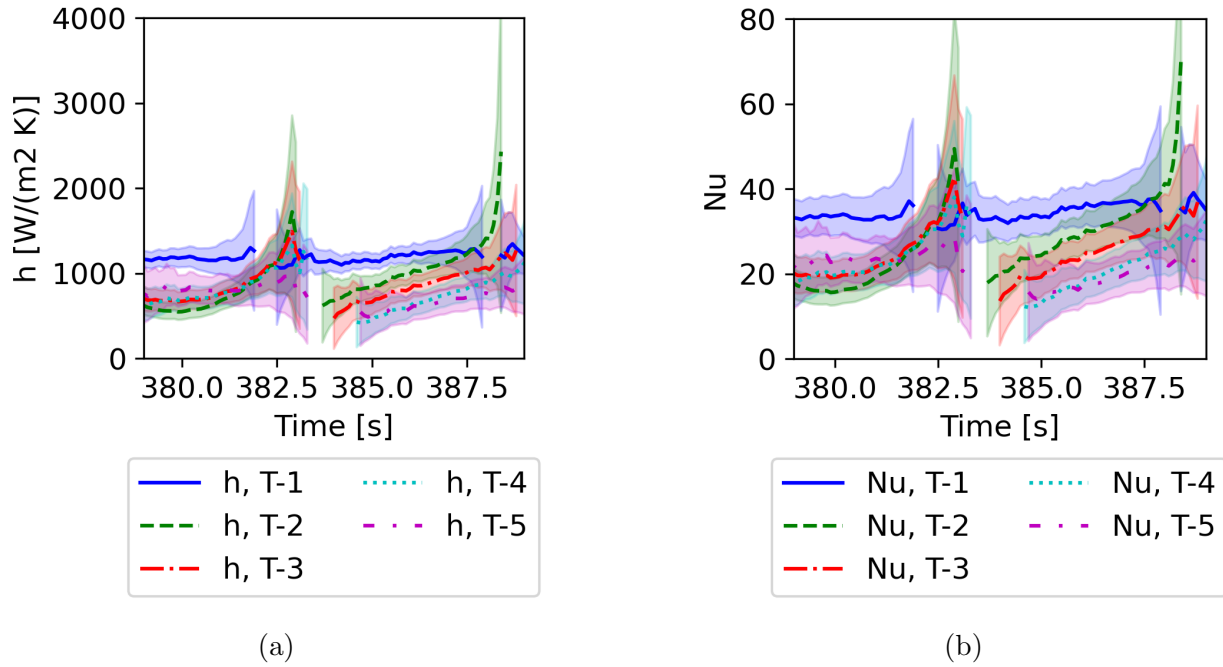


Figure A.23: Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833$  Hz,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ , 76 kg/h, timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

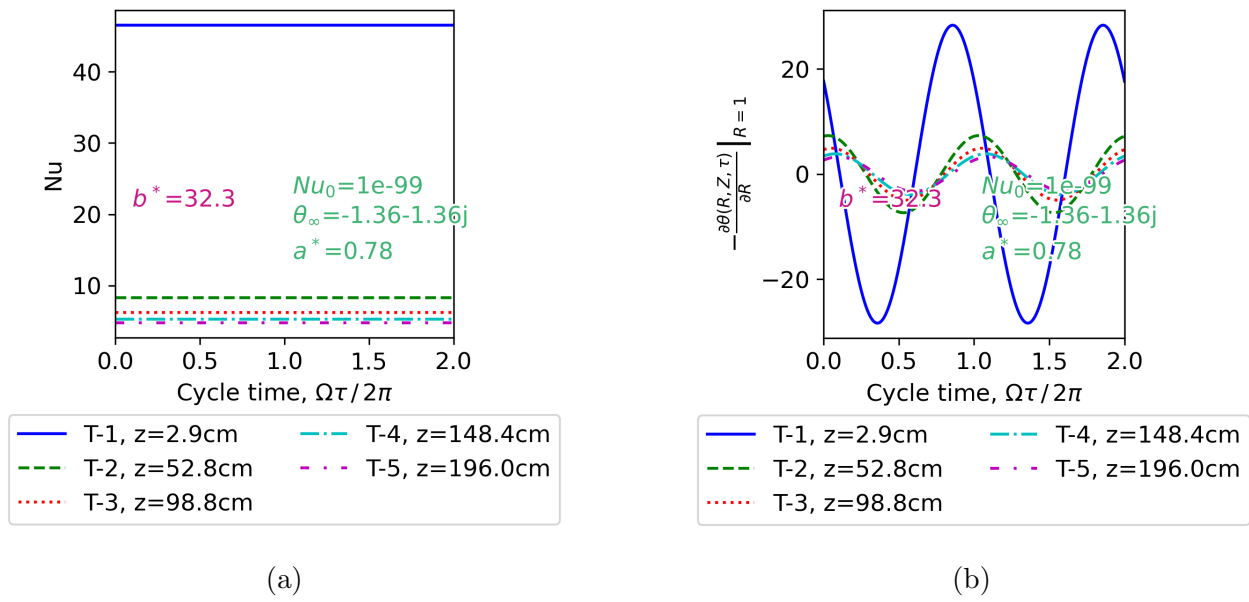
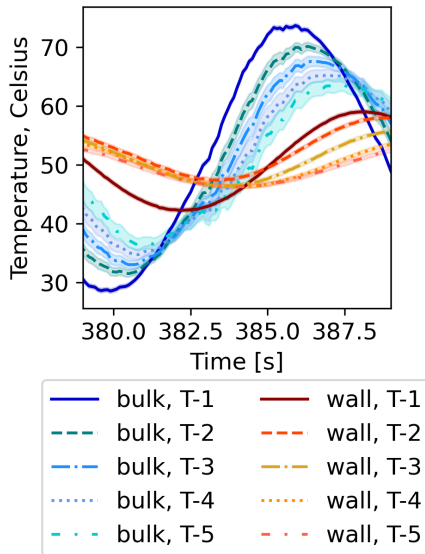
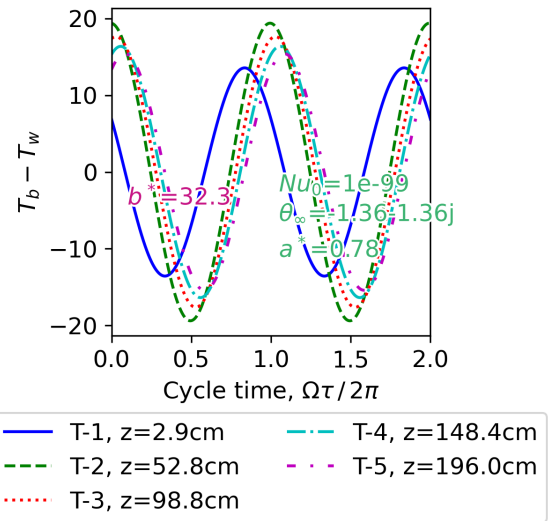


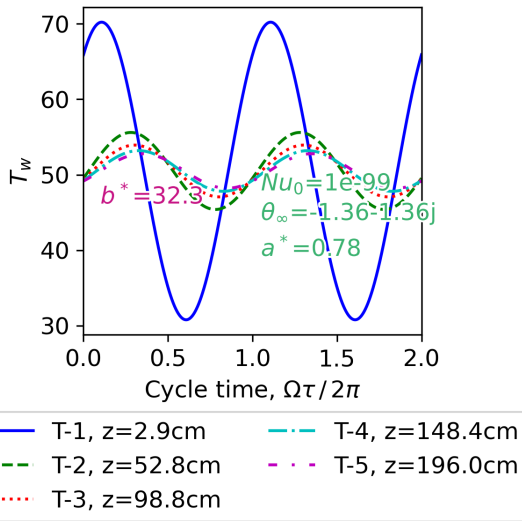
Figure A.24: Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)



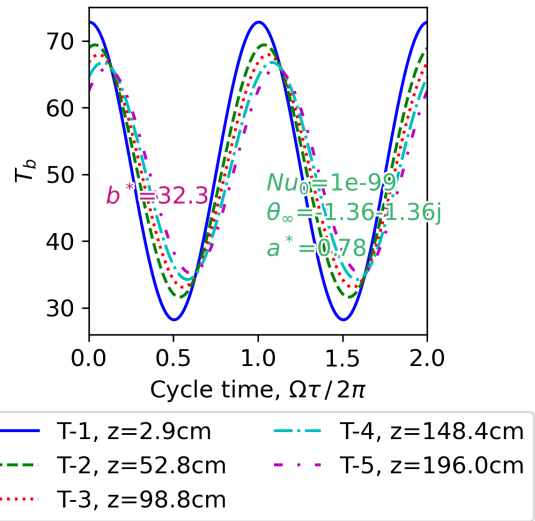
(a) Experimental measurements with uncertainty.



(b) Transient model-predicted delta between wall and local bulk temperature.



(c) Transient laminar model-predicted wall temperature.



(d) Transient laminar model-predicted bulk temperature.

Figure A.25: Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

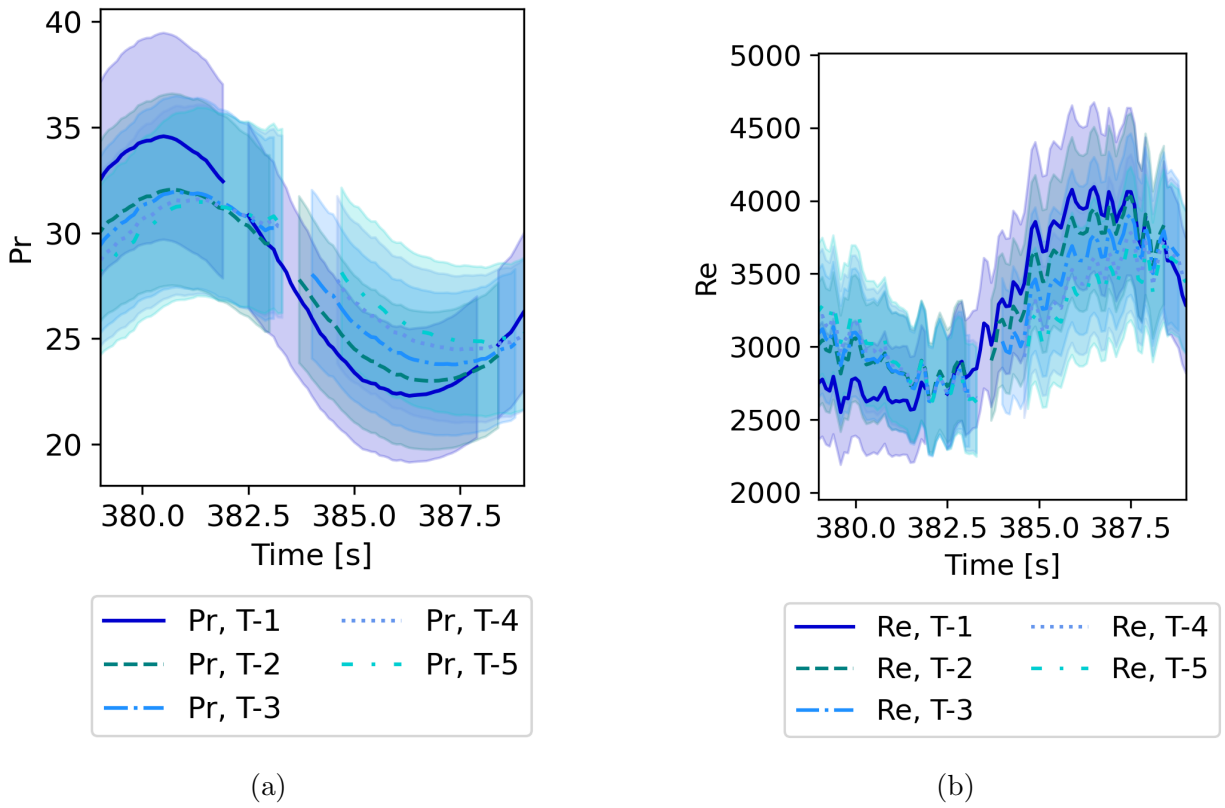


Figure A.26: Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

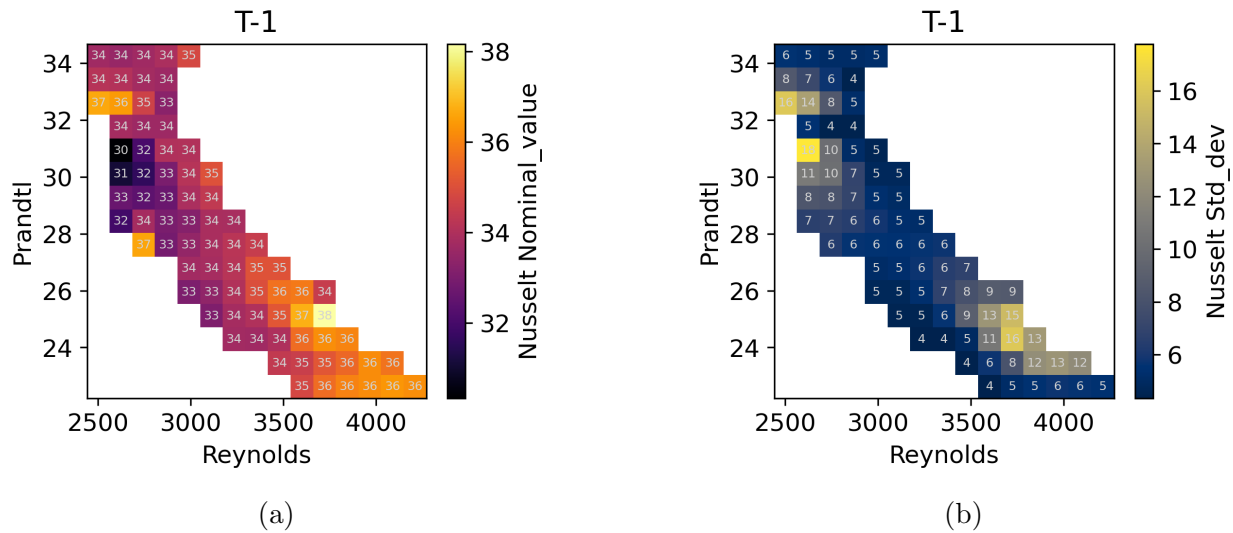


Figure A.27: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

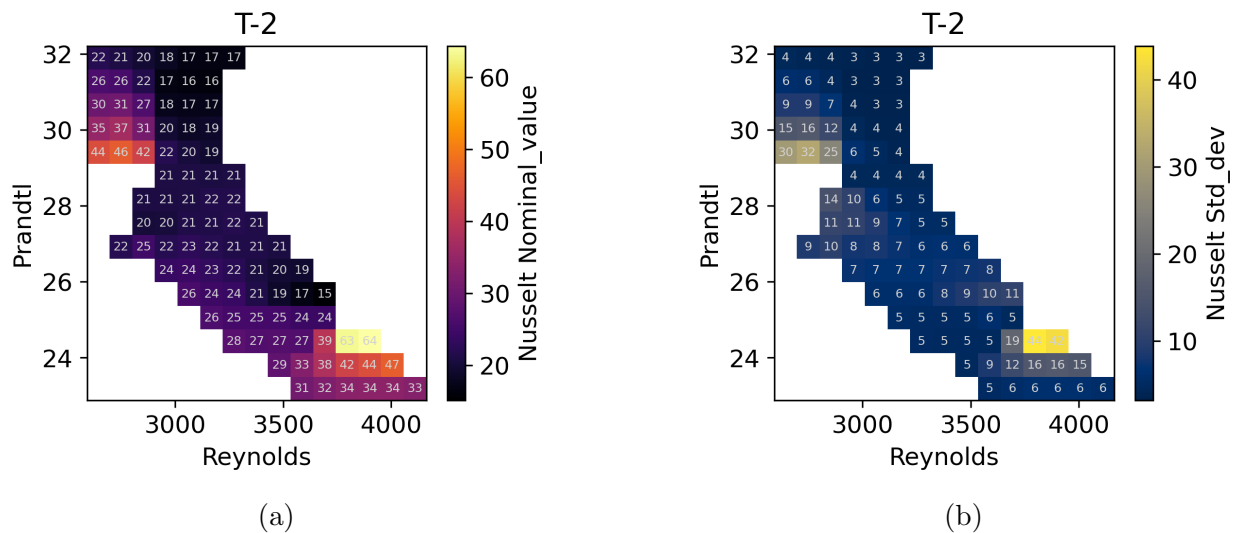


Figure A.28: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

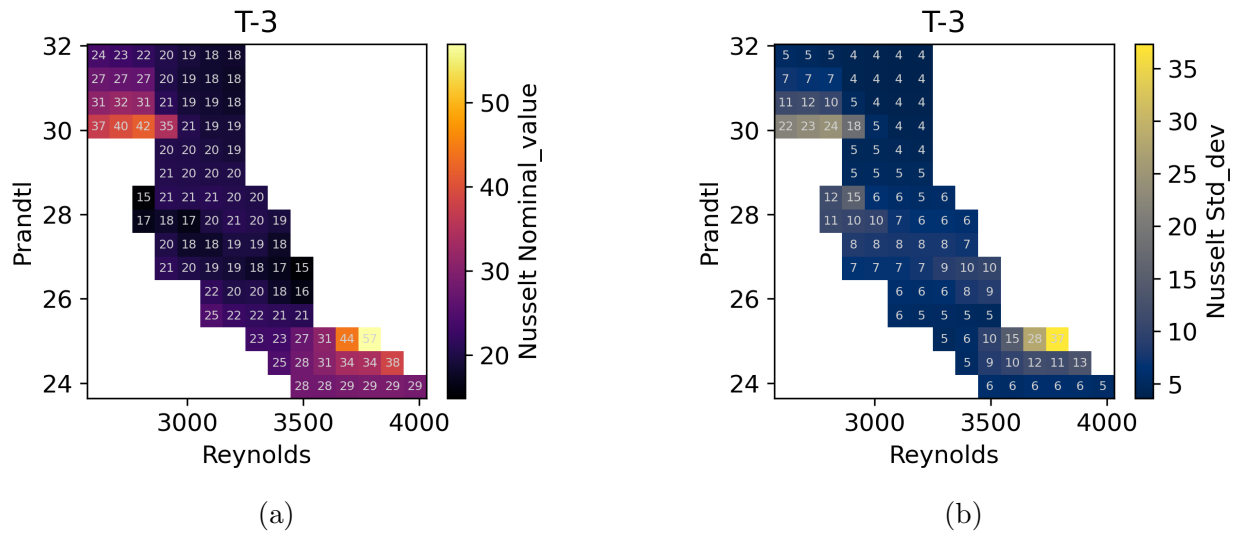


Figure A.29: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

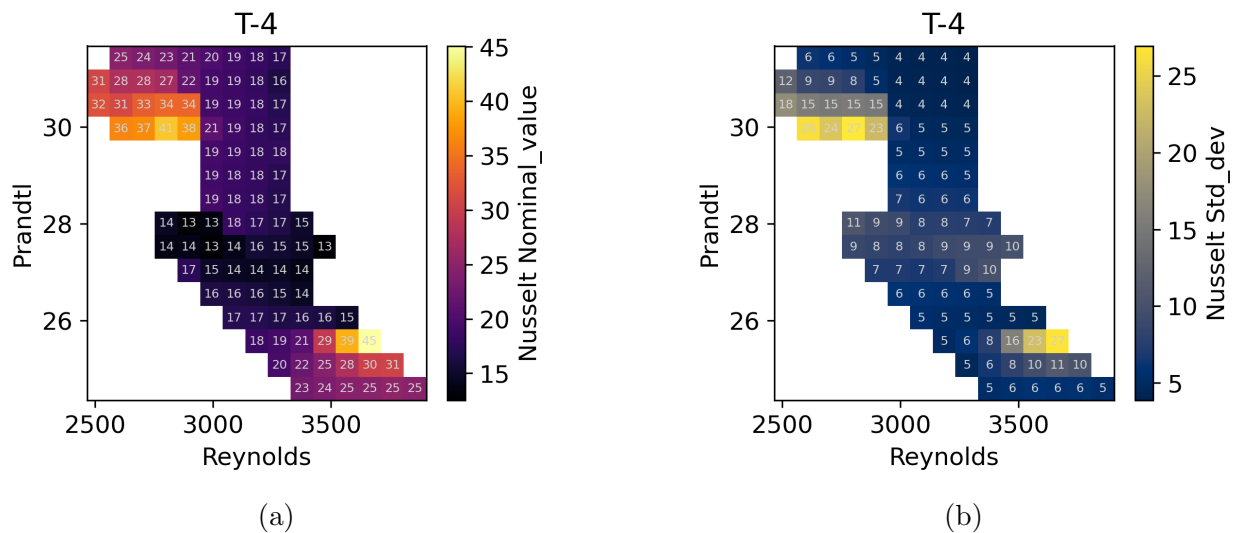


Figure A.30: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

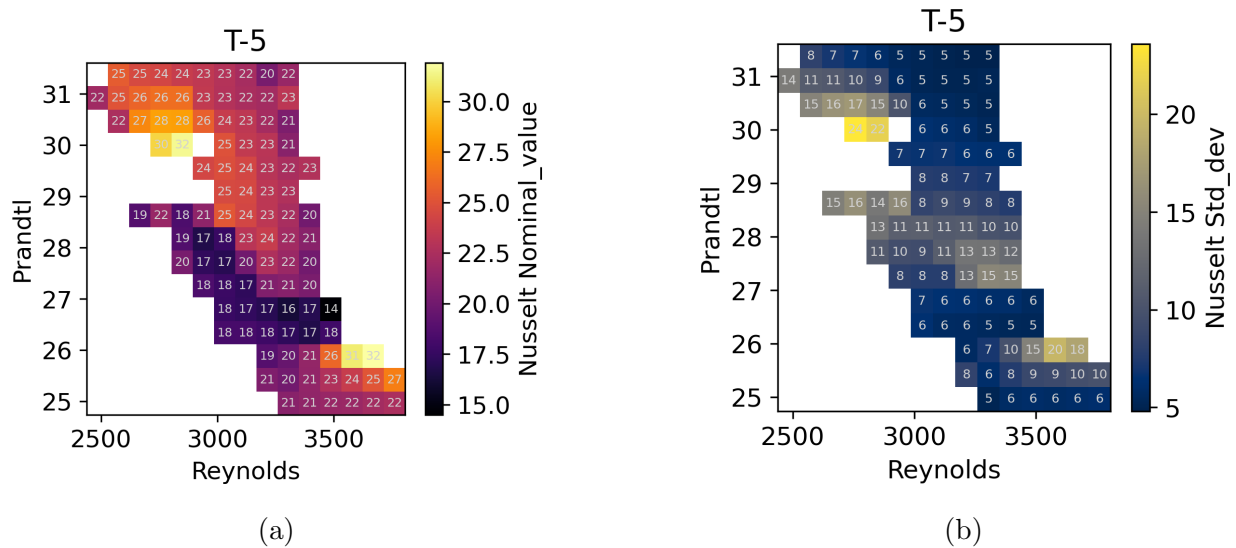


Figure A.31: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

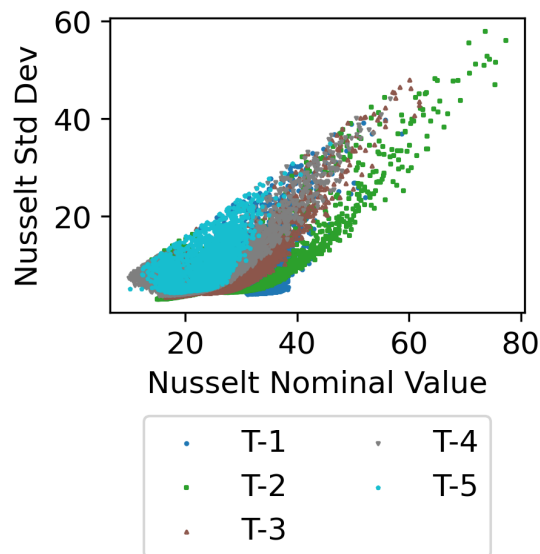


Figure A.32: Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)



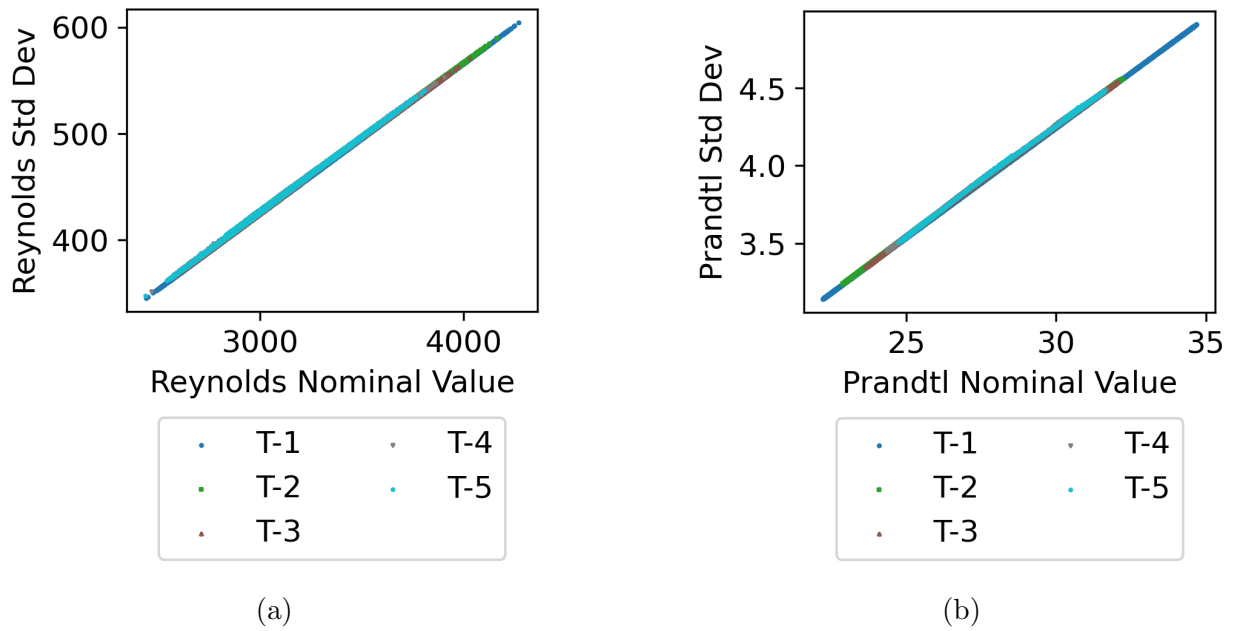


Figure A.33: Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.0833\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 51^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 23^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $76\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0508P-111921)

**Run parameters:**

$f = 0.125$  Hz,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , 77 kg/h, timestamp : 0528P – 111921

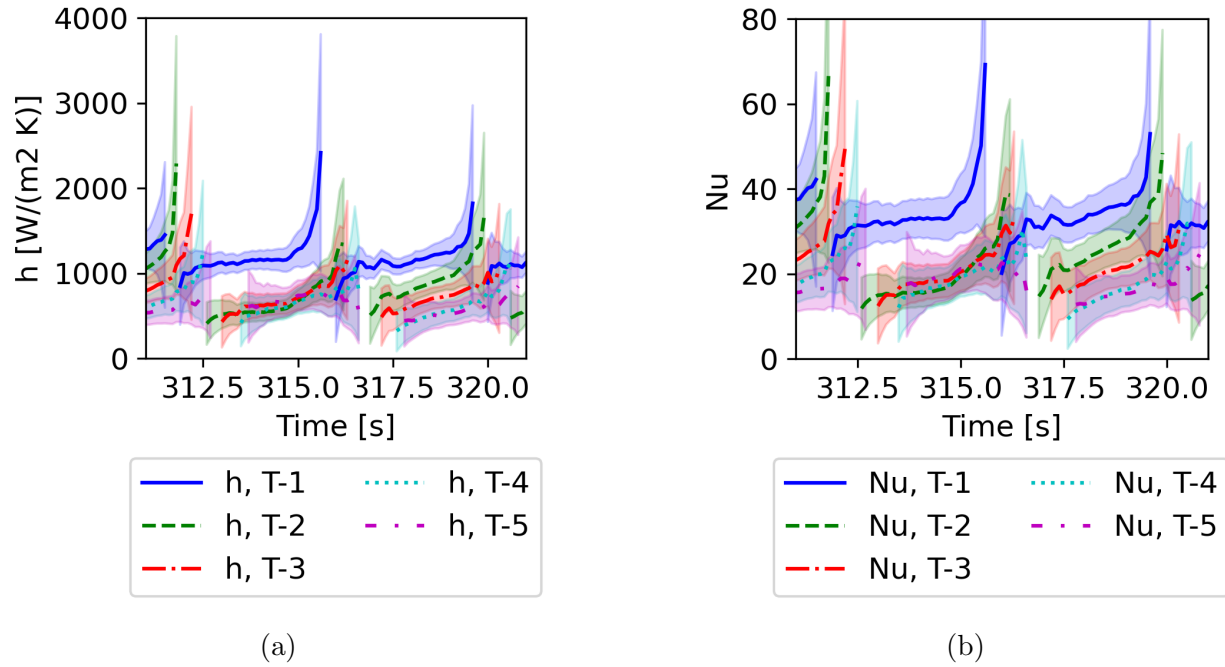


Figure A.34: Heat transfer coefficient and Nusselt measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ , 77kg/h, timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

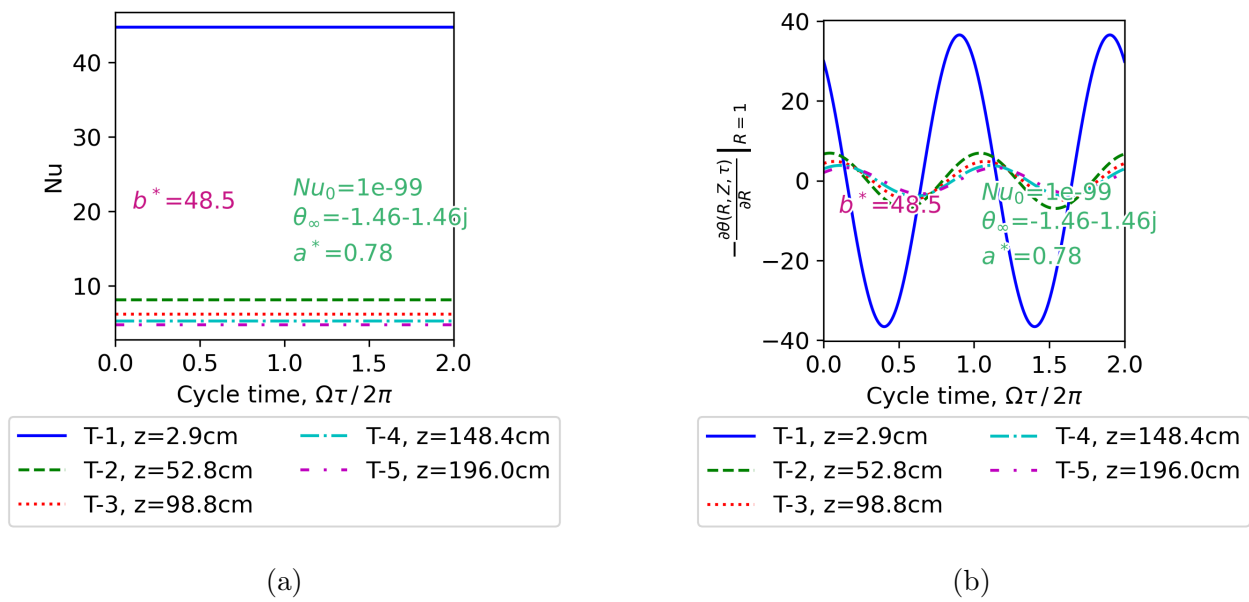
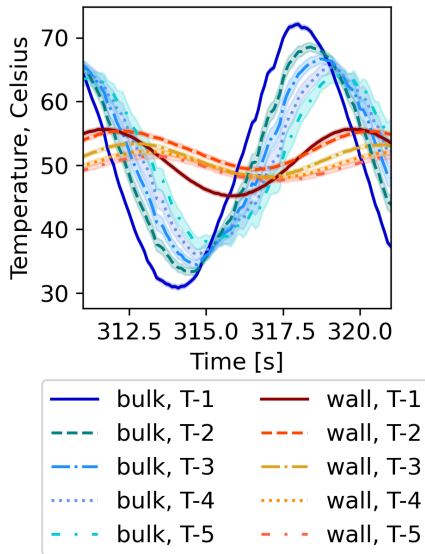
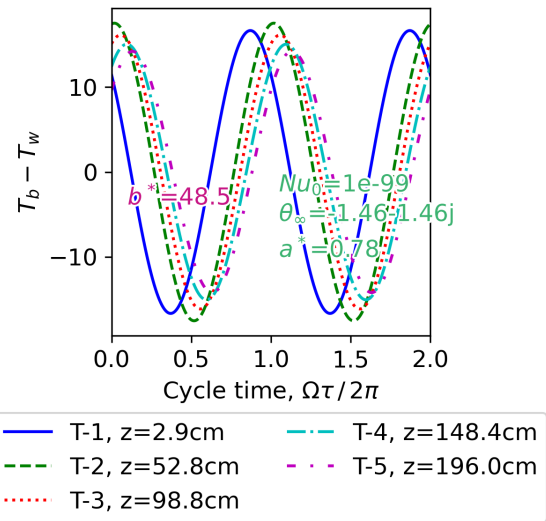


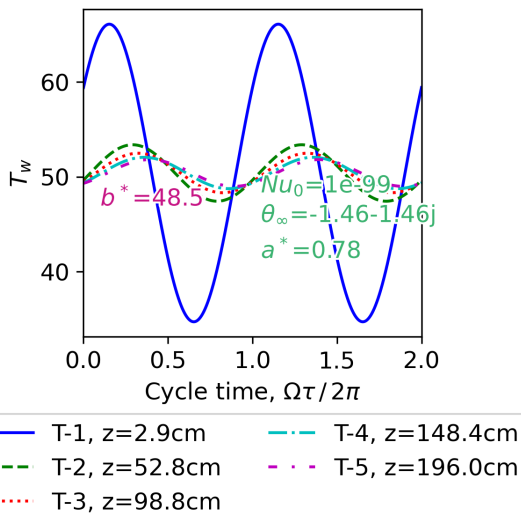
Figure A.35: Transient laminar model-predicted Nusselt numbers and dimensionless heat flux for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)



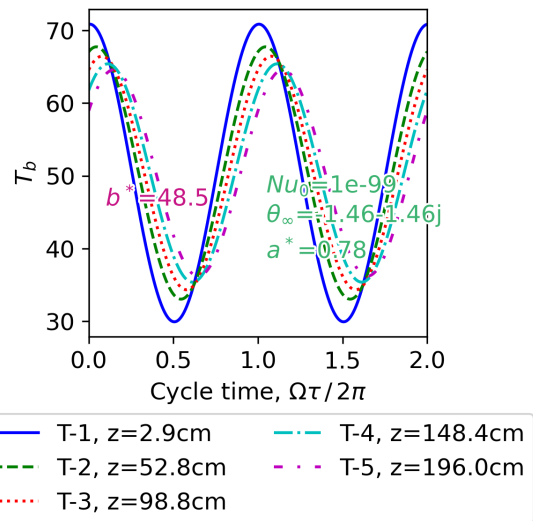
(a) Experimental measurements with uncertainty.



(b) Transient model-predicted delta between wall and local bulk temperature.



(c) Transient laminar model-predicted wall temperature.



(d) Transient laminar model-predicted bulk temperature.

Figure A.36: Bulk temperature and wall temperature measurements and transient laminar model predictions for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

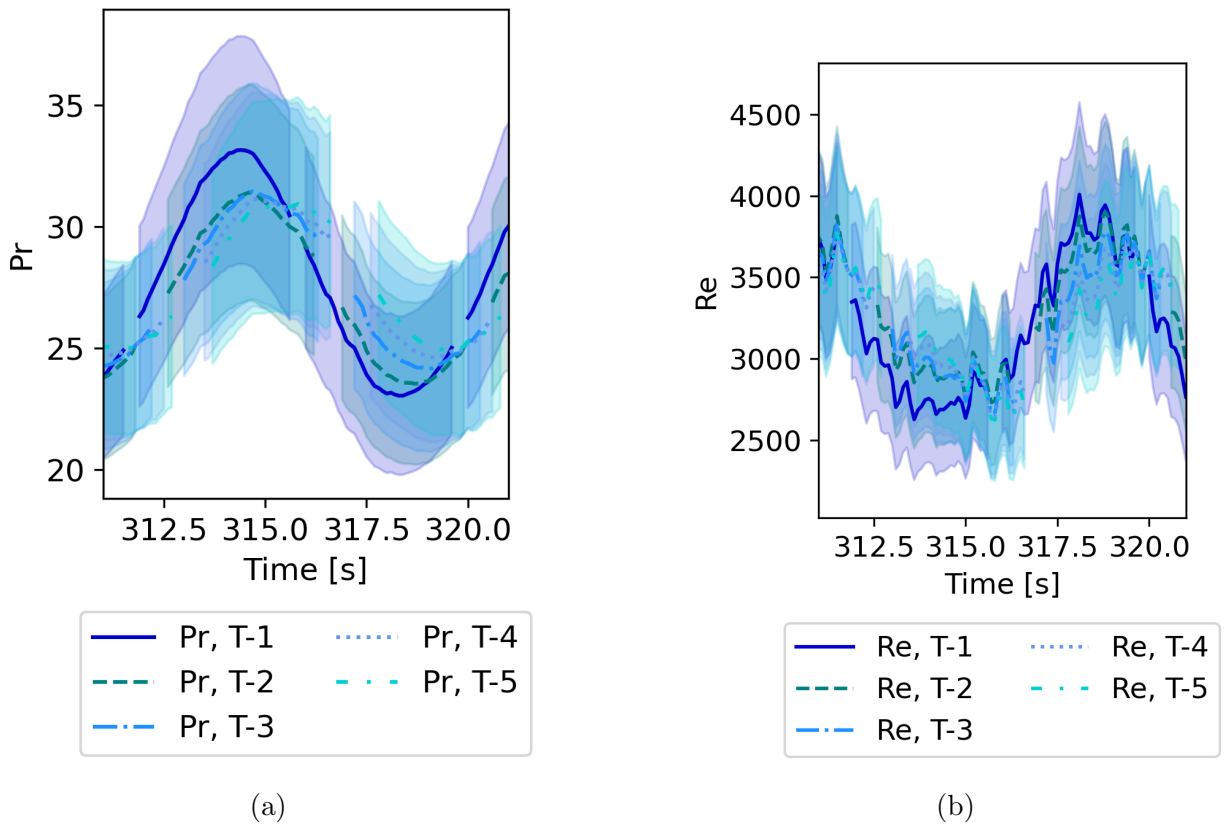


Figure A.37: Prandtl and Reynolds measurements for experimental run ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

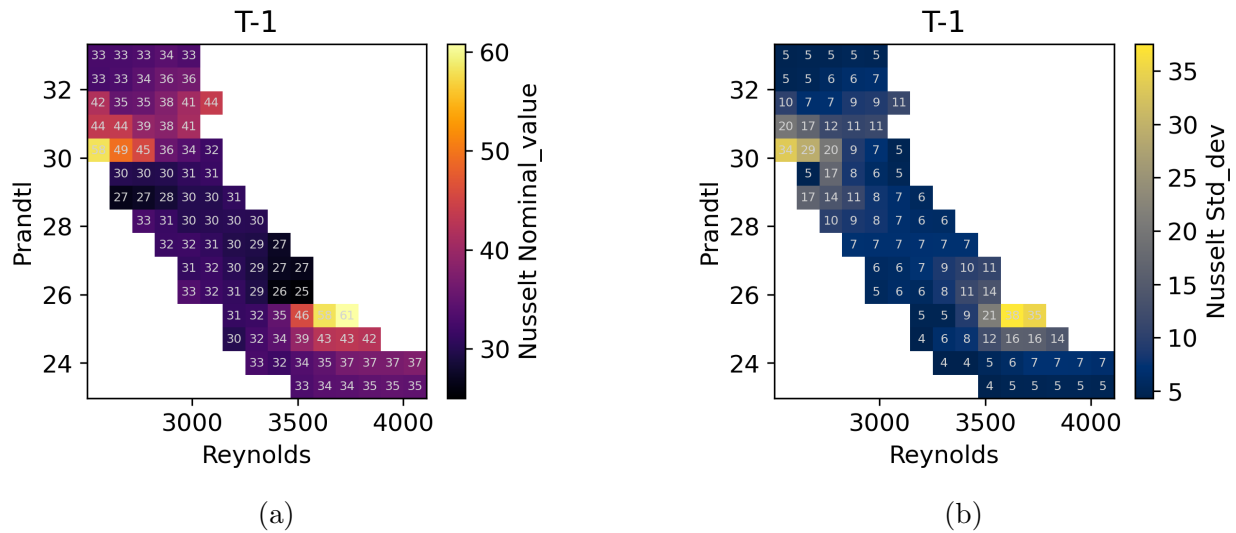


Figure A.38: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-1. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

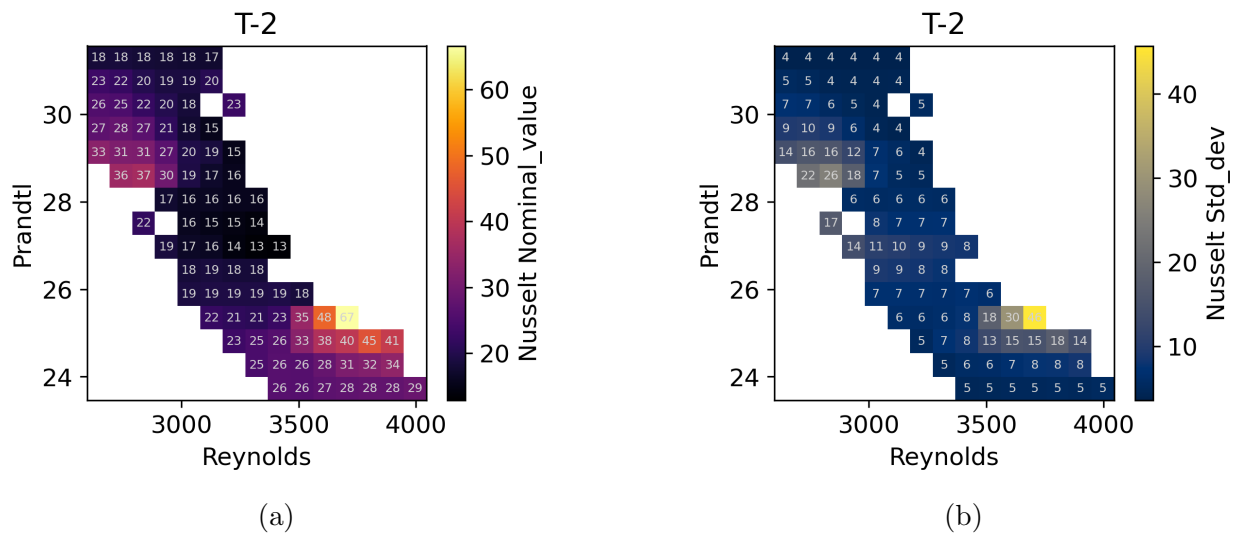


Figure A.39: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-2. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

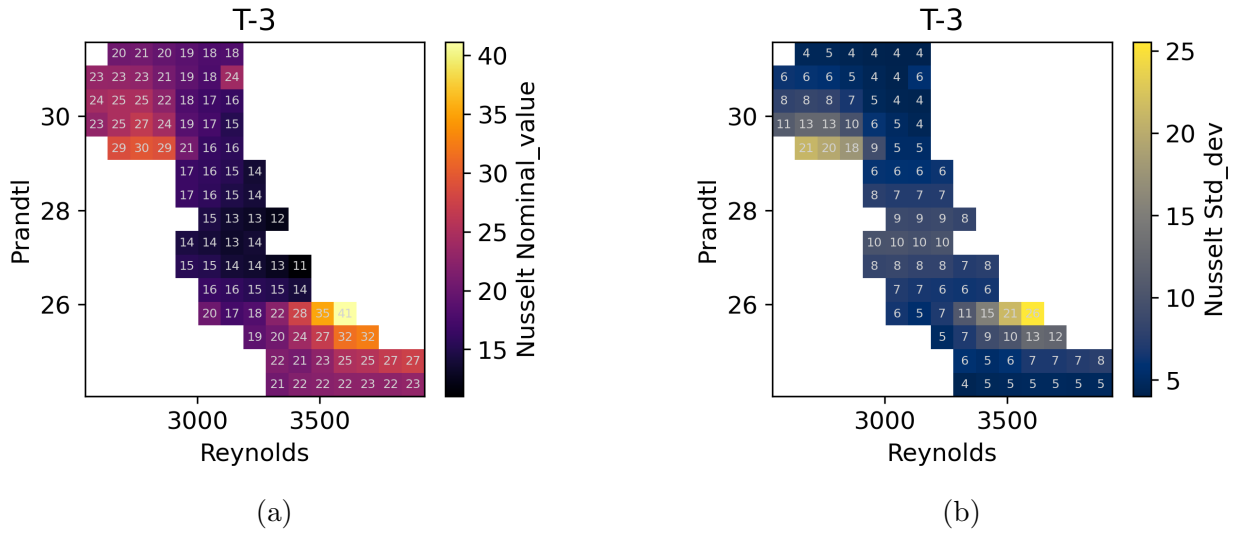


Figure A.40: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-3. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

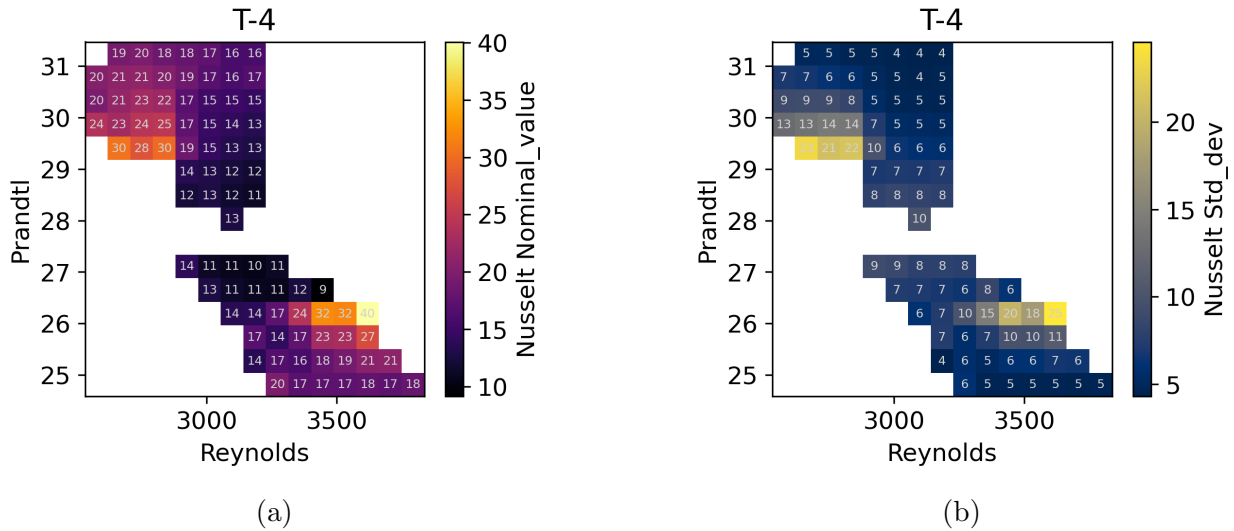


Figure A.41: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-4. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

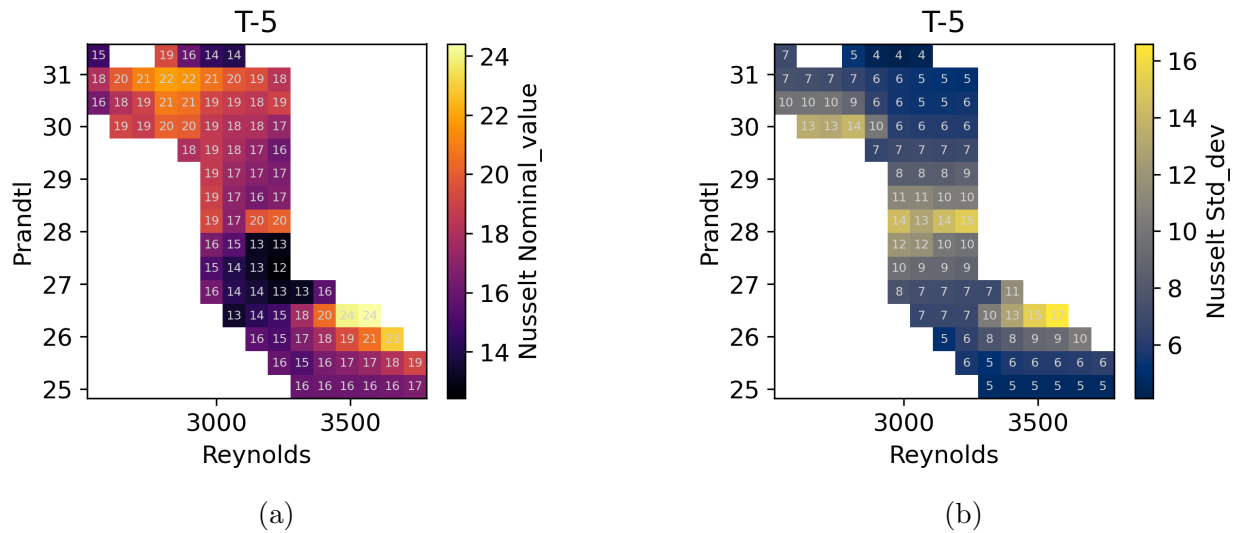


Figure A.42: Nusselt measurements and uncertainty over the range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values at node location T-5. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

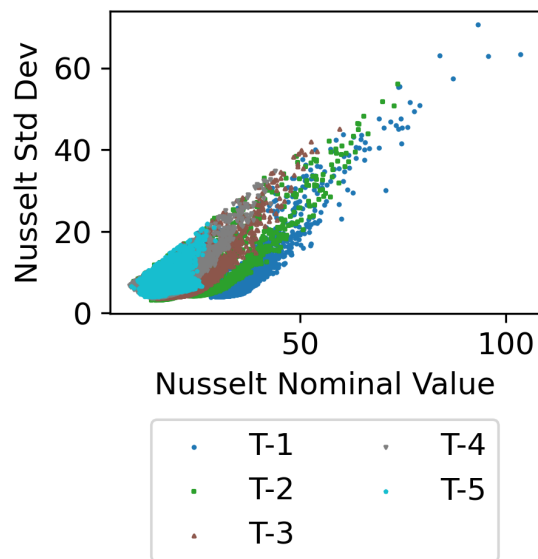


Figure A.43: Nusselt uncertainty distribution for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)



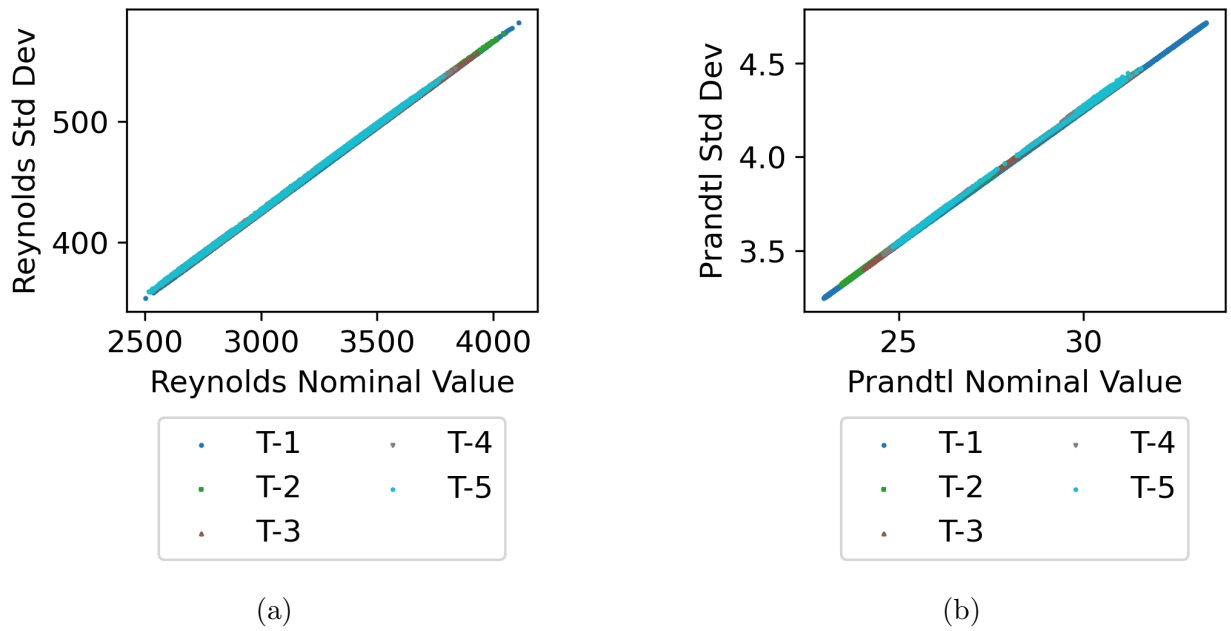


Figure A.44: Reynolds and Prandtl uncertainty distributions for range of nominal values. ( $f = 0.125\text{Hz}$ ,  $T_o = 50^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\Delta T_o = 21^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $77\text{kg/h}$ , timestamp label: 0528P-111921)

## Appendix B

# Analog Power Control Programming in LabVIEW

In this section, further details are provided on how the desired heater input signals are generated. On the front panel of the VI, there are three options for controlling heater power. Manual control is implemented by setting the heater power value in Watts, by typing a value between 0 and 10,000 under “Manual Power Control”. “Power Profile” allows the user to input a pre-made CSV file of their choice, which dictates the heater power values over time. “Pulse Control” is similar to “Power Profile” mode, except users are able to create and edit a custom periodic power profile “on the fly” (i.e., during actual operation), instead of needing to create an Excel file ahead of time.

By switching between the three options on the front panel, the state of the LabVIEW case structure changes to produce the desired functionality.

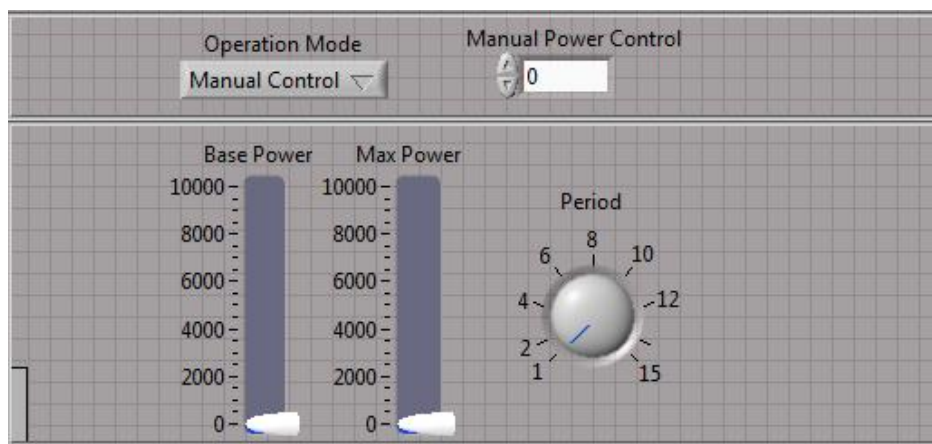


Figure B.1: Desired Power controls on the front panel in LabVIEW.

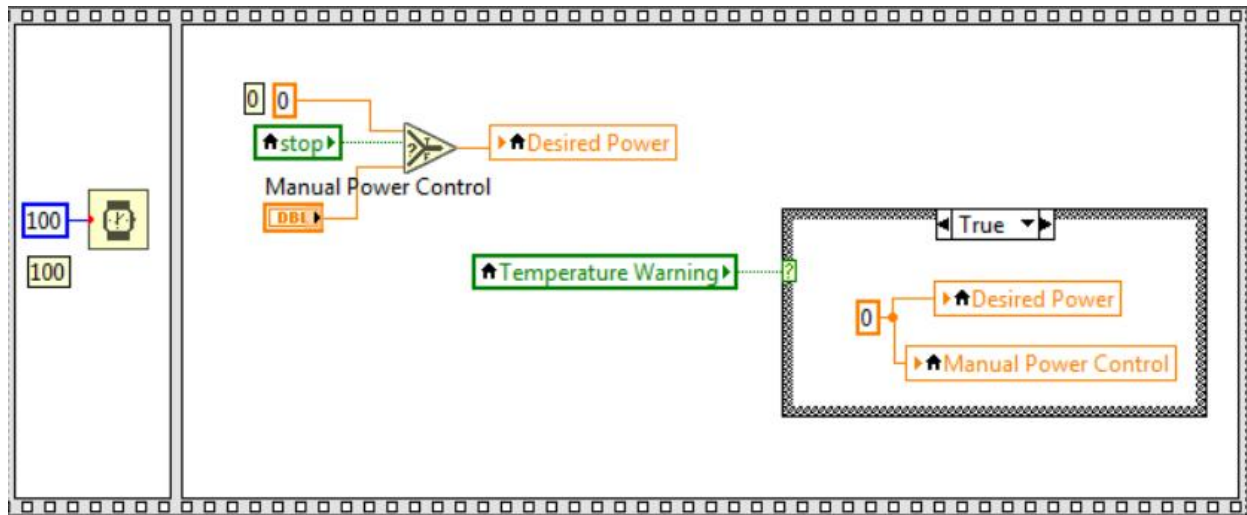


Figure B.2: Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW.

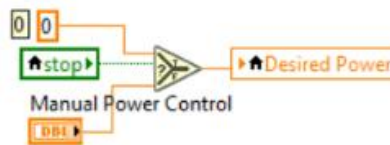


Figure B.3: Component 1 of Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW.

## Manual Control

This operation mode is straightforward. Inside the case structure is a sequence structure. In the first panel of the sequence structure, a 100-millisecond wait statement ensures that there is a brief pause between signals sent to the heater, so as not to bog down the VI and to keep consistent with the 100-millisecond measurement intervals. This wait statement could be changed as desired to achieve higher resolutions. Inside the second panel of the sequence structure are two components. Figure X. shows the first component.

Component 1 feeds the user-typed value of “Manual Power Control” into the local variable Desired Power, so it can be sent to the “Analog Read-and-Write Loop” and fed into the PB-HTX Analog Sub-VI. However, if the stop button has been pressed and a “stop” signal was sent out, this component will instead feed a value of 0 to Desired Power in order to shut the heater off.

Figure B.3 shows Component 2 of Manual Control Mode which only activates if there is a temperature warning message sent out by the Data Logging Loop. (The data logging loop includes programming that reads the thermocouple measurements every iteration to ensure that no temperature values have exceeded a set maximum, and if any have exceeded

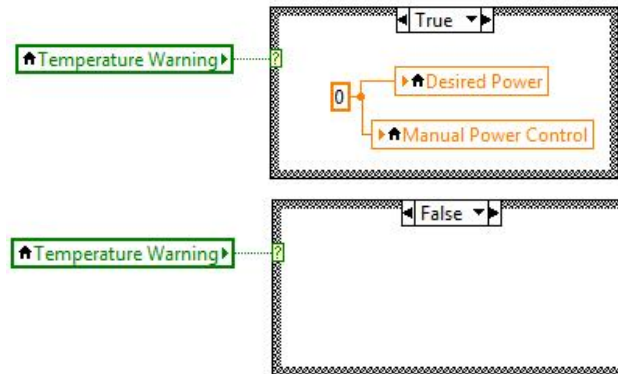


Figure B.4: Component 2 of Manual Control Mode in LabVIEW.

the maximum, it sends out the warning message.) Component 2 is a case structure which is empty if the Boolean “Temperature Warning” is false, but if it is true, code appears inside the case structure which feeds a value of 0 to Desired Power as well as automatically changing the value of the user-controlled “Manual Power Control” field to 0.

## Import Power Profile

Unlike Manual Control, the Power Profile functionality makes use of a for loop. This for loop is used to iterate over each element in an array of heater power values from an Excel or CSV file imported by the user, with a wait statement used to set the time step. Component 1 of Power Profile mode, shown in Figure B.6, is very similar to Component 1 from Manual Control mode.

The main difference is that the value being fed to “Desired Power” is taken from the Excel file chosen by the user, and this value is updated continuously by the for loop as it iterates. Once the for loop has run through all of the values in the Excel file, it terminates the for loop, which has the effect of restarting the process all over again from the first index.

Component 2 of Power Profile mode, shown in Figure B.7, is also similar to Component 2 from Manual Control with one key difference. Instead of sending a “0” to Desired Power when Temperature Warning is true, it changes the Operation Mode to Manual Control, so that Manual Control can handle the temperature shutdown. This is because if the user had been alternating between Manual Control mode and the other two modes, and a nonzero value typed into Manual Control when the Temperature Warning was issued, it is useful for the program to set the value under Manual Control to 0 before shutting down so that it is clear that the power being sent to the heater is actually 0 after shutdown. Since Manual Control mode already has this functionality, it makes sense for the Power Profile to pass control of the high temperature safety shutdown to Manual Control.

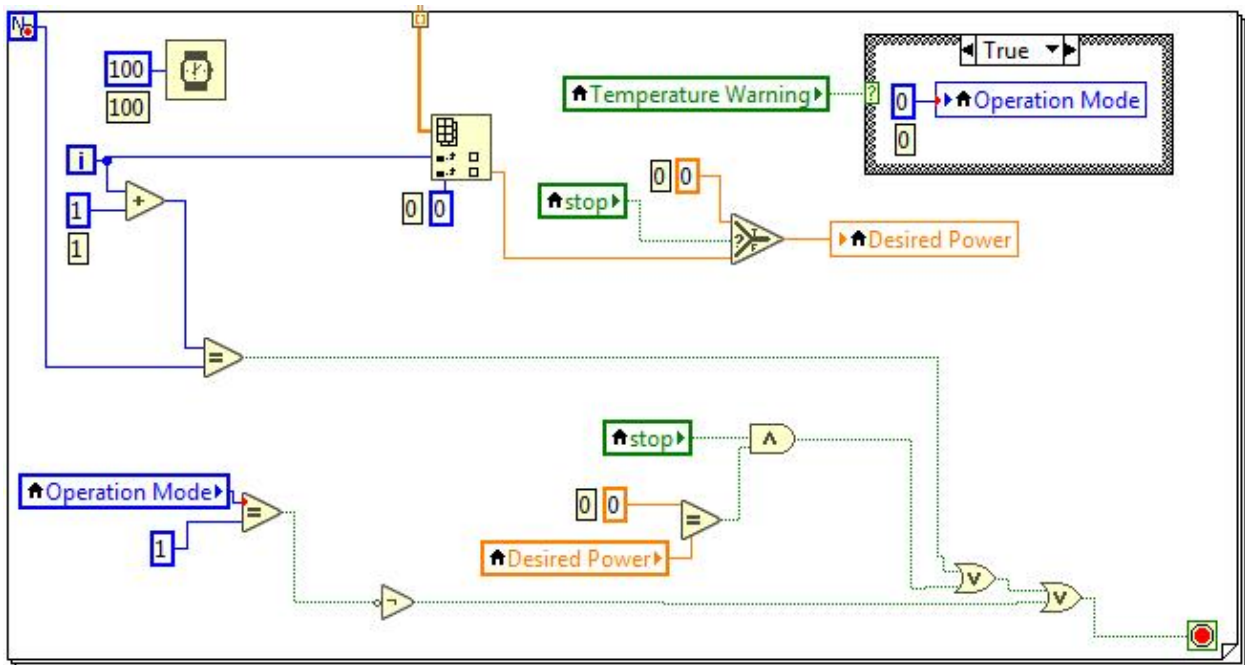


Figure B.5: Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW.

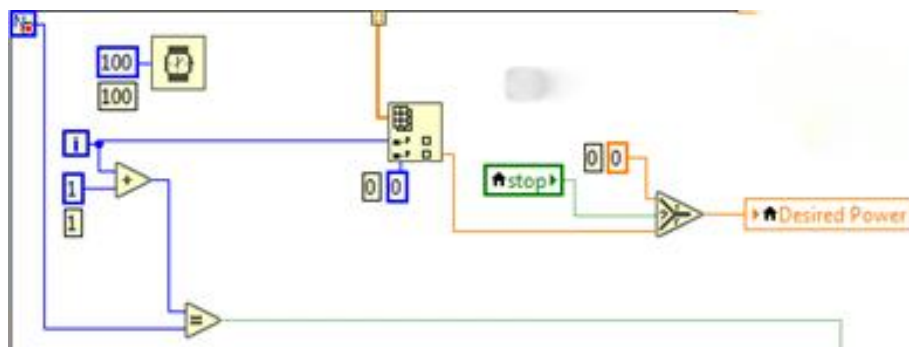


Figure B.6: Component 1 of Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW.

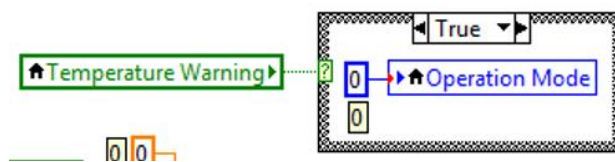


Figure B.7: Component 2 of Power Profile Mode in LabVIEW.

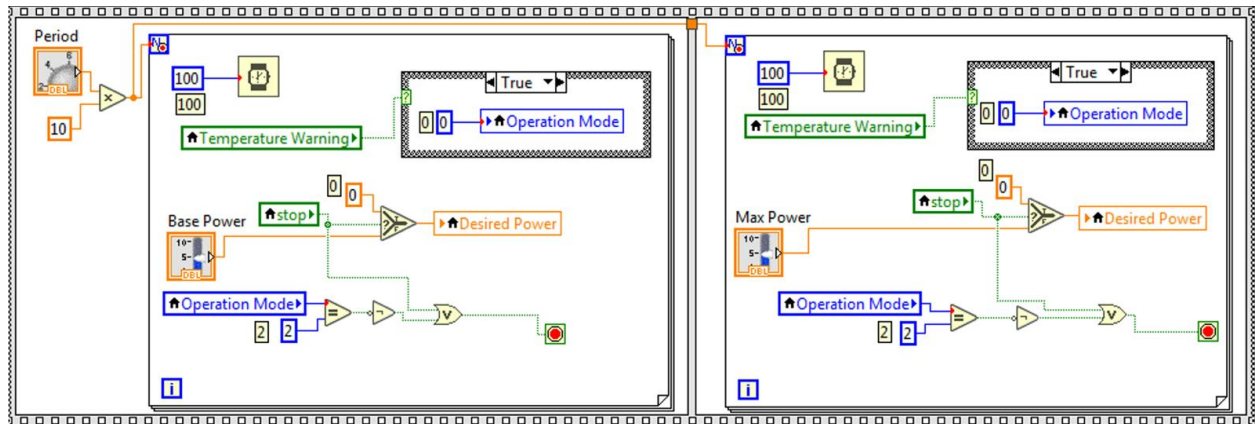


Figure B.8: Pulse Control Mode in LabVIEW.

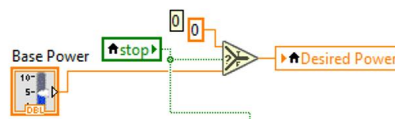


Figure B.9: Component 1 of Pulse Control Mode in LabVIEW.

## Pulse Control

At this time, the Pulse Control functionality is only able to support square waves. For this reason, it makes use of a sequence structure with two panels, where the first panel represents the “valleys” of the square waves and the second panel represents the “crests” of the square waves. This is why the two panels look similar, and the only difference between the two is the use of the variable “Base Power” in the first panel and “Max Power” in the second.

The user can control three key variables in Pulse Control mode: Base Power (the power level of the square wave “valleys”), Max Power (the power level of the square wave “crests”), and Period, the period of the wave.

This Operation Mode works almost exactly the same as Power Profile mode. Component 1 of Pulse Control looks almost the same as Component 1 of Power Profile except that instead of values for Desired Power being fed in from an Excel spreadsheet, they are instead fed in from the Base Power variable, which can be changed at any time by the user during operation.

In the first panel of the sequence structure, the value of “Base Power” is fed to Desired Power in 100-millisecond intervals by the for loop, for  $i = 1$  to  $N$ , where  $N$  is the period specified by the user. It is worth noting that the user specifies the period in seconds, and the loop executes in 100-millisecond intervals, so Period is actually multiplied by 10 before being assigned to  $N$ . Once this process ends, control passes to the second panel of the sequence structure, where the process is repeated using “Max Power” instead of “Base Power”. This

forms the crests of the square waves.

## Appendix C

# SHEFRA Experiment Data Reduction Code

```
1 '''
2 data reduction
3
4 objective:
5 calculate local heat transfer coefficient along test-section spatial
6   dimension
7 '''
8 import matplotlib
9 from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
10 import numpy as np
11 import pandas as pd
12 import derivative
13 from uncertainties import ufloat, unumpy, UFloat
14 from scipy import signal
15 from copy import deepcopy
16 import os
17 import logging
18 import re
19
20 root_logger = logging.getLogger()
21 root_logger.setLevel(logging.INFO)
22
23 # Remove existing handlers and add a new StreamHandler with the
24   desired format
25 for handler in root_logger.handlers[:]:
26     root_logger.removeHandler(handler)
```



```

27 formatter = logging.Formatter('%(asctime)s - %(levelname)s - %(name)
    s - %(message)s')
28 stream_handler = logging.StreamHandler()
29 stream_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
30 root_logger.addHandler(stream_handler)
31
32
33 class Experiment:
34     def __init__(self, testsectionID):
35         self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
36         self.logger.info("Experiment initialized")
37
38         match testsectionID:
39             case 'test_channel':
40                 radiusInner = 0.02
41                 thickness = 1e-3
42             case 'channel_1':
43                 # radiusInner = (0.12/2)*0.0254
44                 radiusInner=(0.25-(0.049*2))*0.0254/2
45                 # thickness = 0.065*0.0254
46                 thickness = 0.049*0.0254
47             case _:
48                 raise Exception("Test section ID not found")
49         self.__channel = Channel(radiusInner, thickness)
50
51     @property
52     def channel(self):
53         return self.__channel
54
55     def getMeasurements(self, path, frequency_in_Hz, startTime,
56         endTime):
57         '''extracts measurement data from csv file given path, and
58             start and end times in seconds'''
59         raw = pd.read_csv(path)
60         rawSlice = raw[(raw["Time"] >= startTime * 1000) & (raw["
61             Time"] <= endTime * 1000)].copy()
62         rawSlice['Time'] = (rawSlice['Time']) / 1000
63         self.logger.debug("shifting wall TC measurements 200 ms
64             ahead in time due to 300 ms response time")
65         # Shift the T-1, T-2, T-3, T-4, and T-5 columns 3 rows
66         earlier
67         columns_to_shift = ["T-1", "T-2", "T-3", "T-4", "T-5"]
68         for col in columns_to_shift:
69             rawSlice[col] = rawSlice[col].shift(-2)

```

```

65
66     # Drop the last 3 rows to truncate the total number of time
        steps
67     rawSlice = rawSlice.iloc[: -2]
68
69     f = frequency_in_Hz
70     self.logger.debug('time range multiple of period?')
71     # mod=(time[-1]-time[0])%(1/f)
72     mod=(rawSlice['Time'].iloc[-1]-rawSlice['Time'].iloc[0])%(1/
        f)
73     if mod!=0:
74         self.logger.debug(False)
75         self.logger.debug('remainder = {}'.format(mod))
76         self.logger.debug('truncate {} seconds'.format(mod))
77         rows_to_truncate=round(mod/timeStep)
78         self.logger.debug('truncating data by {} rows, given a
            time step of {} seconds'.format(rows_to_truncate,
            timeStep))
79         rawSlice = rawSlice.iloc[: -rows_to_truncate]
80     else:
81         self.logger.debug(True)
82         self.logger.debug('time range {} is a multiple of the
            period, {}'.format(rawSlice['Time'][-1]-rawSlice['
            Time'][0], (1/f)))
83
84
85     self.__data = rawSlice[["Time", "T-1", "T-2", "T-3", "T-4",
        "T-5", "BT-inlet", "Flow rate"]]
86     self.logger.debug("measurements extracted from csv")
87     return self.__data
88
89     def plotTemperatureData(self, data):
90         data.plot(x="Time", y=["BT-inlet", "T-1", "T-2", "T-3", "T-4", "T
            -5"], figsize=(4, 12), subplots=True, sharey=True)
91         plt.ylabel('Temperature [deg C]')
92         plt.xlabel('Time [s]')
93         data.plot(x="Time", y=["BT-inlet", "T-1", "T-2", "T-3", "T-4", "T
            -5"], figsize=(16, 8))
94     def buildNodeFiniteDiff(self, data, nodeLabel):
95         # C03-T uncertainty of Omega T-type thermocouples
96         utemp=1*0.341
97
98         # find index of requested node
99         nodeList=['T-1', 'T-2', 'T-3', 'T-4', 'T-5']

```

```

100     for i, n in enumerate(nodeList):
101         if nodeLabel==n:
102             endNodeIndex=i
103     stepIndex=0
104     nodes=[]
105     heats=[]
106     while stepIndex<=endNodeIndex:
107         if nodeList[stepIndex]=='T-1':
108             # extract thermocouple data with assoc. uncertainty
109             fluidData = np.array([ufloat(t, utemp) for t in data
110                 ['BT-inlet']].to_numpy())
111             fluid = Fluid(fluidData, data['Time'].to_numpy())
112         else:
113             prevNode=nodes[stepIndex-1]
114             prevHeat=heats[stepIndex-1]
115             fluidEnergyBalance = FluidEnergyBalanceFiniteDiff(
116                 prevNode, prevHeat, nodeList[stepIndex])
117             fluid = Fluid(fluidEnergyBalance.localFluidTemp,
118                 data['Time'].to_numpy())
119             solidData = np.array([ufloat(t, utemp) for t in data[
120                 nodeList[stepIndex]].to_numpy()])
121             solid = Solid(solidData, data['Time'].to_numpy())
122             film=Fluid((fluid.temp+solid.temp)/2, fluid.time)
123             uflowRateFactor=0.01
124             flowRateHour=np.array([ufloat(t, uflowRateFactor) for t
125                 in data['Flow rate']].to_numpy())
126             node=Node(self.channel, fluid, solid, film, flowRateHour
127                 , nodeList[stepIndex])
128             heat=self.calcHeat(node)
129             nodes.append(node)
130             heats.append(heat)
131             self.logger.info("{} calculated".format(node.label))
132             self.logger.debug('stepIndex = {}'.format(stepIndex))
133             stepIndex+=1
134     return nodes[-1], nodes, heats
135
136     def calcHeat(self,node):
137         return WallEnergyBalance(node)
138
139     class FluidEnergyBalanceFiniteDiff:
140     def __init__(self, prevNode, prevHeat, nodeLabel):
141         self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
142         a=prevNode.dim['radiusInner']

```

```

138     xInlet=self.axialPos(prevNode.label)
139     xLocal=self.axialPos(nodeLabel)
140     self.logger.debug('xLocal = {}'.format(xLocal))
141
142     self.__localFluidTemp=((2*(xLocal-xInlet))/(
143         prevNode.film.get_density(prevNode.film.temp)*prevNode.
144         film.get_specificHeat(prevNode.film.temp)*prevNode.
145         velocity*a
146     ))*(
147         (-1*prevHeat.h*(prevNode.fluid.temp-prevNode.solid.temp)
148         )
149         - (prevNode.film.get_density(prevNode.film.temp)*
150         prevNode.film.get_specificHeat(prevNode.film.temp)*
151         a*(1/2)*
152         prevNode.fluid.get_tempDerivative(prevNode.fluid.time))
153     )+prevNode.fluid.temp
154
155     def debug(self, prevNode, prevHeat, nodeLabel):
156         a=prevNode.dim['radiusInner']
157         xInlet=self.axialPos(prevNode.label)
158         xLocal=self.axialPos(nodeLabel)
159         self.logger.debug('local fluid temperature calculation
160             components for {}'.format(nodeLabel))
161         A=(2*(xLocal-xInlet))
162         B=Util.nominal(prevNode.fluidDensity*prevNode.
163             fluidSpecificHeat*prevNode.velocity*a) # this also
164             shouldn't change
165         C=Util.nominal((-1*prevHeat.h*(prevNode.fluidTemp-prevNode.
166             solidTemp))) #this won't change
167         D=Util.nominal((prevNode.fluidDensity*
168             prevNode.fluidSpecificHeat*
169             a*(1/2)*
170             prevNode.fluidTempDerivative)) #this shoudn't change
171         Z=Util.nominal(((2*(1))/(
172             prevNode.fluidDensity*prevNode.fluidSpecificHeat*
173             prevNode.velocity*a
174         ))*(
175             (-1*prevHeat.h*(prevNode.fluidTemp-prevNode.solidTemp))
176             - (prevNode.fluidDensity*
177             prevNode.fluidSpecificHeat*
178             a*(1/2)*
179             prevNode.fluidTempDerivative)
180         ))
181         tt=prevNode.time

```

```

174     self.logger.debug("A = {}".format(A))
175     self.logger.debug("xLocal-xInlet = {}".format(xLocal-xInlet)
176     )
177     fig, ax = plt.subplots()
178     ax.plot(tt, B, label='B')
179     ax.plot(tt, C, label='C')
180     ax.plot(tt, D, label='D')
181     plt.legend()
182     plt.ylim([0,20000])
183     fig, ax = plt.subplots()
184     ax.plot(tt, Z, label='Z')
185     ax.plot(tt, Z*(1)*(xLocal-xInlet), label='Z*{}'.format((
186         xLocal-xInlet)))
187     plt.legend()
188     self.logger.debug("A = {}".format(A))
189     fig, ax = plt.subplots()
190     ax.plot(tt, Util.nominal(prevNode.fluidTemp), label='T-1
191         fluidTemp')
192     ax.plot(tt, Util.nominal(self.__localFluidTemp), label=
193         nodeLabel)
194     plt.legend()
195
196 @property
197 def localFluidTemp(self):
198     return self.__localFluidTemp
199
200 def axialPos(self, nodeLabel):
201     axialPosDictInchesFromOutletExposedSection={
202         'T-1': (76+1/2),
203         'T-2': (56+7/8),
204         'T-3': (38+3/4),
205         'T-4': (19+1/4),
206         'T-5': (1/2)}
207     channelLengthInchesExposed=77
208     NonExposedOutlet=0.0138
209     NonExposedInlet=0.01675
210     axialPosDict={}
211     for key, value in axialPosDictInchesFromOutletExposedSection
212         .items():
213         positionInchesFromInlet = channelLengthInchesExposed-
214             value
215         #convert from inches to meters
216         positionFromInlet=positionInchesFromInlet*0.0254

```

```
211         positionFromInletNonexposed=positionFromInlet+
212             NonExposedInlet
213         axialPosDict[key]= round(positionFromInletNonexposed ,3)
214     position = axialPosDict[nodeLabel]
215     position_with_uncertainty = ufloat(position, 0.25*0.0254)
216     return position_with_uncertainty
217     # return axialPosDict[nodeLabel]
218
219 class Fluid:
220     def __init__(self,fluidTemp, time):
221         self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
222         self.__temp=fluidTemp
223         self.__time=time
224
225     def get_tempDerivative(self, time):
226         # tempDerivativeAlt=Util.get_tempDerivativeFourier(self,
227             time)
228         tempDerivative = Util.get_tempDerivative(self, time)
229         return tempDerivative
230
231     @property
232     def temp(self):
233         return self.__temp
234
235     @temp.setter
236     def temp(self, new_value):
237         self.__temp = new_value
238
239     @property
240     def time(self):
241         return self.__time
242
243     def get_density(self, temp):
244         tempKelvin=temp+273.15
245         return (-8.91977e-1*tempKelvin + 1.3261e3)*ufloat(1,
246             0.1)
247
248     def get_specificHeat(self, temp):
249         tempKelvin=temp+273.15
250         return (2.79813*tempKelvin + 7.54676E2)*ufloat(1, 0.1)
251
252     def get_thermalCond(self, temp):
253         tempKelvin=temp+273.15
```

```
252         return (1.85606E-1 - 1.60002E-4 * tempKelvin)*ufloat(1,
253             0.1)
254     def get_dynamicVis(self, temp):
255         tempKelvin=temp+273.15
256         return 4.31224E-6*unumpy.exp(2021.208061/tempKelvin)*
            ufloat(1, 0.1)
257
258     def get_prandtl(self, temp):
259         return self.get_dynamicVis(temp)*self.get_specificHeat(
            temp)/self.get_thermalCond(temp)
260
261 class Solid:
262     def __init__(self, solidTemp, time):
263         self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
264         self.__time=time
265         self.__temp=solidTemp
266
267     def get_tempDerivative(self, time):
268         # tempDerivativeAlt=Util.get_tempDerivativeFourier(self,
            time)
269         tempDerivative = Util.get_tempDerivative(self, time)
270         return tempDerivative
271     @property
272     def time(self):
273         return self.__time
274
275     @property
276     def temp(self):
277         return self.__temp
278
279     @temp.setter
280     def temp(self, new_value):
281         self.__temp = new_value
282
283     def get_density(self, temp=None):
284         # Density @300 K, kg/m^3, Incropera Appendix A
285         return 8933
286
287     def get_specificHeat(self, temp=None):
288         # Specific heat capacity @300 K, J/kg K, Incropera
            Appendix A
289         return 385
290
```

```

291 class Node:
292     '''
293     defines model state at specified axial locations
294     composed of a fluid and solid component
295     instantiates nodes and nodal data from Experiment.getMeasurments
296     inherits Channel class
297     '''
298     def __init__(self, channel, fluid, solid, film, flowRateHour,
299                 label):
300         self.label=label
301         self.fluid=fluid
302         self.film=film
303         self.solid=solid
304         if (solid.time == fluid.time).all:
305             self.time=solid.time
306         else:
307             raise Exception("Mismatch between solid and fluid time
308                             arrays within node")
309         self.dim=channel.dim
310
311         kgh_to_kgs=1/3600
312         self.__prandtl=self.film.get_prandtl(self.film.temp)
313         self.__flowRate=flowRateHour*kgh_to_kgs
314         self.__reynolds = (self.film.get_density(self.film.temp)*
315                             self.velocity*(self.dim['radiusInner']*2))/self.film.
316                             get_dynamicVis(self.film.temp)
317
318     @property
319     def velocity(self):
320         flowArea=np.pi*self.dim['radiusInner']**2
321         self.__velocity = self.flowRate/(self.film.get_density(self.
322             film.temp)*flowArea)
323         return self.__velocity
324
325     @property
326     def flowRate(self):
327         return self.__flowRate
328
329     @property
330     def reynolds(self):
331         return self.__reynolds
332
333     @reynolds.setter
334     def reynolds(self, new_value):

```



```

330         self.__reynolds = new_value
331
332     @property
333     def prandtl(self):
334         return self.__prandtl
335
336     @prandtl.setter
337     def prandtl(self, new_value):
338         self.__prandtl = new_value
339
340 class WallEnergyBalance:
341     def __init__(self, node):
342         self.__label=node.label
343
344         a=node.dim['radiusInner']
345         l=node.dim['thickness']
346
347         #specific surface area
348         a_v=(2*a)/(l**2+(2*a*l))
349         self.a_v=a_v
350         self.__h = (node.solid.get_density(node.solid.temp)*node.
351                   solid.get_specificHeat(node.solid.temp))*node.solid.
352                   get_tempDerivative(node.solid.time)/a_v/(node.fluid.temp-
353                   node.solid.temp)
354
355         self.__Nu = self.__h * node.dim['radiusInner'] * 2 / node.
356                   film.get_thermalCond(node.film.temp)
357
358
359     @property
360     def h(self):
361         return self.__h
362
363     @h.setter
364     def h(self, new_value):
365         self.__h = new_value
366
367
368     @property
369     def Nu(self):
370         return self.__Nu
371
372     @Nu.setter
373     def Nu(self, new_value):
374         self.__Nu = new_value

```

```
370     @property
371     def label(self):
372         return self.__label
373
374 class Channel:
375     '''
376     define model behaviour that is consistent throughout the channel
377     component
378     copper and fluid materials will be inherited by node objects
379     from the component object
380     channel geometry
381     ambient conditions if recorded
382     inherits Experiment class
383     '''
384     def __init__(self, radiusInner, thickness):
385         self.__dim={
386             'radiusInner':radiusInner,
387             'thickness': thickness
388         }
389
390     @property
391     def dim(self):
392         return self.__dim
393
394 import numpy as np
395 import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
396 import itertools
397
398 class Util:
399     def __init__(self, filename, runLabel, frequencyHz,
400                 tempInletMean, tempInletAmplitude, meanMassFlow):
401         self.foldername=Util.get_prefix(filename)
402         self.runLabel = runLabel
403         self.tempInletMean = tempInletMean
404         self.tempInletAmplitude = tempInletAmplitude
405         self.meanMassFlow = meanMassFlow
406         self.frequencyHz = frequencyHz
407         self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
408         self.logger.info("Starting run {}".format(filename))
409
410     class Plotter:
411         def __init__(self, parent_util, data):
412             self.logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
413             self.parent_util = parent_util
414             self.data = data
```

```
411     self.foldername = parent_util.foldername
412     self.runLabel = parent_util.runLabel
413     self.tempInletMean = parent_util.tempInletMean
414     self.tempInletAmplitude = parent_util.tempInletAmplitude
415     self.meanMassFlow = parent_util.meanMassFlow
416     self.frequencyHz = parent_util.frequencyHz
417
418     def unique_color_linestyle(self):
419         combinations = [
420             ('b', '-'),
421             ('g', '--'),
422             ('r', '-.'),
423             ('c', ':'),
424             ('m', (0, (3, 5, 1, 5))),
425             ('y', (0, (5, 5))),
426             ('k', (0, (1, 1))),
427             ('orange', (0, (3, 10, 1, 10))),
428             ('purple', (0, (3, 5, 1, 5, 1, 5))),
429             ('brown', (0, (3, 1, 1, 1))),
430         ]
431         return itertools.cycle(combinations)
432
433     def warm_color_linestyle(self):
434         combinations = [
435             ('darkred', '-'),
436             ('orangered', '--'),
437             ('goldenrod', '-.'),
438             ('darkorange', ':'),
439             ('tomato', (0, (3, 5, 1, 5))),
440         ]
441         return itertools.cycle(combinations)
442
443     def cold_color_linestyle(self):
444         combinations = [
445             ('mediumblue', '-'),
446             ('teal', '--'),
447             ('dodgerblue', '-.'),
448             ('cornflowerblue', ':'),
449             ('darkturquoise', (0, (3, 5, 1, 5))),
450         ]
451         return itertools.cycle(combinations)
452
453     def plot_with_uncertainty(self, property_name, xlabel,
                               ylabel, xlim, ylim):
```

```

454 unique_labels = self.data['label'].unique()
455 color_linestyle_gen = self.unique_color_linestyle()
456 fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(3.25, 4), dpi=300)
457
458 for label in unique_labels:
459     node_data = self.data[self.data['label'] == label]
460     x = node_data['fluid_time'] # Accessing fluid_time
461     # directly since it doesn't have subcolumns
462     y = node_data[property_name]['nominal_value']
463     yerr = node_data[property_name]['std_dev']
464
465     color, linestyle = next(color_linestyle_gen)
466     plt.plot(x, y, label=f'{self.formatStringsShort([
467         property_name])}', {label}', color=color,
468             linestyle=linestyle)
469     plt.fill_between(x, y - yerr, y + yerr, color=color,
470                    alpha=0.2)
471
472     ax.set_xlabel(xlabel)
473     ax.set_ylabel(ylabel)
474     ax.set_xlim(xlim)
475     ax.set_ylim(ylim)
476
477     ax.legend(loc='upper center', bbox_to_anchor=(0.5, -
478         0.25), ncol=2, frameon=True)
479     plt.subplots_adjust(bottom=0.1)
480     # rect=[0, 0.1, 1, 1]
481     rect=None
482
483     # plt.title(f'{property_name} vs. {xlabel}')
484     # plt.tight_layout(rect=[0, 0, 0.75, 1]) # Adjust
485     # layout to fit the legend
486     # Util.saveFig('{} time series'.format(property_name), '
487     results', plt, self.foldername))
488     measurements_string = self.formatStrings([property_name
489         ])
490     plot_name='{} time series'.format(measurements_string)
491     plotLabel='{} - {} time series for {}'.format(self.
492         runLabel, measurements_string, label)
493     caption="{} measurements for experimental run with a
494     mean cycle bulk temperature at the inlet of {}$^{\{
495     circ\}}$C, with amplitude equal to {}$^{\{
496     circ\}}$C,
497     and mass flow rate of {} kg/h. The shaded area
498     visualizes the estimated propagated uncertainty. (run

```

```
        timestamp label: {}".format(measurements_string.
        capitalize(), self.tempInletMean, self.
        tempInletAmplitude, self.meanMassFlow, self.runLabel)
485 Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername,
        rect)
486 Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel,
        self.foldername, width=0.45, tex_file='plots.tex')
487
488 self.logger.debug('executed save fig')
489 # plt.show()
490 plt.close()
491
492 def formatStrings(self, property_names):
493     # Mapping dictionary
494     name_mapping = {
495         'fluid_temp': 'bulk temperature',
496         'h': 'Heat transfer coefficient',
497         'solid_temp': 'wall temperature'
498     }
499
500     # Replace property names if they exist in the mapping
501     # dictionary and check if the list has more than one
502     # item
503     if len(property_names) > 1:
504         formatted_string = "{} and {}".format(name_mapping.
505         get(property_names[0], property_names[0]),
506         name_mapping.get(property_names[1],
507         property_names[1]))
508     else:
509         formatted_string = name_mapping.get(property_names
510         [0], property_names[0])
511     return formatted_string
512
513 def formatStringsShort(self, property_names):
514     # Mapping dictionary
515     name_mapping = {
516         'fluid_temp': 'bulk',
517         'solid_temp': 'wall',
518         'prandtl': 'Pr',
519         'reynolds': 'Re',
520         'nusselt': 'Nu'
521     }
```

```
517         # Replace property names if they exist in the mapping
           dictionary and check if the list has more than one
           item
518         if len(property_names) > 1:
519             formatted_string = "{} and {}".format(name_mapping.
               get(property_names[0], property_names[0]),
               name_mapping.get(property_names[1],
               property_names[1]))
520         else:
521             formatted_string = name_mapping.get(property_names
               [0], property_names[0])
522         return formatted_string
523
524
525     def plot_multiple(self, property_names, xlabel, ylabel, xlim
       , ylim):
526         fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(3.25, 4.5),dpi=300)
527
528         linestyle_gens = [self.cold_color_linestyle(), self.
           warm_color_linestyle()]
529
530         for p, property_name in enumerate(property_names):
531             unique_labels = self.data['label'].unique()
532
533             for label in unique_labels:
534                 node_data = self.data[self.data['label'] ==
                   label]
535                 x = node_data['fluid_time'] # Accessing
                   fluid_time directly since it doesn't have
                   subcolumns
536                 y = node_data[property_name]['nominal_value']
537                 yerr = node_data[property_name]['std_dev']
538
539                 color, linestyle = next(linestyle_gens[p])
540                 ax.plot(x, y, label=f'{self.formatStringsShort([
                   property_name])}, {label}', color=color,
                   linestyle=linestyle)
541                 ax.fill_between(x, y - yerr, y + yerr, color=
                   color, alpha=0.2)
542
543         ax.set_xlabel(xlabel)
544         ax.set_ylabel(ylabel)
545         ax.set_xlim(xlim)
546         ax.set_ylim(ylim)
```

```

547
548     ax.legend(loc='upper center', bbox_to_anchor=(0.5, -
549             0.20), ncol=2, frameon=True)
550     plt.subplots_adjust(bottom=0.2)
551
552     measurements_string = self.formatStrings(property_names)
553     plot_name='{} time series'.format(measurements_string)
554     plotLabel='{} - {} time series for {}'.format(self.
555             runLabel, measurements_string, label)
556     caption="{} measurements for experimental run with a
557             mean cycle bulk temperature at the inlet of {}$^{\{\circ\}}$C, with amplitude equal to {}$^{\{\circ\}}$C,
558             and mass flow rate of {} kg/h. The shaded area
559             visualizes the estimated propagated uncertainty. (run
560             timestamp label: {})".format(measurements_string.
561             capitalize(), self.tempInletMean, self.
562             tempInletAmplitude, self.meanMassFlow, self.runLabel)
563     Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername)
564     Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel,
565             self.foldername, width=0.45, tex_file='plots.tex')
566
567     #plt.show()
568     plt.close()
569
570     def nominal(objectAttribute):
571         return np.array([t.nominal_value for t in objectAttribute])
572
573     def uncertainty(objectAttribute):
574         return np.array([t.std_dev for t in objectAttribute])
575
576     def rmse(predictions, true_values):
577         squared_errors = (predictions - true_values) ** 2
578         mean_squared_error = np.mean(squared_errors)
579         root_mean_squared_error = np.sqrt(mean_squared_error)
580         return root_mean_squared_error
581
582     def get_nested_attr(obj, attr):
583         for level in attr.split('.'):
584             obj = getattr(obj, level)
585         return obj
586
587     def get_tempDerivative(self, time):
588         self.logger.debug('using SG derivatives')
589         method='SG'

```

```

581     sg = derivative.SavitzkyGolay(left=2, right=2, order=3,
582     periodic=False)
583     self.logger.debug('NEGLECTING UNCERTAINTY FROM TEMP TIME
584     DERIVATIVE')
585     temp_nominal = np.array([t.nominal_value for t in self.temp
586     ])
587     temp_uncertainty = np.array([t.std_dev for t in self.temp])
588     temp_nominal_detrended=signal.detrend(temp_nominal)
589     tempDerivative_nominal = sg.d(temp_nominal_detrended, time)
590     tempDerivative = np.array([ufloat(t, temp_uncertainty[0])
591     for t in tempDerivative_nominal])
592     # if self.__class__.__name__=='Solid':
593     #     ri=600
594     #     re=800
595     #     plt.plot(time[ri:re], tempDerivative_nominal[ri:re],
596     #     label='{}, {}, {}'.format(round(np.max(temp_nominal)),
597     #     method, np.max(tempDerivative_nominal[ri:re])))
598     #     plt.legend(loc='upper left', bbox_to_anchor=(1.05, 1))
599     return tempDerivative
600 def get_tempDerivativeFourier(self, time):
601     method='Fourier'
602     self.logger.info('using fourier domain derivatives')
603     yes_filter = derivative.Spectral(filter=np.vectorize(lambda
604     f: 1 if abs(f) < 0.11 else 0))
605     self.logger.info('NEGLECTING UNCERTAINTY FROM TEMP TIME
606     DERIVATIVE')
607     temp_nominal = np.array([t.nominal_value for t in self.temp
608     ])
609     temp_uncertainty = np.array([t.std_dev for t in self.temp])
610     temp_nominal_detrended=signal.detrend(temp_nominal)
611     tempDerivative_nominal = yes_filter.d(temp_nominal_detrended
612     , time)
613     tempDerivative = np.array([ufloat(t, temp_uncertainty[0])
614     for t in tempDerivative_nominal])
615     return tempDerivative
616
617 def create_multilevel_dataframe(Nodes, Heats):
618     data = []
619     for node, heat in zip(Nodes, Heats):
620         fluid_temp = node.fluid.temp
621         film_temp = node.film.temp
622         solid_temp = node.solid.temp
623         nodeLength=len(node.time)

```



```
614     row_data = {
615         ('label', ''): np.repeat(node.label,nodeLength),
616         ('dim', ''): np.repeat(node.dim,nodeLength),
617         ('velocity', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values
618             (node.velocity),
619         ('velocity', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.
620             velocity),
621         ('flowRate', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values
622             (node.flowRate),
623         ('flowRate', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.
624             flowRate),
625         ('reynolds', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values
626             (node.reynolds),
627         ('reynolds', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.
628             reynolds),
629         ('prandtl', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values(
630             node.prandtl),
631         ('prandtl', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.prandtl
632             ),
633         ('nusselt', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values(
634             heat.Nu),
635         ('nusselt', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(heat.Nu),
636         ('h', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.nominal_values(heat.h
637             ),
638         ('h', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(heat.h),
639         ('fluid_temp', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.
640             nominal_values(fluid_temp),
641         ('fluid_temp', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(
642             fluid_temp),
643         ('fluid_time', ''): node.fluid.time,
644         ('fluid_density', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.
645             nominal_values(node.fluid.get_density(fluid_temp)
646             ),
647         ('fluid_density', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.
648             fluid.get_density(fluid_temp)),
649         ('fluid_specificHeat', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.
650             nominal_values(node.fluid.get_specificHeat(
651             fluid_temp)),
652         ('fluid_specificHeat', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(
653             node.fluid.get_specificHeat(fluid_temp)),
654         ('fluid_thermalCond', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.
655             nominal_values(node.fluid.get_thermalCond(
656             fluid_temp)),
```

```
637     ('fluid_thermalCond', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(  
        node.fluid.get_thermalCond(fluid_temp)),  
638     ('fluid_dynamicVis', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.fluid.get_dynamicVis(  
        fluid_temp)),  
639     ('fluid_dynamicVis', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(  
        node.fluid.get_dynamicVis(fluid_temp)),  
640     ('film_temp', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(film_temp),  
641     ('film_temp', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(film_temp)  
        ,  
642     ('film_time', ''): node.film.time,  
643     ('film_density', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.film.get_density(film_temp)),  
644     ('film_density', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.  
        film.get_density(film_temp)),  
645     ('film_specificHeat', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.film.get_specificHeat(  
        film_temp)),  
646     ('film_specificHeat', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(  
        node.film.get_specificHeat(film_temp)),  
647     ('film_thermalCond', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.film.get_thermalCond(  
        film_temp)),  
648     ('film_thermalCond', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(  
        node.film.get_thermalCond(film_temp)),  
649     ('film_dynamicVis', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.film.get_dynamicVis(film_temp  
        )),  
650     ('film_dynamicVis', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node  
        .film.get_dynamicVis(film_temp)),  
651     ('solid_temp', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(solid_temp),  
652     ('solid_temp', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(  
        solid_temp),  
653     ('solid_time', ''): node.solid.time,  
654     ('solid_density', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.solid.get_density(solid_temp)  
        ),  
655     ('solid_density', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(node.  
        solid.get_density(solid_temp)),  
656     ('solid_specificHeat', 'nominal_value'): unumpy.  
        nominal_values(node.solid.get_specificHeat(  
        solid_temp)),
```

```

657         ('solid_specificHeat', 'std_dev'): unumpy.std_devs(
658             node.solid.get_specificHeat(solid_temp))
659     }
660     row_df = pd.DataFrame(row_data)
661     data.append(row_df)
662
663     df = pd.concat(data, ignore_index=True)
664     df.columns = pd.MultiIndex.from_tuples(df.columns)
665     return df
666
667 def drop_uncertain(df: pd.DataFrame, percentage: float) -> pd.
668 DataFrame:
669     """
670     Drop rows in which the nusselt value standard deviation is
671     above a specified percentage of the nominal value.
672
673     :param df: The input multilevel dataframe
674     :param percentage: The specified percentage (e.g., 0.1 for
675     10%)
676     :return: The filtered dataframe
677     """
678     # Assuming the nusselt nominal value and standard deviation
679     # are located at 'nusselt', 'nominal_value' and 'nusselt',
680     # 'std_dev' respectively.
681     nusselt_nominal = df[['nusselt', 'nominal_value']]
682     nusselt_std = df[['nusselt', 'std_dev']]
683
684     # Calculate the threshold value for the standard deviation
685     threshold = nusselt_nominal * percentage
686
687     # Filter the rows based on the threshold
688     filtered_df = df[nusselt_std <= threshold]
689
690     return filtered_df
691
692 def filter_uncertain(df: pd.DataFrame, percentage: float) -> pd.
693 DataFrame:
694     """
695     Replace rows in which the nusselt value standard deviation
696     is above a specified percentage of the nominal value with
697     NaN values.
698
699     :param df: The input multilevel dataframe

```

```

692     :param percentage: The specified percentage (e.g., 0.1 for
        10%)
693     :return: The filtered dataframe
694     """
695     # Assuming the nusselt nominal value and standard deviation
        are located at 'nusselt', 'nominal_value' and 'nusselt',
        'std_dev' respectively.
696     nusselt_nominal = df[('nusselt', 'nominal_value')]
697     nusselt_std = df[('nusselt', 'std_dev')]
698
699     # Calculate the threshold value for the standard deviation
700     threshold = nusselt_nominal * percentage
701
702     # excluded columns
703     # excluded_cols=['fluid_time', 'solid_time', 'film_time', '
        label']
704     excluded_cols = [
705         ('fluid_time', ''),
706         ('solid_time', ''),
707         ('film_time', ''),
708         ('label', ''),
709         ('solid_temp', 'nominal_value'),
710         ('solid_temp', 'std_dev'),
711         ('fluid_temp', 'nominal_value'),
712         ('fluid_temp', 'std_dev'),
713 ]
714
715     # Create a boolean mask that filters rows where 'nusselt_std
        ' > 'threshold'
716     mask = nusselt_std > threshold
717
718     # Select the columns to update using '.loc', and exclude the
        columns in 'excluded_cols'
719     # update_cols = ~df.columns.get_level_values(0).isin(
        excluded_cols)
720     update_cols = ~df.columns.isin(excluded_cols)
721     df.loc[mask, update_cols] = np.nan
722     return df
723
724 def plot_2D_color_grid(self, dataframe, label, x_grid_length,
        y_grid_length, value_type='nominal_value', figsize=(4, 3.5)):
725     # Filter the DataFrame by the given label
726     df_label = dataframe[dataframe['label'] == label]
727

```

```

728     # Create x and y grid edges using 'nominal_value' for the x
       and y axes
729     x_edges = np.linspace(df_label[['reynolds', 'nominal_value']]
        ].min(), df_label[['reynolds', 'nominal_value']].max(),
        x_grid_length + 1)
730     y_edges = np.linspace(df_label[['prandtl', 'nominal_value']]
        ].min(), df_label[['prandtl', 'nominal_value']].max(),
        y_grid_length + 1)

731
732     # Create an empty grid for the average Nusselt values
733     nusselt_grid = np.zeros((y_grid_length, x_grid_length))
734
735     fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=figsize, dpi=300)
736     # Iterate through the grid and compute the average Nusselt
        value for each grid cell
737     for i in range(y_grid_length):
738         for j in range(x_grid_length):
739             cell_data = df_label[(df_label[['reynolds', '
        nominal_value']] >= x_edges[j]) &
740                                     (df_label[['reynolds', '
        nominal_value']] < x_edges[j
        +1]) &
741                                     (df_label[['prandtl', '
        nominal_value']] >= y_edges[i
        ]) &
742                                     (df_label[['prandtl', '
        nominal_value']] < y_edges[i
        +1])]
743             nusselt_value = cell_data[['nusselt', value_type]].
                mean()
744             nusselt_grid[i, j] = nusselt_value
745             if not np.isnan(nusselt_value): # This line has
                been added
746                 ax.text((x_edges[j] + x_edges[j+1])/2, (y_edges[
        i] + y_edges[i+1])/2, f'{nusselt_value:.0f}',
                color='lightgrey', fontsize=6, ha='center',
                va='center') # Modified color to 'lightgrey'
747
748             # ax.text((x_edges[j] + x_edges[j+1])/2, (y_edges[i]
        + y_edges[i+1])/2, f'{nusselt_value:.0f}', color
        ='white', fontsize=6, ha='center', va='center')

749
750     # Check if there are any finite values in the nusselt_grid
751     if not np.any(np.isfinite(nusselt_grid)):

```

```

752         logging.warning('No finite Nusselt values found in the
753             grid for label: %s', label)
754         return
755
756     # Choose the color palette based on the value_type
757     colormap = 'inferno' if value_type == 'nominal_value' else '
758         cividis'
759
760     # Plot the 2D color grid
761     pcm = ax.pcolormesh(x_edges, y_edges, nusselt_grid, shading=
762         'auto', cmap=colormap, vmin=np.nanmin(nusselt_grid), vmax
763         =np.nanmax(nusselt_grid))
764     cbar = fig.colorbar(pcm, ax=ax, label=f'Nusselt {value_type.
765         capitalize()}')
766     ax.set_xlabel('Reynolds')
767     ax.set_ylabel('Prandtl')
768     ax.set_title(f'{label}')
769
770     plot_name='nusselt grid for {} {}'.format(label, value_type)
771     plotLabel='{} - nusselt grid for {} {}'.format(self.runLabel
772         , label, value_type)
773     if value_type=="nominal_value":
774         caption="Nusselt measurements over the range of the
775             experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values. Values
776             are averaged within each grid."
777     elif value_type=="std_dev":
778         caption="Uncertainty in Nusselt measurements over the
779             range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl
780             values."
781     Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername)
782     Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel, self.
783         foldername, width=0.35, tex_file='plots.tex')
784     plt.close()
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999

```

```

782     x_edges = np.linspace(df_label[['reynolds', 'nominal_value']]
783                          ].min(), df_label[['reynolds', 'nominal_value']].max(),
784                          x_grid_length + 1)
785     y_edges = np.linspace(df_label[['prandtl', 'nominal_value']]
786                          ].min(), df_label[['prandtl', 'nominal_value']].max(),
787                          y_grid_length + 1)
788
789     # Create an empty grid for the average Nusselt values
790     nusselt_grid = np.zeros((y_grid_length, x_grid_length))
791
792     # Iterate through the grid and compute the average Nusselt
793     # value for each grid cell
794     for i in range(y_grid_length):
795         for j in range(x_grid_length):
796             cell_data = df_label[(df_label[['reynolds', '
797                                     nominal_value']] >= x_edges[j]) &
798                                 (df_label[['reynolds', '
799                                     nominal_value']] < x_edges[j
800                                     +1]) &
801                                 (df_label[['prandtl', '
802                                     nominal_value']] >= y_edges[i
803                                     ]) &
804                                 (df_label[['prandtl', '
805                                     nominal_value']] < y_edges[i
806                                     +1])]
807             nusselt_grid[i, j] = cell_data[['nusselt',
808                                             value_type]].mean()
809
810     # Check if there are any finite values in the nusselt_grid
811     if not np.any(np.isfinite(nusselt_grid)):
812         logging.warning('No finite Nusselt values found in the
813                         grid for label: %s', label)
814         return
815
816     # Choose the color palette based on the value_type
817     colormap = 'inferno' if value_type == 'nominal_value' else '
818               cividis'
819
820     # Plot the 2D color grid
821
822     fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=figsize, dpi=300)
823     pcm = ax.pcolormesh(x_edges, y_edges, nusselt_grid, shading=
824                       'auto', cmap=colormap, vmin=np.nanmin(nusselt_grid), vmax
825                       =np.nanmax(nusselt_grid))

```

```

809     cbar = fig.colorbar(pcm, ax=ax, label=f'Nusselt {value_type.
      capitalize()}')
810     ax.set_xlabel('Reynolds')
811     ax.set_ylabel('Prandtl')
812     ax.set_title(f'{label}')
813
814     plot_name='nusselt grid for {} {}'.format(label, value_type)
815     plotLabel='{} - nusselt grid for {} {}'.format(self.runLabel
      , label, value_type)
816     if value_type=="nominal_value":
817         caption="Nusselt measurements over the range of the
      experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl values. Values
      are averaged within each grid."
818     elif value_type=="std_dev":
819         caption="Uncertainty in Nusselt measurements over the
      range of the experimental run Reynolds and Prandtl
      values."
820     Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername)
821     Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel, self.
      foldername, width=0.35, tex_file='plots.tex')
822     plt.close()
823
824
825     def plot_nominal_vs_std_dev_single_node(self, dataframe, label,
      variable_name):
826         # Filter the DataFrame by the given label
827         df_label = dataframe[dataframe['label'] == label]
828
829         # Extract the nominal values and standard deviations for the
      given variable
830         nominal_values = df_label[(variable_name, 'nominal_value')]
831         std_dev_values = df_label[(variable_name, 'std_dev')]
832
833         # Plot the nominal values against the standard deviations
834         fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(3.25, 3.25), dpi=300)
835         xlabel=f'{variable_name.capitalize()} Nominal Value'
836         ylabel=f'{variable_name.capitalize()} Std Dev'
837         title=f'{label}'
838         ax.set_xlabel(xlabel)
839         ax.set_ylabel(ylabel)
840         ax.set_title(title)
841
842         ax.scatter(nominal_values, std_dev_values, s=1, color='k')

```



```
843     plot_name='nom vs std dev {} for {}'.format(variable_name,
844           label)
845     plotLabel='{} - nom vs std dev {} for {}'.format(self.
846           runLabel, variable_name, label)
847     caption='{} uncertainty distribution for range of nominal
848           values in node location {}'.format(variable_name.
849           capitalize(), label)
850     Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername)
851     Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel, self.
852           foldername, width=0.45, tex_file='plots.tex')
853
854     #plt.show()
855     plt.close()
856
857 def plot_nominal_vs_std_dev(self, dataframe, labels,
858     variable_name):
859     markers = ['o', 's', '^', 'v', 'p', '*', 'X', 'D', 'h', '8']
860     colors = plt.cm.tab10(np.linspace(0, 1, len(labels)))
861
862     fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(3.25, 3.5), dpi=300)
863     for idx, label in enumerate(labels):
864         # Filter the DataFrame by the given label
865         df_label = dataframe[dataframe['label'] == label]
866
867         # Extract the nominal values and standard deviations for
868         # the given variable
869         nominal_values = df_label[(variable_name, 'nominal_value
870             ')]
871         std_dev_values = df_label[(variable_name, 'std_dev')]
872
873         # Plot the nominal values against the standard
874         # deviations
875         ax.scatter(nominal_values, std_dev_values, s=1, color=
876             colors[idx], marker=markers[idx % len(markers)],
877             label=label)
878         xlabel=f'{variable_name.capitalize()} Nominal Value'
879         ylabel=f'{variable_name.capitalize()} Std Dev'
880         title=f'{label}'
881         ax.set_xlabel(xlabel)
882         ax.set_ylabel(ylabel)
883
884     # ax.legend()
```

```

875     ax.legend(loc='upper center', bbox_to_anchor=(0.5, -0.3),
876             ncol=2, frameon=True)
877     plt.subplots_adjust(bottom=0.3)
878     # ax.legend(fontsize='x-small', ncol=2, loc='lower center',
879             bbox_to_anchor=(0.5, -0.6))
880     plot_name = 'nom vs std dev {}'.format(variable_name)
881     plotLabel = '{} - nom vs std dev {}'.format(self.runLabel,
882             variable_name)
883     caption = '{} uncertainty distribution for range of nominal
884             values'.format(variable_name.capitalize())
885     Util.saveFig(plot_name, 'results', plt, self.foldername)
886     Util.append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, plotLabel, self.
887             foldername, width=0.45, tex_file='plots.tex')
888
889     #plt.show()
890     plt.close()
891
892     def plot_variables_with_errorBars(self, dataframe, label, x_var
893     , y_var, third_var, third_var_range):
894         # Filter the DataFrame by the given label
895         df_label = dataframe[dataframe['label'] == label]
896
897         # Filter the DataFrame by the specified range for the third
898         variable
899         df_filtered = df_label[(df_label[(third_var, 'nominal_value'
900             )] >= third_var_range[0]) &
901             (df_label[(third_var, 'nominal_value')]
902             <= third_var_range[1])]
903
904         # Extract the nominal values and standard deviations for the
905         x and y variables
906         x_nominal_values = df_filtered[(x_var, 'nominal_value')]
907         x_std_dev_values = df_filtered[(x_var, 'std_dev')]
908         y_nominal_values = df_filtered[(y_var, 'nominal_value')]
909         y_std_dev_values = df_filtered[(y_var, 'std_dev')]
910
911         # Plot the nominal values with error bars
912         plt.figure(figsize=(4, 4))
913         plt.errorbar(x_nominal_values, y_nominal_values, xerr=
914             x_std_dev_values, yerr=y_std_dev_values, fmt='ok',
915             markersize=1, alpha=0.5, ecolor='grey')
916         plt.xlabel(f'{x_var.capitalize()} Nominal Value')
917         plt.ylabel(f'{y_var.capitalize()} Nominal Value')

```

```

907     # plt.title(f'{x_var.capitalize()} vs {y_var.capitalize()}
          with Error Bars for {label}')
908     plt.title(f'{label}')
909     Util.saveFig('{x_var} vs {y_var} with error'.format(x_var, y_var), '
          results', plt, self.foldername)
910     #plt.show()
911     plt.close()
912
913     def saveFig(figName, subfolderName, fig, subsubfolderName=None,
          legendBox=None):
914         fname = "{x_var}.png".format(figName)
915         current_directory_path = os.getcwd()
916         subfolder_path = os.path.join(current_directory_path,
          subfolderName)
917
918         if subsubfolderName:
919             subfolder_path = os.path.join(subfolder_path,
          subsubfolderName)
920
921         if not os.path.exists(subfolder_path):
922             os.makedirs(subfolder_path)
923
924         path = os.path.join(subfolder_path, fname)
925         if legendBox != None:
926             fig.tight_layout(rect=legendBox)
927         else:
928             fig.tight_layout()
929         # fig.show()
930         fig.savefig(path, bbox_inches='tight')
931
932     def append_latex_code(plot_name, caption, label, subfolder,
          width=0.45, tex_file='plots.tex'):
933         latex_code = f"""\t\\begin{{{subfigure}}}[b]{{{width}}\\
          textwidth}}
934         \\centering
935         \t\\includegraphics[width=\\textwidth]{{{chap-shefra-exp/
          results/{subfolder}/{plot_name}.png}}
936         \t\\caption{{{caption}}}
937         \t\\label{{{fig:{label}}}}
938         \\end{{{subfigure}}}
939         \\hfill
940     """
941
942     with open(tex_file, 'a') as file:

```

```

943         file.write(latex_code)
944
945     def get_dataPath(subfolderName, fname):
946         # obtains a csv file given a subfolder and file name
947         current_directory_path = os.getcwd()
948         subfolder_path = os.path.join(current_directory_path,
949             subfolderName)
949         path = os.path.join(subfolder_path, fname)
950         return path
951     def get_prefix(filename):
952         return filename.split('.')[0]
953
954     def extract_filenames(folder_name):
955         # Get the current directory where the script is located
956         current_directory = os.path.dirname(os.path.abspath(__file__
957             ))
958
959         # Build the full path of the target folder
960         folder_path = os.path.join(current_directory, folder_name)
961
962         # Check if the folder exists
963         if os.path.exists(folder_path) and os.path.isdir(folder_path
964             ):
965             # Get the list of filenames in the folder
966             all_filenames = os.listdir(folder_path)
967             # Filter out filenames starting with a period
968             filenames = [filename for filename in all_filenames if
969                 not filename.startswith('.')]
970             return filenames
971         else:
972             print(f"Folder '{folder_name}' not found in the current
973                 directory.")
974             return []
975
976     # return temp_inlet_mean, temp_inlet_amplitude,
977     freq_inlet_hz, mass_flow_kgh
978     def extract_variables_from_filename(filename):
979         temp_inlet_mean_regex = r"mean_([\d]+-[\d]+)"
980         temp_inlet_amplitude_regex = r"amp_([\d]+(?:-[\d]+)?)"
981         freq_inlet_hz_regex = r"f_([\d]+(?:-[\d]+)?)"
982         mass_flow_kgh_regex = r"flow_([\d]+(?:-[\d]+)?)"
983
984         temp_inlet_mean = float(re.search(temp_inlet_mean_regex,
985             filename).group(1).replace('-', '.'))

```

```
980     temp_inlet_amplitude = float(re.search(
981         temp_inlet_amplitude_regex, filename).group(1).replace('-',
982         '.', ''))
983     freq_inlet_hz = float(re.search(freq_inlet_hz_regex,
984         filename).group(1).replace('-', '.'))
985     mass_flow_kgh = float(re.search(mass_flow_kgh_regex,
986         filename).group(1).replace('-', '.'))
987
988     return temp_inlet_mean, temp_inlet_amplitude, freq_inlet_hz,
989         mass_flow_kgh
990
991 def dataInfo(fname):
992     # return experiment time in seconds for clean splices of
993     # periodically-steady state data and the frequency of inlet
994     # temperature
995     cases = {
996         'mean_51-1_amp_11_flow_75_f_0-1_range_783012-to-1218713
997         _datetime_11_19_21_03_44_04_PM.csv': ([783, 1218],
998         0.1, '0344P-111921'),
999         'mean_51-1_amp_22_flow_75_f_0-1_range_181700-to-5054
1000         _datetime_11_19_21_04_05_14_PM.csv': ([181, 505],
1001         0.1, '0405P-111921'),
1002         'mean_77-2_amp_40-8_flow_78-7_f_0-1_range_172200-to-
1003         879602_datetime_11_19_21_04_19_57_PM.csv': ([172,
1004         879], 0.1, '0419P-111921'),
1005         'mean_100-9_amp_38-3_flow_80_f_0-1_range_103800-to-
1006         690101_datetime_11_19_21_04_35_25_PM.csv': ([103,
1007         690], 0.1, '0435P-111921'),
1008         'mean_50-6_amp_18-5_flow_76_f_0-1667_range_114200-to-
1009         358200_datetime_11_19_21_04_52_02_PM.csv': ([114,
1010         358], 0.166666666667, '0452P-111921'),
1011         'mean_50-3_amp_15_flow_75-9_f_0-25_range_173800-to-
1012         530701_datetime_11_19_21_04_58_32_PM.csv': ([173,
1013         530], 0.25, '0458P-111921'),
1014         'mean_50-5_amp_22-5_flow_75-5_f_0-0833_range_119500-to-
1015         640001_datetime_11_19_21_05_08_24_PM.csv': ([119,
1016         640], 0.833333333333, '0508P-111921'),
1017         'mean_50-4_amp_20-7_flow_77-2_f_0-125_range_115300-to-
1018         552801_datetime_11_19_21_05_19_25_PM.csv': ([115,
1019         552], 0.125, '0519P-111921'),
1020         'mean_50-4_amp_20-8_flow_77-2_f_0-125_range_71000-to-
1021         552801_datetime_11_19_21_05_28_55_PM.csv': ([71,
1022         552], 0.125, '0528P-111921'),
1023     }
```

```
999
1000     if fname in cases:
1001         time_range, freq_inlet_hz, timestamp = cases[fname]
1002         temp_inlet_mean, temp_inlet_amplitude, _, mass_flow_kgh
           = Util.extract_variables_from_filename(fname)
1003     return time_range, freq_inlet_hz, timestamp,
           temp_inlet_mean, temp_inlet_amplitude, mass_flow_kgh
```

Listing C.1: SHEFRA experiment data reduction and plotting Code written in Python

# Appendix D

## Parameter Estimation Code

The following code was used for parameter estimation for the space-independent model of SHEFRA described in Chapter 5.

```

1  '''%% initialize
2  clear, clc, close all
3  set(groot, 'DefaultAxesFontSize', 12);
4
5  Nu = 2;
6  Nu0=0;
7  p1 = 0.1; % Define p1 value
8  p2 = 0.85; % Define p2 value
9  Omega = 10;
10
11 sampleTime = 0.01;
12 totalTime = 40;
13
14 % Transfer function coefficients
15 numerator_coeffs = [Nu*p2, Nu*Omega*p1, 4*Nu*Omega^2*p2, Nu*Omega^3*
    p1];
16 denominator_coeffs = [1, Nu*p2, 4*Omega^2, 4*Nu*Omega^2*p2, 0];
17 system = tf(numerator_coeffs, denominator_coeffs);
18
19 timeVector = [0:sampleTime:totalTime]';
20
21 input_sine = sin(Omega * timeVector);
22 [simulatedOutputSine, timeVectorSimulatedSine] = lsim(system,
    input_sine, timeVector);
23
24 % Define initial parameter values
25 par0 = [Nu0, p1, p2, Omega];
26 fixed_p1 = par0(2);

```

```
27 fixed_p2 = par0(3);
28 fixed_Omega = par0(4);
29
30 num_runs = 1000;
31 Nu_est_all = zeros(num_runs, 1);
32
33 for i = 1:num_runs
34     % Add noise to the simulated output
35     thermocoupleUncertainty = 3; % absolute error
36     lowestAmplitude = 5; % celsius
37     dimensionlessUncertainty = thermocoupleUncertainty /
38         lowestAmplitude;
39     noise = dimensionlessUncertainty * 0.341 * (randn(size(
40         simulatedOutputSine)));
41     simulatedOutputSineNoise = simulatedOutputSine + noise;
42
43     % prepare the system identification data
44     systemIdentificationDataSine = iddata(simulatedOutputSineNoise,
45         input_sine, sampleTime);
46
47     % Estimate Nu using Newton-Raphson method
48     Nu_est = fsolve(@(Nu) grad_obj_fun(Nu, fixed_p1, fixed_p2,
49         fixed_Omega, systemIdentificationDataSine), par0(1));
50     Nu_est_all(i) = Nu_est;
51 end
52
53 % Calculate mean and standard deviation of Nu_est
54 mean_Nu_est = mean(Nu_est_all);
55 std_Nu_est = std(Nu_est_all);
56
57 disp('Mean of Estimated Parameters:');
58 disp(mean_Nu_est);
59 disp('Standard Deviation of Estimated Parameters:');
60 disp(std_Nu_est);
61
62 %% Gradient of the objective function
63 function grad = grad_obj_fun(Nu, p1, p2, Omega, data)
64     % Compute the gradient of the objective function with respect to
65     Nu
66     delta = 1e-6;
67     err_plus = obj_fun(Nu + delta, p1, p2, Omega, data);
68     err_minus = obj_fun(Nu - delta, p1, p2, Omega, data);
69     grad = (err_plus - err_minus) / (2 * delta);
70 end
```



```
66
67 %% Objective function
68 function err = obj_fun(Nu, p1, p2, Omega, data)
69     sys = tf_with_constraints(Nu, p1, p2, Omega);
70     y_sim = lsim(sys, data.InputData, data.SamplingInstants);
71     err = mean((y_sim - data.OutputData).^2); % Calculate mean
        squared error
72 end
73
74 %% Custom model function
75 function sys = tf_with_constraints(Nu, p1, p2, Omega)
76     numerator_coeffs = [Nu*p2, Nu*Omega*p1, 4*Nu*Omega^2*p2, Nu*
        Omega^3*p1];
77     denominator_coeffs = [1, Nu*p2, 4*Omega^2, 4*Nu*Omega^2*p2, 0];
78     sys = tf(numerator_coeffs, denominator_coeffs);
79 end
```

Listing D.1: Parameter estimation for space-independent SHEFRA model written in MATLAB using the System Identification Toolbox.

# Bibliography

- [1] Milton Abramowitz and Irene A. Stegun. *Handbook of Mathematical Functions*. en. Google-Books-ID: TzMZRQAACAAJ. Dover, 1965. ISBN: 978-0-88307-589-0.
- [2] Charalampos Andreades. *Technical Description of the 'Mark1' Pebble-bed Fluoride-salt-cooled High-temperature Reactor (PB-FHR) Power Plant*. Department of Nuclear Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2014.
- [3] Philippe M. Bardet and Per F. Peterson. “Options for Scaled Experiments for High Temperature Liquid Salt and Helium Fluid Mechanics and Convective Heat Transfer”. en. In: *Nuclear Technology* 163.3 (Sept. 2008), pp. 344–357. ISSN: 0029-5450, 1943-7471. DOI: 10.13182/NT163-344. URL: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.13182/NT163-344> (visited on 04/18/2023).
- [4] Kent Beck. *Test-driven Development: By Example*. en. Addison-Wesley Professional, 2003. ISBN: 978-0-321-14653-3.
- [5] Adrian Bejan. *Convection Heat Transfer*. en. John Wiley & Sons, Mar. 2013. ISBN: 978-1-118-33008-1.
- [6] Theodore L. Bergman et al. *Incropera's Principle of Heat and Mass Transfer*. en. John Wiley & Sons Canada, Limited, Sept. 2019. ISBN: 978-1-119-64241-1.
- [7] J. W. Cooke and B. Cox. *Forced-convection heat-transfer measurements with a molten fluoride salt mixture flowing in a smooth tube*. en. Tech. rep. ORNL-TM-4079, 4486196. Mar. 1973, ORNL-TM-4079, 4486196. DOI: 10.2172/4486196. URL: <http://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/4486196/> (visited on 04/02/2023).
- [8] von L. Graetz. “Über die wärmeleitungsfähigkeit von flüssigkeiten”. In: *Annalen der Physik* 261.7 (1885). Publisher: WILEY-VCH Verlag Leipzig, pp. 337–357.
- [9] L Huddar et al. “Application of frequency response methods in separate and integral effects tests for molten salt cooled and fueled reactors”. en. In: *Nucl. Eng. Des.* (2017). DOI: 10.1016/j.nucengdes.2017.11.045. (Visited on 04/18/2023).
- [10] L Huddar et al. “Experimental Strategy for the Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficients in Pebble-Beds Cooled by Fluoride Salts”. en. In: (2015), p. 17.
- [11] Lakshana Ravindranath Huddar. “Heat Transfer in Pebble-Bed Nuclear Reactor Cores Cooled by Fluoride Salts”. en. PhD thesis. University of California, Berkeley, 2016.

- [12] S. Kakac, R. K. Shah, and W. Aung. “Handbook of single-phase convective heat transfer”. English. In: (Jan. 1987). Publisher: John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, NY. URL: <https://www.osti.gov/biblio/6291382> (visited on 04/25/2023).
- [13] M. A. Leveque. “Les lois de la transmission de chaleur par convection”. In: *Ann Mines Rec Mem L’Exploitation Mines* 13 (1928), p. 210.
- [14] B. Metais and E. R. G. Eckert. “Forced, Mixed, and Free Convection Regimes”. In: *Journal of Heat Transfer* 86.2 (May 1964), pp. 295–296. ISSN: 0022-1481. DOI: 10.1115/1.3687128. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1115/1.3687128> (visited on 04/25/2023).
- [15] NRC. *Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants: LWR Edition (NUREG-0800, Formerly issued as NUREG-75/087), Chapter 15 Transient and Accident Analyses*. 2007.
- [16] Wilson F. N. Santos and Jerônimo S. Travelho. “Transient conjugated forced convection in a parallel plate duct with convection from the ambient and periodic variation of inlet temperature”. en. In: *Applied Scientific Research* 51.3 (Oct. 1993), pp. 625–638. ISSN: 1573-1987. DOI: 10.1007/BF00868004. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00868004> (visited on 10/18/2022).
- [17] Hermann Schlichting and Klaus Gersten. *Boundary-Layer Theory*. en. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, June 2018. ISBN: 978-3-662-57095-1.
- [18] R. K. Shah and M. S. Bhatti. “Laminar convective heat transfer in ducts”. In: *Handbook of single-phase convective heat transfer* 3 (1987). Publisher: Wiley New York, pp. 1–137.
- [19] Manohar S. Sohal et al. *Engineering database of liquid salt thermophysical and thermochemical properties*. Tech. rep. Idaho National Lab.(INL), Idaho Falls, ID (United States), 2010.
- [20] E.M. Sparrow and F.N. De Farias. “Unsteady heat transfer in ducts with time-varying inlet temperature and participating walls”. en. In: *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* 11.5 (May 1968), pp. 837–853. ISSN: 00179310. DOI: 10.1016/0017-9310(68)90128-2. URL: <https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/0017931068901282> (visited on 10/02/2022).
- [21] The Dow Chemical Company. *Dowtherm A Heat Transfer Fluid Product Technical Data*. 1997.
- [22] J. S. Travelho and W. F. N. Santos. “Unsteady Conjugate Heat Transfer in a Circular Duct With Convection From the Ambient and Periodically Varying Inlet Temperature”. In: *Journal of Heat Transfer* 120.2 (May 1998), pp. 506–510. ISSN: 0022-1481. DOI: 10.1115/1.2824277. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1115/1.2824277> (visited on 10/19/2022).

- [23] Gnielinski V. “New equations for heat and mass transfer in turbulent pipe and channel flow”. In: *Int. Chem. Eng.* 16.2 (1976), pp. 359–368. URL: <https://cir.nii.ac.jp/crid/1574231875472963072> (visited on 01/05/2023).
- [24] David F. Williams, Louis M. Toth, and Kevin T. Clarno. *Assessment of Candidate Molten Salt Coolants for the Advanced High Temperature Reactor (AHTR)*. United States. Department of Energy, 2006.
- [25] Asako Yutaka, Nakamura Hiroshi, and Mohammad Faghri. “Developing laminar flow and heat transfer in the entrance region of regular polygonal ducts”. In: *International journal of heat and mass transfer* 31.12 (1988). Publisher: Elsevier, pp. 2590–2593.
- [26] Nicolas Zweibaum. “Experimental Validation of Passive Safety System Models: Application to Design and Optimization of Fluoride-Salt-Cooled, High-Temperature Reactors”. en. PhD thesis. UC Berkeley, 2015. URL: <https://escholarship.org/uc/item/744882bt> (visited on 05/02/2023).